

FlyCapture2

2.7.3.17

Generated by Doxygen 1.7.5

Thu Feb 5 2015 09:30:43



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Module Index</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Modules . . . . .	1
<b>2</b>	<b>Namespace Index</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Namespace List . . . . .	3
<b>3</b>	<b>Class Index</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	Class Hierarchy . . . . .	5
<b>4</b>	<b>Class Index</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1	Class List . . . . .	7
<b>5</b>	<b>File Index</b>	<b>11</b>
5.1	File List . . . . .	11
<b>6</b>	<b>Module Documentation</b>	<b>13</b>
6.1	Global constants . . . . .	13
6.1.1	Variable Documentation . . . . .	13
6.1.1.1	sk_maxNumPorts . . . . .	13
6.1.1.2	sk_maxStringLength . . . . .	13
6.2	Enumerations . . . . .	14
6.2.1	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	16
6.2.1.1	BandwidthAllocation . . . . .	16
6.2.1.2	BayerTileFormat . . . . .	17
6.2.1.3	BusCallbackType . . . . .	17
6.2.1.4	BusSpeed . . . . .	17
6.2.1.5	ColorProcessingAlgorithm . . . . .	18

6.2.1.6	DriverType	18
6.2.1.7	ErrorType	19
6.2.1.8	FrameRate	20
6.2.1.9	GrabMode	21
6.2.1.10	GrabTimeout	21
6.2.1.11	ImageFileFormat	21
6.2.1.12	InterfaceType	22
6.2.1.13	Mode	22
6.2.1.14	PCleBusSpeed	23
6.2.1.15	PixelFormat	23
6.2.1.16	PropertyType	24
6.2.1.17	VideoMode	25
6.3	GigE specific enumerations	26
6.3.1	Detailed Description	26
6.3.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	26
6.3.2.1	GigEPropertyType	26
6.4	Structures	27
6.4.1	Typedef Documentation	28
6.4.1.1	TriggerDelay	28
6.4.1.2	TriggerDelayInfo	29
6.5	GigE specific structures	30
6.5.1	Detailed Description	30
6.6	IIDC specific structures	31
6.6.1	Detailed Description	31
6.7	Image saving structures.	32
6.7.1	Detailed Description	32
<b>7</b>	<b>Namespace Documentation</b>	<b>33</b>
7.1	FlyCap3CameraControl Namespace Reference	33
7.2	FlyCapture2 Namespace Reference	33
7.2.1	Typedef Documentation	39
7.2.1.1	AsyncCommandCallback	39
7.2.1.2	BusEventCallback	39
7.2.1.3	CallbackHandle	39

7.2.1.4	ImageEventCallback . . . . .	39
7.2.2	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	40
7.2.2.1	ByteOrder . . . . .	40
7.2.2.2	OSType . . . . .	40
7.3	MultiSyncLibrary Namespace Reference . . . . .	40
7.3.1	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	41
7.3.1.1	PGRSyncError . . . . .	41
7.3.1.2	PGRSyncMessage . . . . .	41
<b>8</b>	<b>Class Documentation</b>	<b>43</b>
8.1	AVIOption Struct Reference . . . . .	43
8.1.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	43
8.1.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	43
8.1.2.1	AVIOption . . . . .	43
8.1.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	43
8.1.3.1	frameRate . . . . .	43
8.1.3.2	reserved . . . . .	44
8.2	AVIRecorder Class Reference . . . . .	44
8.2.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	44
8.2.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	44
8.2.2.1	AVIRecorder . . . . .	44
8.2.2.2	~AVIRecorder . . . . .	44
8.2.3	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	45
8.2.3.1	AVIAppend . . . . .	45
8.2.3.2	AVIClose . . . . .	45
8.2.3.3	AVIOpen . . . . .	45
8.2.3.4	AVIOpen . . . . .	46
8.2.3.5	AVIOpen . . . . .	46
8.3	BMPOption Struct Reference . . . . .	47
8.3.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	47
8.3.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	47
8.3.2.1	BMPOption . . . . .	47
8.3.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	47
8.3.3.1	indexedColor_8bit . . . . .	47

8.3.3.2	reserved	47
8.4	BusManager Class Reference	47
8.4.1	Detailed Description	49
8.4.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	49
8.4.2.1	BusManager	49
8.4.2.2	~BusManager	49
8.4.3	Member Function Documentation	49
8.4.3.1	DiscoverGigECameras	50
8.4.3.2	FireBusReset	50
8.4.3.3	ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically	50
8.4.3.4	ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically	51
8.4.3.5	ForceIPAddressToCamera	51
8.4.3.6	GetCameraFromIndex	51
8.4.3.7	GetCameraFromIPAddress	52
8.4.3.8	GetCameraFromSerialNumber	52
8.4.3.9	GetCameraSerialNumberFromIndex	53
8.4.3.10	GetDeviceFromIndex	53
8.4.3.11	GetInterfaceTypeFromGuid	53
8.4.3.12	GetNumOfCameras	54
8.4.3.13	GetNumOfDevices	54
8.4.3.14	GetTopology	54
8.4.3.15	GetUsbLinkInfo	55
8.4.3.16	GetUsbPortStatus	55
8.4.3.17	IsCameraControlable	55
8.4.3.18	ReadPhyRegister	55
8.4.3.19	RegisterCallback	56
8.4.3.20	RescanBus	56
8.4.3.21	UnregisterCallback	57
8.4.3.22	WritePhyRegister	57
8.5	Camera Class Reference	57
8.5.1	Detailed Description	62
8.5.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	62
8.5.2.1	Camera	62
8.5.2.2	~Camera	62

8.5.3	Member Function Documentation	62
8.5.3.1	Connect	62
8.5.3.2	Disconnect	63
8.5.3.3	EnableLUT	63
8.5.3.4	FireSoftwareTrigger	63
8.5.3.5	GetActiveLUTBank	64
8.5.3.6	GetCameraInfo	64
8.5.3.7	GetConfiguration	64
8.5.3.8	GetCycleTime	65
8.5.3.9	GetEmbeddedImageInfo	65
8.5.3.10	GetFormat7Configuration	65
8.5.3.11	GetFormat7Info	66
8.5.3.12	GetGPIOPinDirection	66
8.5.3.13	GetLUTBankInfo	67
8.5.3.14	GetLUTChannel	67
8.5.3.15	GetLUTInfo	68
8.5.3.16	GetMemoryChannel	68
8.5.3.17	GetMemoryChannelInfo	69
8.5.3.18	GetProperty	69
8.5.3.19	GetPropertyInfo	70
8.5.3.20	GetRegisterString	70
8.5.3.21	GetStats	70
8.5.3.22	GetStrobe	71
8.5.3.23	GetStrobeInfo	71
8.5.3.24	GetTriggerDelay	71
8.5.3.25	GetTriggerDelayInfo	72
8.5.3.26	GetTriggerMode	72
8.5.3.27	GetTriggerModelInfo	73
8.5.3.28	GetVideoModeAndFrameRate	73
8.5.3.29	GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo	74
8.5.3.30	IsConnected	74
8.5.3.31	ReadRegister	75
8.5.3.32	ReadRegisterBlock	75
8.5.3.33	ResetStats	75

8.5.3.34	RestoreFromMemoryChannel . . . . .	76
8.5.3.35	RetrieveBuffer . . . . .	76
8.5.3.36	SaveToMemoryChannel . . . . .	76
8.5.3.37	SetActiveLUTBank . . . . .	77
8.5.3.38	SetCallback . . . . .	77
8.5.3.39	SetConfiguration . . . . .	78
8.5.3.40	SetEmbeddedImageInfo . . . . .	78
8.5.3.41	SetFormat7Configuration . . . . .	78
8.5.3.42	SetFormat7Configuration . . . . .	79
8.5.3.43	SetGPIOPinDirection . . . . .	79
8.5.3.44	SetLUTChannel . . . . .	80
8.5.3.45	SetProperty . . . . .	80
8.5.3.46	SetStrobe . . . . .	81
8.5.3.47	SetTriggerDelay . . . . .	81
8.5.3.48	SetTriggerMode . . . . .	82
8.5.3.49	SetUserBuffers . . . . .	82
8.5.3.50	SetVideoModeAndFrameRate . . . . .	83
8.5.3.51	StartCapture . . . . .	83
8.5.3.52	StartSyncCapture . . . . .	84
8.5.3.53	StopCapture . . . . .	84
8.5.3.54	ValidateFormat7Settings . . . . .	85
8.5.3.55	WaitForBufferEvent . . . . .	85
8.5.3.56	WriteRegister . . . . .	86
8.5.3.57	WriteRegisterBlock . . . . .	86
8.6	CameraBase Class Reference . . . . .	87
8.6.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	91
8.6.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	91
8.6.2.1	CameraBase . . . . .	91
8.6.2.2	~CameraBase . . . . .	91
8.6.3	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	91
8.6.3.1	Connect . . . . .	91
8.6.3.2	Disconnect . . . . .	92
8.6.3.3	EnableLUT . . . . .	92
8.6.3.4	FireSoftwareTrigger . . . . .	93



8.6.3.5	GetActiveLUTBank . . . . .	93
8.6.3.6	GetCameraInfo . . . . .	93
8.6.3.7	GetConfiguration . . . . .	94
8.6.3.8	GetCycleTime . . . . .	94
8.6.3.9	GetEmbeddedImageInfo . . . . .	94
8.6.3.10	GetGPIOPinDirection . . . . .	95
8.6.3.11	GetLUTBankInfo . . . . .	95
8.6.3.12	GetLUTChannel . . . . .	96
8.6.3.13	GetLUTInfo . . . . .	96
8.6.3.14	GetMemoryChannel . . . . .	97
8.6.3.15	GetMemoryChannelInfo . . . . .	97
8.6.3.16	GetProperty . . . . .	98
8.6.3.17	GetPropertyInfo . . . . .	98
8.6.3.18	GetRegisterString . . . . .	99
8.6.3.19	GetStats . . . . .	99
8.6.3.20	GetStrobe . . . . .	99
8.6.3.21	GetStrobeInfo . . . . .	99
8.6.3.22	GetTriggerDelay . . . . .	100
8.6.3.23	GetTriggerDelayInfo . . . . .	100
8.6.3.24	GetTriggerMode . . . . .	101
8.6.3.25	GetTriggerModeInfo . . . . .	101
8.6.3.26	IsConnected . . . . .	102
8.6.3.27	ReadRegister . . . . .	102
8.6.3.28	ReadRegisterBlock . . . . .	103
8.6.3.29	ResetStats . . . . .	103
8.6.3.30	RestoreFromMemoryChannel . . . . .	103
8.6.3.31	RetrieveBuffer . . . . .	104
8.6.3.32	SaveToMemoryChannel . . . . .	104
8.6.3.33	SetActiveLUTBank . . . . .	105
8.6.3.34	SetCallback . . . . .	105
8.6.3.35	SetConfiguration . . . . .	105
8.6.3.36	SetEmbeddedImageInfo . . . . .	106
8.6.3.37	SetGPIOPinDirection . . . . .	106
8.6.3.38	SetLUTChannel . . . . .	107

8.6.3.39	SetProperty	107
8.6.3.40	SetStrobe	108
8.6.3.41	SetTriggerDelay	108
8.6.3.42	SetTriggerMode	109
8.6.3.43	SetUserBuffers	109
8.6.3.44	StartCapture	110
8.6.3.45	StartSyncCapture	111
8.6.3.46	StopCapture	111
8.6.3.47	WaitForBufferEvent	112
8.6.3.48	WriteRegister	112
8.6.3.49	WriteRegisterBlock	112
8.6.4	Member Data Documentation	113
8.6.4.1	m_pCameraData	113
8.7	CameraControlDlg Class Reference	113
8.7.1	Detailed Description	114
8.7.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	114
8.7.2.1	CameraControlDlg	114
8.7.2.2	~CameraControlDlg	114
8.7.3	Member Function Documentation	114
8.7.3.1	Connect	114
8.7.3.2	Disconnect	114
8.7.3.3	Hide	114
8.7.3.4	IsVisible	115
8.7.3.5	SetTitle	115
8.7.3.6	Show	115
8.7.3.7	Show	115
8.7.3.8	ShowModal	115
8.7.3.9	ShowModal	115
8.8	CameraInfo Struct Reference	115
8.8.1	Detailed Description	118
8.8.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	118
8.8.2.1	CameraInfo	118
8.8.3	Member Data Documentation	118
8.8.3.1	applicationIPAddress	118

8.8.3.2	<a href="#">applicationPort</a>	118
8.8.3.3	<a href="#">bayerTileFormat</a>	118
8.8.3.4	<a href="#">busNumber</a>	118
8.8.3.5	<a href="#">ccpStatus</a>	118
8.8.3.6	<a href="#">configROM</a>	118
8.8.3.7	<a href="#">defaultGateway</a>	118
8.8.3.8	<a href="#">driverName</a>	118
8.8.3.9	<a href="#">driverType</a>	119
8.8.3.10	<a href="#">firmwareBuildTime</a>	119
8.8.3.11	<a href="#">firmwareVersion</a>	119
8.8.3.12	<a href="#">gigEMajorVersion</a>	119
8.8.3.13	<a href="#">gigEMinorVersion</a>	119
8.8.3.14	<a href="#">iidxVer</a>	119
8.8.3.15	<a href="#">interfaceType</a>	119
8.8.3.16	<a href="#">ipAddress</a>	119
8.8.3.17	<a href="#">isColorCamera</a>	119
8.8.3.18	<a href="#">macAddress</a>	119
8.8.3.19	<a href="#">maximumBusSpeed</a>	120
8.8.3.20	<a href="#">modelName</a>	120
8.8.3.21	<a href="#">nodeNumber</a>	120
8.8.3.22	<a href="#">pcieBusSpeed</a>	120
8.8.3.23	<a href="#">reserved</a>	120
8.8.3.24	<a href="#">sensorInfo</a>	120
8.8.3.25	<a href="#">sensorResolution</a>	120
8.8.3.26	<a href="#">serialNumber</a>	120
8.8.3.27	<a href="#">subnetMask</a>	120
8.8.3.28	<a href="#">userDefinedName</a>	120
8.8.3.29	<a href="#">vendorName</a>	121
8.8.3.30	<a href="#">xmlURL1</a>	121
8.8.3.31	<a href="#">xmlURL2</a>	121
8.9	<a href="#">CameraSelectionDlg Class Reference</a>	121
8.9.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	121
8.9.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	121
8.9.2.1	<a href="#">CameraSelectionDlg</a>	121

8.9.2.2	<a href="#">~CameraSelectionDlg</a>	122
8.9.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	122
8.9.3.1	<a href="#">SetTitle</a>	122
8.9.3.2	<a href="#">ShowModal</a>	122
8.10	<a href="#">CameraStats Struct Reference</a>	122
8.10.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	124
8.10.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	124
8.10.2.1	<a href="#">CameraStats</a>	124
8.10.3	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	124
8.10.3.1	<a href="#">cameraCurrents</a>	124
8.10.3.2	<a href="#">cameraPowerUp</a>	124
8.10.3.3	<a href="#">cameraVoltages</a>	124
8.10.3.4	<a href="#">imageCorrupt</a>	124
8.10.3.5	<a href="#">imageDriverDropped</a>	124
8.10.3.6	<a href="#">imageDropped</a>	124
8.10.3.7	<a href="#">imageXmitFailed</a>	124
8.10.3.8	<a href="#">numCurrents</a>	124
8.10.3.9	<a href="#">numResendPacketsReceived</a>	124
8.10.3.10	<a href="#">numResendPacketsRequested</a>	124
8.10.3.11	<a href="#">numVoltages</a>	124
8.10.3.12	<a href="#">portErrors</a>	124
8.10.3.13	<a href="#">regReadFailed</a>	124
8.10.3.14	<a href="#">regWriteFailed</a>	124
8.10.3.15	<a href="#">reserved</a>	125
8.10.3.16	<a href="#">temperature</a>	125
8.10.3.17	<a href="#">timeSinceBusReset</a>	125
8.10.3.18	<a href="#">timeSinceInitialization</a>	125
8.10.3.19	<a href="#">timeStamp</a>	125
8.11	<a href="#">ConfigROM Struct Reference</a>	125
8.11.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	126
8.11.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	126
8.11.2.1	<a href="#">ConfigROM</a>	126
8.11.3	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	126
8.11.3.1	<a href="#">chipIdHi</a>	126

8.11.3.2	chipIdLo	126
8.11.3.3	nodeVendorId	126
8.11.3.4	pszKeyword	126
8.11.3.5	reserved	126
8.11.3.6	unitSpecId	126
8.11.3.7	unitSubSWVer	127
8.11.3.8	unitSWVer	127
8.11.3.9	vendorUniqueInfo_0	127
8.11.3.10	vendorUniqueInfo_1	127
8.11.3.11	vendorUniqueInfo_2	127
8.11.3.12	vendorUniqueInfo_3	127
8.12	EmbeddedImageInfo Struct Reference	127
8.12.1	Detailed Description	128
8.12.2	Member Data Documentation	129
8.12.2.1	brightness	129
8.12.2.2	exposure	129
8.12.2.3	frameCounter	129
8.12.2.4	gain	129
8.12.2.5	GPIOPinState	129
8.12.2.6	ROIPosition	129
8.12.2.7	shutter	129
8.12.2.8	strobePattern	129
8.12.2.9	timestamp	129
8.12.2.10	whiteBalance	129
8.13	EmbeddedImageInfoProperty Struct Reference	129
8.13.1	Detailed Description	129
8.13.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	130
8.13.2.1	EmbeddedImageInfoProperty	130
8.13.3	Member Data Documentation	130
8.13.3.1	available	130
8.13.3.2	onOff	130
8.14	Error Class Reference	130
8.14.1	Detailed Description	131
8.14.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	131

8.14.2.1	Error	131
8.14.2.2	Error	131
8.14.2.3	~Error	131
8.14.3	Member Function Documentation	132
8.14.3.1	CollectSupportInformation	132
8.14.3.2	GetBuildDate	132
8.14.3.3	GetCause	132
8.14.3.4	GetDescription	132
8.14.3.5	GetFilename	132
8.14.3.6	GetLine	133
8.14.3.7	GetType	133
8.14.3.8	operator!=	133
8.14.3.9	operator!=	133
8.14.3.10	operator=	133
8.14.3.11	operator==	133
8.14.3.12	operator==	133
8.14.3.13	PrintErrorTrace	133
8.14.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	134
8.14.4.1	InternalError	134
8.15	FC2Config Struct Reference	134
8.15.1	Detailed Description	135
8.15.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	135
8.15.2.1	FC2Config	135
8.15.3	Member Data Documentation	135
8.15.3.1	asyncBusSpeed	135
8.15.3.2	bandwidthAllocation	135
8.15.3.3	grabMode	135
8.15.3.4	grabTimeout	135
8.15.3.5	highPerformanceRetrieveBuffer	135
8.15.3.6	isochBusSpeed	136
8.15.3.7	minNumImageNotifications	136
8.15.3.8	numBuffers	136
8.15.3.9	numImageNotifications	136
8.15.3.10	registerTimeout	136

8.15.3.11 registerTimeoutRetries . . . . .	136
8.15.3.12 reserved . . . . .	137
8.16 FC2Version Struct Reference . . . . .	137
8.16.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	137
8.16.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	137
8.16.2.1 build . . . . .	137
8.16.2.2 major . . . . .	137
8.16.2.3 minor . . . . .	137
8.16.2.4 type . . . . .	138
8.17 FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper Class Reference . . . . .	138
8.17.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	138
8.17.1.1 FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper . . . . .	138
8.17.1.2 ~FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper . . . . .	138
8.17.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	138
8.17.2.1 ConnectGUILibrary . . . . .	138
8.17.2.2 DisconnectGUILibrary . . . . .	138
8.17.2.3 GetControlNameList . . . . .	138
8.17.2.4 GetDialogNameList . . . . .	138
8.17.2.5 GetNumDialogs . . . . .	138
8.17.2.6 GetNumOfControls . . . . .	138
8.17.2.7 ShowCameraSelectionDialog . . . . .	139
8.17.2.8 ShowDialogByIndex . . . . .	139
8.17.2.9 ShowDialogByName . . . . .	139
8.17.2.10 ShowPropertyGridDialog . . . . .	139
8.18 Format7ImageSettings Struct Reference . . . . .	139
8.18.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	139
8.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	140
8.18.2.1 Format7ImageSettings . . . . .	140
8.18.3 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	140
8.18.3.1 height . . . . .	140
8.18.3.2 mode . . . . .	140
8.18.3.3 offsetX . . . . .	140
8.18.3.4 offsetY . . . . .	140
8.18.3.5 pixelFormat . . . . .	140

8.18.3.6 reserved	140
8.18.3.7 width	140
8.19 Format7Info Struct Reference	140
8.19.1 Detailed Description	141
8.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	142
8.19.2.1 Format7Info	142
8.19.3 Member Data Documentation	142
8.19.3.1 imageHStepSize	142
8.19.3.2 imageVStepSize	142
8.19.3.3 maxHeight	142
8.19.3.4 maxPacketSize	142
8.19.3.5 maxWidth	142
8.19.3.6 minPacketSize	142
8.19.3.7 mode	142
8.19.3.8 offsetHStepSize	142
8.19.3.9 offsetVStepSize	142
8.19.3.10 packetSize	143
8.19.3.11 percentage	143
8.19.3.12 pixelFormatBitField	143
8.19.3.13 reserved	143
8.19.3.14 vendorPixelFormatBitField	143
8.20 Format7PacketInfo Struct Reference	143
8.20.1 Detailed Description	144
8.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	144
8.20.2.1 Format7PacketInfo	144
8.20.3 Member Data Documentation	144
8.20.3.1 maxBytesPerPacket	144
8.20.3.2 recommendedBytesPerPacket	144
8.20.3.3 reserved	144
8.20.3.4 unitBytesPerPacket	144
8.21 GCCamera Class Reference	145
8.21.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	149
8.21.1.1 GCCamera	149
8.21.1.2 ~GCCamera	149



8.21.2	Member Function Documentation	149
8.21.2.1	Connect	149
8.21.2.2	Connect	149
8.21.2.3	Disconnect	149
8.21.2.4	EnableLUT	149
8.21.2.5	FireSoftwareTrigger	150
8.21.2.6	GCCamera::GetXML	150
8.21.2.7	GetActiveLUTBank	150
8.21.2.8	GetCameraInfo	150
8.21.2.9	GetConfiguration	151
8.21.2.10	GetCycleTime	151
8.21.2.11	GetEmbeddedImageInfo	151
8.21.2.12	GetGPIOPinDirection	152
8.21.2.13	GetInterfaceType	152
8.21.2.14	GetLUTBankInfo	152
8.21.2.15	GetLUTChannel	153
8.21.2.16	GetLUTInfo	153
8.21.2.17	GetMemoryChannel	154
8.21.2.18	GetMemoryChannelInfo	154
8.21.2.19	GetNodeMap	155
8.21.2.20	GetProperty	155
8.21.2.21	GetPropertyInfo	155
8.21.2.22	GetRegisterString	156
8.21.2.23	GetStats	156
8.21.2.24	GetStrobe	156
8.21.2.25	GetStrobeInfo	156
8.21.2.26	GetTriggerDelay	157
8.21.2.27	GetTriggerDelayInfo	157
8.21.2.28	GetTriggerMode	158
8.21.2.29	GetTriggerModelInfo	158
8.21.2.30	IsConnected	159
8.21.2.31	ReadGVCPMemory	159
8.21.2.32	ReadGVCPRegister	159
8.21.2.33	ReadGVCPRegisterBlock	159

8.21.2.34 ReadRegister . . . . .	159
8.21.2.35 ReadRegisterBlock . . . . .	160
8.21.2.36 ResetStats . . . . .	160
8.21.2.37 RestoreFromMemoryChannel . . . . .	160
8.21.2.38 RetrieveBuffer . . . . .	161
8.21.2.39 SaveToMemoryChannel . . . . .	161
8.21.2.40 SetActiveLUTBank . . . . .	162
8.21.2.41 SetCallback . . . . .	162
8.21.2.42 SetCamera . . . . .	163
8.21.2.43 SetCamera . . . . .	163
8.21.2.44 SetConfiguration . . . . .	163
8.21.2.45 SetEmbeddedImageInfo . . . . .	163
8.21.2.46 SetGPIOPinDirection . . . . .	163
8.21.2.47 SetLUTChannel . . . . .	164
8.21.2.48 SetProperty . . . . .	164
8.21.2.49 SetStrobe . . . . .	165
8.21.2.50 SetTriggerDelay . . . . .	165
8.21.2.51 SetTriggerMode . . . . .	166
8.21.2.52 SetUserBuffers . . . . .	166
8.21.2.53 StartCapture . . . . .	167
8.21.2.54 StartSyncCapture . . . . .	168
8.21.2.55 StopCapture . . . . .	168
8.21.2.56 TestGainNode . . . . .	168
8.21.2.57 WaitForBufferEvent . . . . .	168
8.21.2.58 WriteGVCPMemory . . . . .	169
8.21.2.59 WriteGVCPRegister . . . . .	169
8.21.2.60 WriteGVCPRegisterBlock . . . . .	169
8.21.2.61 WriteRegister . . . . .	169
8.21.2.62 WriteRegisterBlock . . . . .	169
8.21.3 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	170
8.21.3.1 m_busMgr . . . . .	170
8.22 GigECamera Class Reference . . . . .	170
8.22.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	176
8.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	176

8.22.2.1	GigECamera	176
8.22.2.2	~GigECamera	176
8.22.3	Member Function Documentation	176
8.22.3.1	Connect	176
8.22.3.2	Disconnect	176
8.22.3.3	DiscoverGigEPacketSize	177
8.22.3.4	EnableLUT	177
8.22.3.5	FireSoftwareTrigger	177
8.22.3.6	GetActiveLUTBank	178
8.22.3.7	GetCameraInfo	178
8.22.3.8	GetConfiguration	178
8.22.3.9	GetCycleTime	179
8.22.3.10	GetEmbeddedImageInfo	179
8.22.3.11	GetGigEConfig	179
8.22.3.12	GetGigEImageBinningSettings	180
8.22.3.13	GetGigEImageSettings	180
8.22.3.14	GetGigEImageSettingsInfo	180
8.22.3.15	GetGigEImagingMode	181
8.22.3.16	GetGigEProperty	181
8.22.3.17	GetGigEStreamChannelInfo	181
8.22.3.18	GetGPIOPinDirection	182
8.22.3.19	GetLUTBankInfo	182
8.22.3.20	GetLUTChannel	182
8.22.3.21	GetLUTInfo	183
8.22.3.22	GetMemoryChannel	183
8.22.3.23	GetMemoryChannelInfo	184
8.22.3.24	GetNumStreamChannels	184
8.22.3.25	GetProperty	185
8.22.3.26	GetPropertyInfo	185
8.22.3.27	GetRegisterString	186
8.22.3.28	GetStats	186
8.22.3.29	GetStrobe	186
8.22.3.30	GetStrobeInfo	186
8.22.3.31	GetTriggerDelay	187

8.22.3.32 GetTriggerDelayInfo . . . . .	187
8.22.3.33 GetTriggerMode . . . . .	188
8.22.3.34 GetTriggerModelInfo . . . . .	188
8.22.3.35 IsConnected . . . . .	189
8.22.3.36 QueryGigEImagingMode . . . . .	189
8.22.3.37 ReadGVCPMemory . . . . .	189
8.22.3.38 ReadGVCPRegister . . . . .	190
8.22.3.39 ReadGVCPRegisterBlock . . . . .	190
8.22.3.40 ReadRegister . . . . .	190
8.22.3.41 ReadRegisterBlock . . . . .	191
8.22.3.42 ResetStats . . . . .	191
8.22.3.43 RestoreFromMemoryChannel . . . . .	191
8.22.3.44 RetrieveBuffer . . . . .	192
8.22.3.45 SaveToMemoryChannel . . . . .	192
8.22.3.46 SetActiveLUTBank . . . . .	193
8.22.3.47 SetCallback . . . . .	193
8.22.3.48 SetConfiguration . . . . .	194
8.22.3.49 SetEmbeddedImageInfo . . . . .	194
8.22.3.50 SetGigEConfig . . . . .	194
8.22.3.51 SetGigEImageBinningSettings . . . . .	195
8.22.3.52 SetGigEImageSettings . . . . .	195
8.22.3.53 SetGigEImagingMode . . . . .	195
8.22.3.54 SetGigEProperty . . . . .	196
8.22.3.55 SetGigEStreamChannelInfo . . . . .	196
8.22.3.56 SetGPIOPinDirection . . . . .	196
8.22.3.57 SetLUTChannel . . . . .	197
8.22.3.58 SetProperty . . . . .	197
8.22.3.59 SetStrobe . . . . .	198
8.22.3.60 SetTriggerDelay . . . . .	198
8.22.3.61 SetTriggerMode . . . . .	199
8.22.3.62 SetUserBuffers . . . . .	199
8.22.3.63 StartCapture . . . . .	200
8.22.3.64 StartSyncCapture . . . . .	201
8.22.3.65 StopCapture . . . . .	201

8.22.3.66	WaitForBufferEvent	201
8.22.3.67	WriteGVCPMemory	202
8.22.3.68	WriteGVCPRegister	202
8.22.3.69	WriteGVCPRegisterBlock	202
8.22.3.70	WriteRegister	203
8.22.3.71	WriteRegisterBlock	203
8.23	GigEConfig Struct Reference	204
8.23.1	Detailed Description	204
8.23.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	204
8.23.2.1	GigEConfig	204
8.23.3	Member Data Documentation	204
8.23.3.1	enablePacketResend	204
8.23.3.2	registerTimeout	204
8.23.3.3	registerTimeoutRetries	205
8.24	GigEImageSettings Struct Reference	205
8.24.1	Detailed Description	205
8.24.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	205
8.24.2.1	GigEImageSettings	205
8.24.3	Member Data Documentation	205
8.24.3.1	height	206
8.24.3.2	offsetX	206
8.24.3.3	offsetY	206
8.24.3.4	pixelFormat	206
8.24.3.5	reserved	206
8.24.3.6	width	206
8.25	GigEImageSettingsInfo Struct Reference	206
8.25.1	Detailed Description	207
8.25.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	207
8.25.2.1	GigEImageSettingsInfo	207
8.25.3	Member Data Documentation	207
8.25.3.1	imageHStepSize	207
8.25.3.2	imageVStepSize	207
8.25.3.3	maxHeight	207
8.25.3.4	maxWidth	207

8.25.3.5	offsetHStepSize	208
8.25.3.6	offsetVStepSize	208
8.25.3.7	pixelFormatBitField	208
8.25.3.8	reserved	208
8.25.3.9	vendorPixelFormatBitField	208
8.26	GigEProperty Struct Reference	208
8.26.1	Detailed Description	209
8.26.2	Member Data Documentation	209
8.26.2.1	isReadable	209
8.26.2.2	isWritable	209
8.26.2.3	max	209
8.26.2.4	min	209
8.26.2.5	propType	209
8.26.2.6	value	209
8.27	GigEStreamChannel Struct Reference	209
8.27.1	Detailed Description	210
8.27.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	211
8.27.2.1	GigEStreamChannel	211
8.27.3	Member Data Documentation	211
8.27.3.1	destinationIpAddress	211
8.27.3.2	doNotFragment	211
8.27.3.3	hostPort	211
8.27.3.4	hostPost	211
8.27.3.5	interPacketDelay	211
8.27.3.6	networkInterfaceIndex	211
8.27.3.7	packetSize	211
8.27.3.8	sourcePort	211
8.28	H264Option Struct Reference	212
8.28.1	Detailed Description	212
8.28.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	212
8.28.2.1	H264Option	212
8.28.3	Member Data Documentation	212
8.28.3.1	bitrate	212
8.28.3.2	frameRate	212

8.28.3.3	height	213
8.28.3.4	reserved	213
8.28.3.5	width	213
8.29	Image Class Reference	213
8.29.1	Detailed Description	216
8.29.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	216
8.29.2.1	Image	216
8.29.2.2	Image	216
8.29.2.3	Image	216
8.29.2.4	Image	217
8.29.2.5	Image	217
8.29.2.6	Image	217
8.29.2.7	~Image	217
8.29.3	Member Function Documentation	218
8.29.3.1	CalculateStatistics	218
8.29.3.2	Convert	218
8.29.3.3	Convert	218
8.29.3.4	DeepCopy	219
8.29.3.5	DetermineBitsPerPixel	219
8.29.3.6	GetBayerTileFormat	219
8.29.3.7	GetBitsPerPixel	219
8.29.3.8	GetBlockId	220
8.29.3.9	GetColorProcessing	220
8.29.3.10	GetCols	220
8.29.3.11	GetData	220
8.29.3.12	GetData	221
8.29.3.13	GetDataSize	221
8.29.3.14	GetDefaultColorProcessing	221
8.29.3.15	GetDefaultOutputFormat	221
8.29.3.16	GetDimensions	221
8.29.3.17	GetMetadata	222
8.29.3.18	GetPixelFormat	222
8.29.3.19	GetReceivedDataSize	222
8.29.3.20	GetRows	222

8.29.3.21 GetStride . . . . .	222
8.29.3.22 GetTimeStamp . . . . .	223
8.29.3.23 operator() . . . . .	223
8.29.3.24 operator= . . . . .	223
8.29.3.25 operator[] . . . . .	223
8.29.3.26 ReleaseBuffer . . . . .	224
8.29.3.27 Save . . . . .	224
8.29.3.28 Save . . . . .	224
8.29.3.29 Save . . . . .	224
8.29.3.30 Save . . . . .	225
8.29.3.31 Save . . . . .	225
8.29.3.32 Save . . . . .	225
8.29.3.33 Save . . . . .	226
8.29.3.34 Save . . . . .	226
8.29.3.35 SetBlockId . . . . .	226
8.29.3.36 SetColorProcessing . . . . .	226
8.29.3.37 SetData . . . . .	227
8.29.3.38 SetDefaultColorProcessing . . . . .	227
8.29.3.39 SetDefaultOutputFormat . . . . .	227
8.29.3.40 SetDimensions . . . . .	228
8.29.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .	228
8.29.4.1 Iso . . . . .	228
8.30 ImageMetadata Struct Reference . . . . .	229
8.30.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	229
8.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	230
8.30.2.1 ImageMetadata . . . . .	230
8.30.3 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	230
8.30.3.1 embeddedBrightness . . . . .	230
8.30.3.2 embeddedExposure . . . . .	230
8.30.3.3 embeddedFrameCounter . . . . .	230
8.30.3.4 embeddedGain . . . . .	230
8.30.3.5 embeddedGPIOPinState . . . . .	230
8.30.3.6 embeddedROIPosition . . . . .	230
8.30.3.7 embeddedShutter . . . . .	230



8.30.3.8	<a href="#">embeddedStrobePattern</a>	230
8.30.3.9	<a href="#">embeddedTimeStamp</a>	230
8.30.3.10	<a href="#">embeddedWhiteBalance</a>	231
8.30.3.11	<a href="#">reserved</a>	231
8.31	<a href="#">ImageStatistics Class Reference</a>	231
8.31.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	232
8.31.2	<a href="#">Member Enumeration Documentation</a>	232
8.31.2.1	<a href="#">StatisticsChannel</a>	232
8.31.3	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	233
8.31.3.1	<a href="#">ImageStatistics</a>	233
8.31.3.2	<a href="#">~ImageStatistics</a>	233
8.31.3.3	<a href="#">ImageStatistics</a>	233
8.31.4	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	233
8.31.4.1	<a href="#">DisableAll</a>	233
8.31.4.2	<a href="#">EnableAll</a>	233
8.31.4.3	<a href="#">EnableGreyOnly</a>	233
8.31.4.4	<a href="#">EnableHSLOnly</a>	233
8.31.4.5	<a href="#">EnableRGBOnly</a>	234
8.31.4.6	<a href="#">GetChannelStatus</a>	234
8.31.4.7	<a href="#">GetHistogram</a>	234
8.31.4.8	<a href="#">GetMean</a>	234
8.31.4.9	<a href="#">GetNumPixelValues</a>	235
8.31.4.10	<a href="#">GetPixelValueRange</a>	235
8.31.4.11	<a href="#">GetRange</a>	236
8.31.4.12	<a href="#">GetStatistics</a>	236
8.31.4.13	<a href="#">operator=</a>	237
8.31.4.14	<a href="#">SetChannelStatus</a>	237
8.31.5	<a href="#">Friends And Related Function Documentation</a>	237
8.31.5.1	<a href="#">ImageStatsCalculator</a>	237
8.32	<a href="#">Internal Class Reference</a>	237
8.32.1	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	237
8.32.1.1	<a href="#">GetInternal</a>	237
8.33	<a href="#">IPAddress Struct Reference</a>	238
8.33.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	238

8.33.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	238
8.33.2.1	IPAddress . . . . .	238
8.33.2.2	IPAddress . . . . .	238
8.33.3	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	238
8.33.3.1	operator!= . . . . .	238
8.33.3.2	operator== . . . . .	238
8.33.4	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	238
8.33.4.1	octets . . . . .	238
8.34	JPEGOOption Struct Reference . . . . .	239
8.34.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	239
8.34.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	239
8.34.2.1	JPEGOOption . . . . .	239
8.34.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	239
8.34.3.1	progressive . . . . .	239
8.34.3.2	quality . . . . .	239
8.34.3.3	reserved . . . . .	240
8.35	JPG2Option Struct Reference . . . . .	240
8.35.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	240
8.35.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	240
8.35.2.1	JPG2Option . . . . .	240
8.35.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	240
8.35.3.1	quality . . . . .	240
8.35.3.2	reserved . . . . .	240
8.36	LUTData Struct Reference . . . . .	241
8.36.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	241
8.36.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	241
8.36.2.1	LUTData . . . . .	241
8.36.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	241
8.36.3.1	enabled . . . . .	241
8.36.3.2	inputBitDepth . . . . .	242
8.36.3.3	numBanks . . . . .	242
8.36.3.4	numChannels . . . . .	242
8.36.3.5	numEntries . . . . .	242
8.36.3.6	outputBitDepth . . . . .	242

8.36.3.7 reserved	242
8.36.3.8 supported	242
8.37 MACAddress Struct Reference	242
8.37.1 Detailed Description	243
8.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	243
8.37.2.1 MACAddress	243
8.37.2.2 MACAddress	243
8.37.3 Member Function Documentation	243
8.37.3.1 operator!=	243
8.37.3.2 operator==	243
8.37.4 Member Data Documentation	243
8.37.4.1 octets	243
8.38 MJPGOption Struct Reference	243
8.38.1 Detailed Description	244
8.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	244
8.38.2.1 MJPGOption	244
8.38.3 Member Data Documentation	244
8.38.3.1 frameRate	244
8.38.3.2 quality	244
8.38.3.3 reserved	244
8.39 NodeMap Class Reference	244
8.39.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	245
8.39.1.1 NodeMap	245
8.39.1.2 ~NodeMap	245
8.39.2 Member Function Documentation	245
8.39.2.1 _GetDeviceName	245
8.39.2.2 _GetNode	245
8.39.2.3 _GetNodes	245
8.39.2.4 _InvalidateNodes	245
8.39.2.5 _Poll	245
8.40 PGMOption Struct Reference	246
8.40.1 Detailed Description	246
8.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	246
8.40.2.1 PGMOption	246

8.40.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	246
8.40.3.1	binaryFile . . . . .	246
8.40.3.2	reserved . . . . .	246
8.41	PGRGuid Class Reference . . . . .	246
8.41.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	247
8.41.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	247
8.41.2.1	PGRGuid . . . . .	247
8.41.3	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	247
8.41.3.1	operator!= . . . . .	247
8.41.3.2	operator== . . . . .	247
8.41.4	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	247
8.41.4.1	value . . . . .	247
8.42	PNGOption Struct Reference . . . . .	248
8.42.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	248
8.42.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	248
8.42.2.1	PNGOption . . . . .	248
8.42.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	248
8.42.3.1	compressionLevel . . . . .	248
8.42.3.2	interlaced . . . . .	248
8.42.3.3	reserved . . . . .	248
8.43	PPMOption Struct Reference . . . . .	249
8.43.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	249
8.43.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	249
8.43.2.1	PPMOption . . . . .	249
8.43.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	249
8.43.3.1	binaryFile . . . . .	249
8.43.3.2	reserved . . . . .	249
8.44	Property Struct Reference . . . . .	249
8.44.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	250
8.44.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	251
8.44.2.1	Property . . . . .	251
8.44.2.2	Property . . . . .	251
8.44.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	251
8.44.3.1	absControl . . . . .	251

8.44.3.2	<a href="#">absValue</a>	251
8.44.3.3	<a href="#">autoManualMode</a>	251
8.44.3.4	<a href="#">onePush</a>	251
8.44.3.5	<a href="#">onOff</a>	251
8.44.3.6	<a href="#">present</a>	251
8.44.3.7	<a href="#">reserved</a>	251
8.44.3.8	<a href="#">type</a>	251
8.44.3.9	<a href="#">valueA</a>	251
8.44.3.10	<a href="#">valueB</a>	252
8.45	<a href="#">PropertyInfo Struct Reference</a>	252
8.45.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	253
8.45.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	253
8.45.2.1	<a href="#">PropertyInfo</a>	253
8.45.2.2	<a href="#">PropertyInfo</a>	253
8.45.3	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	253
8.45.3.1	<a href="#">absMax</a>	253
8.45.3.2	<a href="#">absMin</a>	253
8.45.3.3	<a href="#">absValSupported</a>	253
8.45.3.4	<a href="#">autoSupported</a>	253
8.45.3.5	<a href="#">manualSupported</a>	253
8.45.3.6	<a href="#">max</a>	254
8.45.3.7	<a href="#">min</a>	254
8.45.3.8	<a href="#">onePushSupported</a>	254
8.45.3.9	<a href="#">onOffSupported</a>	254
8.45.3.10	<a href="#">present</a>	254
8.45.3.11	<a href="#">pUnitAbbr</a>	254
8.45.3.12	<a href="#">pUnits</a>	254
8.45.3.13	<a href="#">readOutSupported</a>	254
8.45.3.14	<a href="#">reserved</a>	254
8.45.3.15	<a href="#">type</a>	254
8.46	<a href="#">StrobeControl Struct Reference</a>	255
8.46.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	255
8.46.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	255
8.46.2.1	<a href="#">StrobeControl</a>	255

8.46.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	255
8.46.3.1	delay . . . . .	255
8.46.3.2	duration . . . . .	255
8.46.3.3	onOff . . . . .	256
8.46.3.4	polarity . . . . .	256
8.46.3.5	reserved . . . . .	256
8.46.3.6	source . . . . .	256
8.47	StrobeInfo Struct Reference . . . . .	256
8.47.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	257
8.47.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	257
8.47.2.1	StrobeInfo . . . . .	257
8.47.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	257
8.47.3.1	maxValue . . . . .	257
8.47.3.2	minValue . . . . .	257
8.47.3.3	onOffSupported . . . . .	257
8.47.3.4	polaritySupported . . . . .	257
8.47.3.5	present . . . . .	257
8.47.3.6	readOutSupported . . . . .	257
8.47.3.7	reserved . . . . .	257
8.47.3.8	source . . . . .	258
8.48	SyncManager Class Reference . . . . .	258
8.48.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	258
8.48.1.1	SyncManager . . . . .	258
8.48.1.2	~SyncManager . . . . .	258
8.48.2	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	258
8.48.2.1	DisableCrossPCSyncronization . . . . .	258
8.48.2.2	EnableCrossPCSyncronization . . . . .	258
8.48.2.3	GetSyncStatus . . . . .	258
8.48.2.4	GetTimeSinceSynced . . . . .	258
8.48.2.5	IsTimingBusConnected . . . . .	258
8.48.2.6	QueryCrossPCSyncronizationSetting . . . . .	258
8.48.2.7	RescanMasterTimingBus . . . . .	258
8.48.2.8	Start . . . . .	259
8.48.2.9	Stop . . . . .	259

8.49 SystemInfo Struct Reference . . . . .	259
8.49.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	259
8.49.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	260
8.49.2.1 byteOrder . . . . .	260
8.49.2.2 cpuDescription . . . . .	260
8.49.2.3 driverList . . . . .	260
8.49.2.4 gpuDescription . . . . .	260
8.49.2.5 libraryList . . . . .	260
8.49.2.6 numCpuCores . . . . .	260
8.49.2.7 osDescription . . . . .	260
8.49.2.8 osType . . . . .	260
8.49.2.9 reserved . . . . .	260
8.49.2.10 screenHeight . . . . .	260
8.49.2.11 screenWidth . . . . .	261
8.49.2.12 sysMemSize . . . . .	261
8.50 TIFFOption Struct Reference . . . . .	261
8.50.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	261
8.50.2 Member Enumeration Documentation . . . . .	261
8.50.2.1 CompressionMethod . . . . .	261
8.50.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	262
8.50.3.1 TIFFOption . . . . .	262
8.50.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	262
8.50.4.1 compression . . . . .	262
8.50.4.2 reserved . . . . .	262
8.51 TimeStamp Struct Reference . . . . .	262
8.51.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	263
8.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	263
8.51.2.1 TimeStamp . . . . .	263
8.51.3 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	263
8.51.3.1 cycleCount . . . . .	263
8.51.3.2 cycleOffset . . . . .	263
8.51.3.3 cycleSeconds . . . . .	263
8.51.3.4 microSeconds . . . . .	263
8.51.3.5 reserved . . . . .	263

8.51.3.6	seconds	264
8.52	TopologyNode Class Reference	264
8.52.1	Detailed Description	265
8.52.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	265
8.52.2.1	NodeType	265
8.52.2.2	PortType	265
8.52.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	266
8.52.3.1	TopologyNode	266
8.52.3.2	TopologyNode	266
8.52.3.3	~TopologyNode	266
8.52.3.4	TopologyNode	266
8.52.4	Member Function Documentation	266
8.52.4.1	AddChild	266
8.52.4.2	AddPort	266
8.52.4.3	AssignGuidToNode	267
8.52.4.4	AssignGuidToNode	267
8.52.4.5	GetChild	267
8.52.4.6	GetDeviceld	267
8.52.4.7	GetGuid	268
8.52.4.8	GetInterfaceType	268
8.52.4.9	GetNodeType	268
8.52.4.10	GetNumChildren	268
8.52.4.11	GetNumPorts	268
8.52.4.12	GetPortType	269
8.52.4.13	operator=	269
8.53	TriggerMode Struct Reference	269
8.53.1	Detailed Description	270
8.53.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	270
8.53.2.1	TriggerMode	270
8.53.3	Member Data Documentation	270
8.53.3.1	mode	270
8.53.3.2	onOff	270
8.53.3.3	parameter	270
8.53.3.4	polarity	270



8.53.3.5	reserved	270
8.53.3.6	source	270
8.54	TriggerModelInfo Struct Reference	271
8.54.1	Detailed Description	271
8.54.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	271
8.54.2.1	TriggerModelInfo	271
8.54.3	Member Data Documentation	271
8.54.3.1	modeMask	271
8.54.3.2	onOffSupported	272
8.54.3.3	polaritySupported	272
8.54.3.4	present	272
8.54.3.5	readOutSupported	272
8.54.3.6	reserved	272
8.54.3.7	softwareTriggerSupported	272
8.54.3.8	sourceMask	272
8.54.3.9	valueReadable	272
8.55	Utilities Class Reference	272
8.55.1	Detailed Description	273
8.55.2	Member Function Documentation	273
8.55.2.1	CheckDriver	273
8.55.2.2	GetDriverDeviceName	274
8.55.2.3	GetLibraryVersion	274
8.55.2.4	GetSystemInfo	274
8.55.2.5	LaunchBrowser	274
8.55.2.6	LaunchCommand	275
8.55.2.7	LaunchCommandAsync	275
8.55.2.8	LaunchHelp	275
<b>9</b>	<b>File Documentation</b>	<b>277</b>
9.1	AVIRecorder.h File Reference	277
9.2	BusManager.h File Reference	277
9.3	Camera.h File Reference	278
9.4	CameraBase.h File Reference	278
9.5	Error.h File Reference	278

9.6	FlyCapture2.h File Reference . . . . .	279
9.7	FlyCapture2Defs.h File Reference . . . . .	279
9.7.1	Define Documentation . . . . .	284
9.7.1.1	FULL_32BIT_VALUE . . . . .	284
9.7.1.2	NULL . . . . .	284
9.8	FlyCapture2GUI.h File Reference . . . . .	284
9.9	FlyCapture2Platform.h File Reference . . . . .	284
9.9.1	Define Documentation . . . . .	284
9.9.1.1	FLYCAPTURE2_API . . . . .	284
9.9.1.2	FLYCAPTURE2_LOCAL . . . . .	284
9.10	FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper.h File Reference . . . . .	284
9.10.1	Define Documentation . . . . .	285
9.10.1.1	WRAPPER_API . . . . .	285
9.11	GCCamera.h File Reference . . . . .	285
9.12	GigECamera.h File Reference . . . . .	285
9.13	Image.h File Reference . . . . .	286
9.14	ImageStatistics.h File Reference . . . . .	286
9.15	Internal.h File Reference . . . . .	286
9.16	MultiSyncLibrary.h File Reference . . . . .	286
9.17	MultiSyncLibraryDefs.h File Reference . . . . .	286
9.18	MultiSyncLibraryPlatform.h File Reference . . . . .	287
9.18.1	Define Documentation . . . . .	287
9.18.1.1	MULTISYNCLIBRARY_API . . . . .	287
9.18.1.2	MULTISYNCLIBRARY_LOCAL . . . . .	287
9.19	NodeMap.h File Reference . . . . .	287
9.20	TopologyNode.h File Reference . . . . .	287
9.21	Utilities.h File Reference . . . . .	288

# Chapter 1

## Module Index

### 1.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

Global constants . . . . .	13
Enumerations . . . . .	14
GigE specific enumerations . . . . .	26
Structures . . . . .	27
GigE specific structures . . . . .	30
IIDC specific structures . . . . .	31
Image saving structures. . . . .	32



## Chapter 2

# Namespace Index

### 2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">FlyCap3CameraControl</a>	33
<a href="#">FlyCapture2</a>	33
<a href="#">MultiSyncLibrary</a>	40



## Chapter 3

# Class Index

### 3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

AVIOption . . . . .	43
AVIRecorder . . . . .	44
BMPOption . . . . .	47
BusManager . . . . .	47
CameraBase . . . . .	87
Camera . . . . .	57
GCCamera . . . . .	145
GigECamera . . . . .	170
CameraControlDlg . . . . .	113
CameraInfo . . . . .	115
CameraSelectionDlg . . . . .	121
CameraStats . . . . .	122
ConfigROM . . . . .	125
EmbeddedImageInfo . . . . .	127
EmbeddedImageInfoProperty . . . . .	129
Error . . . . .	130
FC2Config . . . . .	134
FC2Version . . . . .	137
FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper . . . . .	138
Format7ImageSettings . . . . .	139
Format7Info . . . . .	140
Format7PacketInfo . . . . .	143
GigEConfig . . . . .	204
GigEImageSettings . . . . .	205
GigEImageSettingsInfo . . . . .	206
GigEProperty . . . . .	208
GigEStreamChannel . . . . .	209
H264Option . . . . .	212
Image . . . . .	213

ImageMetadata . . . . .	229
ImageStatistics . . . . .	231
Internal . . . . .	237
IPAddress . . . . .	238
JPEGOption . . . . .	239
JPG2Option . . . . .	240
LUTData . . . . .	241
MACAddress . . . . .	242
MJPGOption . . . . .	243
NodeMap . . . . .	244
PGMOption . . . . .	246
PGRGuid . . . . .	246
PNGOption . . . . .	248
PPMOption . . . . .	249
Property . . . . .	249
PropertyInfo . . . . .	252
StrobeControl . . . . .	255
StrobeInfo . . . . .	256
SyncManager . . . . .	258
SystemInfo . . . . .	259
TIFFOption . . . . .	261
TimeStamp . . . . .	262
TopologyNode . . . . .	264
TriggerMode . . . . .	269
TriggerModelInfo . . . . .	271
Utilities . . . . .	272



## Chapter 4

# Class Index

### 4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">AVIOption</a>	Options for saving AVI files . . . . .	43
<a href="#">AVIRecorder</a>	Functionality for the user to record images to an AVI file . . . . .	44
<a href="#">BMPOption</a>	Options for saving Bitmap image . . . . .	47
<a href="#">BusManager</a>	Functionality for the user to get an <a href="#">PGRGuid</a> for a desired camera or device easily . . . . .	47
<a href="#">Camera</a>	The <a href="#">Camera</a> object represents a physical camera that uses the IIDC register set . . . . .	57
<a href="#">CameraBase</a>	Abstract base class that defines a general interface to a camera . .	87
<a href="#">CameraControlDlg</a>	The <a href="#">CameraControlDlg</a> object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface to a specified camera . . . . .	113
<a href="#">CameraInfo</a>	<a href="#">Camera</a> information . . . . .	115
<a href="#">CameraSelectionDlg</a>	The <a href="#">CameraSelectionDlg</a> object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface that lists the number of cameras available to the library . . . . .	121
<a href="#">CameraStats</a>	<a href="#">Camera</a> diagnostic information . . . . .	122
<a href="#">ConfigROM</a>	<a href="#">Camera</a> configuration ROM . . . . .	125
<a href="#">EmbeddedImageInfo</a>	Properties of the possible embedded image information . . . . .	127

<a href="#">EmbeddedImageInfoProperty</a>	
Properties of a single embedded image info property . . . . .	129
<a href="#">Error</a>	
The <a href="#">Error</a> object represents an error that is returned from the library	130
<a href="#">FC2Config</a>	
Configuration for a camera . . . . .	134
<a href="#">FC2Version</a>	
The current version of the library . . . . .	137
<a href="#">FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper</a> . . . . .	138
<a href="#">Format7ImageSettings</a>	
Format 7 image settings . . . . .	139
<a href="#">Format7Info</a>	
Format 7 information for a single mode . . . . .	140
<a href="#">Format7PacketInfo</a>	
Format 7 packet information . . . . .	143
<a href="#">GCCamera</a> . . . . .	145
<a href="#">GigECamera</a>	
The <a href="#">GigECamera</a> object represents a physical Gigabit Ethernet camera . . . . .	170
<a href="#">GigEConfig</a>	
Configuration for a GigE camera . . . . .	204
<a href="#">GigEImageSettings</a>	
Image settings for a GigE camera . . . . .	205
<a href="#">GigEImageSettingsInfo</a>	
Format 7 information for a single mode . . . . .	206
<a href="#">GigEProperty</a>	
A GigE property . . . . .	208
<a href="#">GigEStreamChannel</a>	
Information about a single GigE stream channel . . . . .	209
<a href="#">H264Option</a>	
Options for saving H264 files . . . . .	212
<a href="#">Image</a>	
Used to retrieve images from a camera, convert between multiple pixel formats and save images to disk . . . . .	213
<a href="#">ImageMetadata</a>	
Metadata related to an image . . . . .	229
<a href="#">ImageStatistics</a>	
The <a href="#">ImageStatistics</a> object represents image statistics for an image .	231
<a href="#">Internal</a> . . . . .	237
<a href="#">IPAddress</a>	
IPv4 address . . . . .	238
<a href="#">JPEGOption</a>	
Options for saving JPEG image . . . . .	239
<a href="#">JPG2Option</a>	
Options for saving JPEG2000 image . . . . .	240
<a href="#">LUTData</a>	
Information about the camera's look up table . . . . .	241
<a href="#">MACAddress</a>	
MAC address . . . . .	242

<a href="#">MJPGOption</a>	
Options for saving MJPG files	243
<a href="#">NodeMap</a>	244
<a href="#">PGMOption</a>	
Options for saving PGM images	246
<a href="#">PGRGuid</a>	
A GUID to the camera	246
<a href="#">PNGOption</a>	
Options for saving PNG images	248
<a href="#">PPMOption</a>	
Options for saving PPM images	249
<a href="#">Property</a>	
A specific camera property	249
<a href="#">PropertyInfo</a>	
Information about a specific camera property	252
<a href="#">StrobeControl</a>	
A camera strobe	255
<a href="#">StrobeInfo</a>	
A camera strobe property	256
<a href="#">SyncManager</a>	258
<a href="#">SystemInfo</a>	
Description of the system	259
<a href="#">TIFFOption</a>	
Options for saving TIFF images	261
<a href="#">TimeStamp</a>	
Timestamp information	262
<a href="#">TopologyNode</a>	
Topology information that can be used to generate a tree structure of all cameras and devices connected to a computer	264
<a href="#">TriggerMode</a>	
A camera trigger	269
<a href="#">TriggerModelInfo</a>	
Information about a camera trigger property	271
<a href="#">Utilities</a>	
The Utility class is generally used to query for general system infor- mation such as operating system, available memory etc	272



## Chapter 5

# File Index

### 5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">AVIRecorder.h</a>	277
<a href="#">BusManager.h</a>	277
<a href="#">Camera.h</a>	278
<a href="#">CameraBase.h</a>	278
<a href="#">Error.h</a>	278
<a href="#">FlyCapture2.h</a>	279
<a href="#">FlyCapture2Defs.h</a>	279
<a href="#">FlyCapture2GUI.h</a>	284
<a href="#">FlyCapture2Platform.h</a>	284
<a href="#">FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper.h</a>	284
<a href="#">GCCamera.h</a>	285
<a href="#">GigECamera.h</a>	285
<a href="#">Image.h</a>	286
<a href="#">ImageStatistics.h</a>	286
<a href="#">Internal.h</a>	286
<a href="#">MultiSyncLibrary.h</a>	286
<a href="#">MultiSyncLibraryDefs.h</a>	286
<a href="#">MultiSyncLibraryPlatform.h</a>	287
<a href="#">NodeMap.h</a>	287
<a href="#">TopologyNode.h</a>	287
<a href="#">Utilities.h</a>	288



## Chapter 6

# Module Documentation

### 6.1 Global constants

#### Variables

- static const unsigned int `sk_maxStringLength` = 512  
*The maximum length that is allocated for a string.*
- static const unsigned int `sk_maxNumPorts` = 32  
*The maximum number of ports one device can have.*

#### 6.1.1 Variable Documentation

6.1.1.1 `const unsigned int sk_maxNumPorts = 32` `[static]`

The maximum number of ports one device can have.

6.1.1.2 `const unsigned int sk_maxStringLength = 512` `[static]`

The maximum length that is allocated for a string.

## 6.2 Enumerations

### Enumerations

- enum `ErrorType` { `PGRERROR_UNDEFINED` = -1, `PGRERROR_OK`, `PGRERROR_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED`, `PGRERROR_FAILED_BUS_MASTER_CONNECTION`, `PGRERROR_NOT_CONNECTED`, `PGRERROR_INIT_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_NOT_INITIALIZED`, `PGRERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER`, `PGRERROR_INVALID_SETTINGS`, `PGRERROR_INVALID_BUS_MANAGER`, `PGRERROR_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_LOW_LEVEL_FAILURE`, `PGRERROR_NOT_FOUND`, `PGRERROR_FAILED_GUID`, `PGRERROR_INVALID_PACKET_SIZE`, `PGRERROR_INVALID_MODE`, `PGRERROR_NOT_IN_FORMAT7`, `PGRERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED`, `PGRERROR_TIMEOUT`, `PGRERROR_BUS_MASTER_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_INVALID_GENERATION`, `PGRERROR_LUT_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_IIDC_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_STROBE_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_TRIGGER_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_PROPERTY_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_PROPERTY_NOT_PRESENT`, `PGRERROR_REGISTER_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_READ_REGISTER_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_WRITE_REGISTER_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_ALREADY_STARTED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_NOT_STARTED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_START_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_RETRIEVE_BUFFER_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_STOP_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_SYNC_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_ISOCH_BANDWIDTH_EXCEEDED`, `PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONVERSION_FAILED`, `PGRERROR_IMAGE_LIBRARY_FAILURE`, `PGRERROR_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL`, `PGRERROR_IMAGE_CONSISTENCY_ERROR`, `PGRERROR_INCOMPATIBLE_DRIVER`, `PGRERROR_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*The error types returned by functions.*

- enum `BusCallbackType` { `BUS_RESET`, `ARRIVAL`, `REMOVAL`, `CALLBACK_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*The type of bus callback to register a callback function for.*

- enum `GrabMode` { `DROP_FRAMES`, `BUFFER_FRAMES`, `UNSPECIFIED_GRAB_MODE`, `GRAB_MODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*The grab strategy employed during image transfer.*

- enum `GrabTimeout` { `TIMEOUT_NONE` = 0, `TIMEOUT_INFINITE` = -1, `TIMEOUT_UNSPECIFIED` = -2, `GRAB_TIMEOUT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Timeout options for grabbing images.*

- enum `BandwidthAllocation` { `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_OFF` = 0, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_ON` = 1, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSUPPORTED` = 2, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSPECIFIED` = 3, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Bandwidth allocation options for 1394 devices.*

- enum `InterfaceType` { `INTERFACE_IEEE1394`, `INTERFACE_USB2`, `INTERFACE_USB3`, `INTERFACE_GIGE`, `INTERFACE_UNKNOWN`, `INTERFACE_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Interfaces that a camera may use to communicate with a host.*



- enum `PropertyType` { `BRIGHTNESS`, `AUTO_EXPOSURE`, `SHARPNESS`, `WHITE_BALANCE`, `HUE`, `SATURATION`, `GAMMA`, `IRIS`, `FOCUS`, `ZOOM`, `PAN`, `TILT`, `SHUTTER`, `GAIN`, `TRIGGER_MODE`, `TRIGGER_DELAY`, `FRAME_RATE`, `TEMPERATURE`, `UNSPECIFIED_PROPERTY_TYPE`, `PROPERTY_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Camera properties.*

- enum `FrameRate` { `FRAMERATE_1_875`, `FRAMERATE_3_75`, `FRAMERATE_7_5`, `FRAMERATE_15`, `FRAMERATE_30`, `FRAMERATE_60`, `FRAMERATE_120`, `FRAMERATE_240`, `FRAMERATE_FORMAT7`, `NUM_FRAMERATES`, `FRAMERATE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Frame rates in frames per second.*

- enum `VideoMode` { `VIDEOMODE_160x120YUV444`, `VIDEOMODE_320x240YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV411`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_FORMAT7`, `NUM_VIDEOMODES`, `VIDEOMODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*DCAM video modes.*

- enum `Mode` { `MODE_0` = 0, `MODE_1`, `MODE_2`, `MODE_3`, `MODE_4`, `MODE_5`, `MODE_6`, `MODE_7`, `MODE_8`, `MODE_9`, `MODE_10`, `MODE_11`, `MODE_12`, `MODE_13`, `MODE_14`, `MODE_15`, `MODE_16`, `MODE_17`, `MODE_18`, `MODE_19`, `MODE_20`, `MODE_21`, `MODE_22`, `MODE_23`, `MODE_24`, `MODE_25`, `MODE_26`, `MODE_27`, `MODE_28`, `MODE_29`, `MODE_30`, `MODE_31`, `NUM_MODES`, `MODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Camera modes for DCAM formats as well as Format7.*

- enum `PixelFormat` { `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO8` = 0x80000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_411YUV8` = 0x40000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8` = 0x20000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_444YUV8` = 0x10000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8` = 0x08000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO16` = 0x04000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB16` = 0x02000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_S_MONO16` = 0x01000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_S_RGB16` = 0x00800000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW8` = 0x00400000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW16` = 0x00200000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO12` = 0x00100000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW12` = 0x00080000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR` = 0x80000008, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU` = 0x40000008, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB` = `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8`, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGBU` = 0x40000002, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR16` = 0x02000001, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU16` = 0x02000002, `PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8_JPEG` = 0x40000001, `NUM_PIXEL_FORMATS` = 20, `UNSPECIFIED_PIXEL_FORMAT` = 0 }

*Pixel formats available for Format7 modes.*

- enum `BusSpeed` { `BUSSPEED_S100`, `BUSSPEED_S200`, `BUSSPEED_S400`, `BUSSPEED_S480`, `BUSSPEED_S800`, `BUSSPEED_S1600`, `BUSSPEED_S3200`, `BUSSPEED_S5000`, `BUSSPEED_10BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_100BA`

```
SE_T, BUSSPEED_1000BASE_T, BUSSPEED_10000BASE_T, BUSSPEED_S_FASTEST, BUSSPEED_ANY, BUSSPEED_SPEED_UNKNOWN = -1, BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS = FULL_32BIT_VALUE }
```

*Bus speeds.*

- enum `PCleBusSpeed` { `PCIE_BUSSPEED_2_5`, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_5_0`, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_UNKNOWN` = -1, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }
- enum `DriverType` { `DRIVER_1394_CAM`, `DRIVER_1394_PRO`, `DRIVER_1394_JUJU`, `DRIVER_1394_VIDEO1394`, `DRIVER_1394_RAW1394`, `DRIVER_USB_NONE`, `DRIVER_USB_CAM`, `DRIVER_USB3_PRO`, `DRIVER_GIGE_NONE`, `DRIVER_GIGE_FILTER`, `DRIVER_GIGE_PRO`, `DRIVER_UNKNOWN` = -1, `DRIVER_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Types of low level drivers that flycapture uses.*

- enum `ColorProcessingAlgorithm` { `DEFAULT`, `NO_COLOR_PROCESSING`, `N_EAREST_NEIGHBOR`, `EDGE_SENSING`, `HQ_LINEAR`, `RIGOROUS`, `IPP`, `DIRECTIONAL_FILTER`, `COLOR_PROCESSING_ALGORITHM_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Color processing algorithms.*

- enum `BayerTileFormat` { `NONE`, `RGGB`, `GRBG`, `GBRG`, `BGGR`, `BT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Bayer tile formats.*

- enum `ImageFileFormat` { `FROM_FILE_EXT` = -1, `PGM`, `PPM`, `BMP`, `JPEG`, `JPEG2000`, `TIFF`, `PNG`, `RAW`, `IMAGE_FILE_FORMAT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*File formats to be used for saving images to disk.*

## 6.2.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 6.2.1.1 enum BandwidthAllocation

Bandwidth allocation options for 1394 devices.

Enumerator:

**BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_OFF** Do not allocate bandwidth.

**BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_ON** Allocate bandwidth. This is the default setting.

**BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_UNSUPPORTED** Bandwidth allocation is not supported by either the camera or operating system.

**BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_UNSPECIFIED** Not specified. This leaves the current setting unchanged.

**BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_FORCE\_32BITS**

## 6.2.1.2 enum BayerTileFormat

Bayer tile formats.

Enumerator:

**NONE** No bayer tile format.  
**RGGB** Red-Green-Green-Blue.  
**GRBG** Green-Red-Blue-Green.  
**GBRG** Green-Blue-Red-Green.  
**BGGR** Blue-Green-Green-Red.  
**BT\_FORCE\_32BITS**

## 6.2.1.3 enum BusCallbackType

The type of bus callback to register a callback function for.

Enumerator:

**BUS\_RESET** Register for all bus events.  
**ARRIVAL** Register for arrivals only.  
**REMOVAL** Register for removals only.  
**CALLBACK\_TYPE\_FORCE\_32BITS**

## 6.2.1.4 enum BusSpeed

Bus speeds.

Enumerator:

**BUSSPEED\_S100** 100Mbps/sec.  
**BUSSPEED\_S200** 200Mbps/sec.  
**BUSSPEED\_S400** 400Mbps/sec.  
**BUSSPEED\_S480** 480Mbps/sec. Only for USB2 cameras.  
**BUSSPEED\_S800** 800Mbps/sec.  
**BUSSPEED\_S1600** 1600Mbps/sec.  
**BUSSPEED\_S3200** 3200Mbps/sec.  
**BUSSPEED\_S5000** 5000Mbps/sec. Only for USB3 cameras.  
**BUSSPEED\_10BASE\_T** 10Base-T. Only for GigE Vision cameras.  
**BUSSPEED\_100BASE\_T** 100Base-T. Only for GigE Vision cameras.  
**BUSSPEED\_1000BASE\_T** 1000Base-T (Gigabit Ethernet). Only for GigE Vision cameras.

**BUSSPEED\_10000BASE\_T** 10000Base-T. Only for GigE Vision cameras.

**BUSSPEED\_S\_FASTEST** The fastest speed available.

**BUSSPEED\_ANY** Any speed that is available.

**BUSSPEED\_SPEED\_UNKNOWN** Unknown bus speed.

**BUSSPEED\_FORCE\_32BITS**

#### 6.2.1.5 enum ColorProcessingAlgorithm

Color processing algorithms.

Please refer to our knowledge base at article at <http://www.ptgrey.com/support/kb/index.asp?a=4&q=33> for complete details for each algorithm.

Enumerator:

**DEFAULT** Default method.

**NO\_COLOR\_PROCESSING** No color processing.

**NEAREST\_NEIGHBOR** Fastest but lowest quality. Equivalent to FLYCAPTURE-NEAREST\_NEIGHBOR\_FAST in FlyCapture.

**EDGE\_SENSING** Weights surrounding pixels based on localized edge orientation.

**HQ\_LINEAR** Well-balanced speed and quality.

**RIGOROUS** Slowest but produces good results.

**IPP** Multithreaded with similar results to edge sensing.

**DIRECTIONAL\_FILTER** Best quality but much faster than rigorous.

**COLOR\_PROCESSING\_ALGORITHM\_FORCE\_32BITS**

#### 6.2.1.6 enum DriverType

Types of low level drivers that flycapture uses.

Enumerator:

**DRIVER\_1394\_CAM** PGRCam.sys.

**DRIVER\_1394\_PRO** PGR1394.sys.

**DRIVER\_1394\_JUUU** firewire\_core.

**DRIVER\_1394\_VIDEO1394** video1394.

**DRIVER\_1394\_RAW1394** raw1394.

**DRIVER\_USB\_NONE** No usb driver used just BSD stack. (Linux only)

**DRIVER\_USB\_CAM** PGRUsbCam.sys.

**DRIVER\_USB3\_PRO** PGRXHCl.sys.

**DRIVER\_GIGE\_NONE** no gige drivers used,MS/BSD stack.

**DRIVER\_GIGE\_FILTER** PGRGigE.sys.

**DRIVER\_GIGE\_PRO** PGRGigEPro.sys.

**DRIVER\_UNKNOWN** Unknown driver type.

**DRIVER\_FORCE\_32BITS**

#### 6.2.1.7 enum ErrorType

The error types returned by functions.

Enumerator:

**PGRERROR\_UNDEFINED** Undefined.

**PGRERROR\_OK** Function returned with no errors.

**PGRERROR\_FAILED** General failure.

**PGRERROR\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED** Function has not been implemented.

**PGRERROR\_FAILED\_BUS\_MASTER\_CONNECTION** Could not connect to -  
Bus Master.

**PGRERROR\_NOT\_CONNECTED** [Camera](#) has not been connected.

**PGRERROR\_INIT\_FAILED** Initialization failed.

**PGRERROR\_NOT\_INTIALIZED** [Camera](#) has not been initialized.

**PGRERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER** Invalid parameter passed to function.

**PGRERROR\_INVALID\_SETTINGS** Setting set to camera is invalid.

**PGRERROR\_INVALID\_BUS\_MANAGER** Invalid Bus Manager object.

**PGRERROR\_MEMORY\_ALLOCATION\_FAILED** Could not allocate memory.

**PGRERROR\_LOW\_LEVEL\_FAILURE** Low level error.

**PGRERROR\_NOT\_FOUND** Device not found.

**PGRERROR\_FAILED\_GUID** GUID failure.

**PGRERROR\_INVALID\_PACKET\_SIZE** Packet size set to camera is invalid.

**PGRERROR\_INVALID\_MODE** Invalid mode has been passed to function.

**PGRERROR\_NOT\_IN\_FORMAT7** [Error](#) due to not being in Format7.

**PGRERROR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED** This feature is unsupported.

**PGRERROR\_TIMEOUT** Timeout error.

**PGRERROR\_BUS\_MASTER\_FAILED** Bus Master Failure.

**PGRERROR\_INVALID\_GENERATION** Generation Count Mismatch.

**PGRERROR\_LUT\_FAILED** Look Up Table failure.

**PGRERROR\_IIDC\_FAILED** IIDC failure.

**PGRERROR\_STROBE\_FAILED** Strobe failure.

**PGRERROR\_TRIGGER\_FAILED** Trigger failure.

**PGRERROR\_PROPERTY\_FAILED** [Property](#) failure.  
**PGRERROR\_PROPERTY\_NOT\_PRESENT** [Property](#) is not present.  
**PGRERROR\_REGISTER\_FAILED** Register access failed.  
**PGRERROR\_READ\_REGISTER\_FAILED** Register read failed.  
**PGRERROR\_WRITE\_REGISTER\_FAILED** Register write failed.  
**PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_FAILED** Isochronous failure.  
**PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_ALREADY\_STARTED** Isochronous transfer has already been started.  
**PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_NOT\_STARTED** Isochronous transfer has not been started.  
**PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_START\_FAILED** Isochronous start failed.  
**PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_RETRIEVE\_BUFFER\_FAILED** Isochronous retrieve buffer failed.  
**PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_STOP\_FAILED** Isochronous stop failed.  
**PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_SYNC\_FAILED** Isochronous image synchronization failed.  
**PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_BANDWIDTH\_EXCEEDED** Isochronous bandwidth exceeded.  
**PGRERROR\_IMAGE\_CONVERSION\_FAILED** [Image](#) conversion failed.  
**PGRERROR\_IMAGE\_LIBRARY\_FAILURE** [Image](#) library failure.  
**PGRERROR\_BUFFER\_TOO\_SMALL** Buffer is too small.  
**PGRERROR\_IMAGE\_CONSISTENCY\_ERROR** There is an image consistency error.  
**PGRERROR\_INCOMPATIBLE\_DRIVER** The installed driver is not compatible with the library.  
**PGRERROR\_FORCE\_32BITS**

#### 6.2.1.8 enum FrameRate

Frame rates in frames per second.

Enumerator:

**FRAMERATE\_1\_875** 1.875 fps.  
**FRAMERATE\_3\_75** 3.75 fps.  
**FRAMERATE\_7\_5** 7.5 fps.  
**FRAMERATE\_15** 15 fps.  
**FRAMERATE\_30** 30 fps.  
**FRAMERATE\_60** 60 fps.  
**FRAMERATE\_120** 120 fps.  
**FRAMERATE\_240** 240 fps.  
**FRAMERATE\_FORMAT7** Custom frame rate for Format7 functionality.  
**NUM\_FRAMERATES** Number of possible camera frame rates.  
**FRAMERATE\_FORCE\_32BITS**

## 6.2.1.9 enum GrabMode

The grab strategy employed during image transfer.

This type controls how images that stream off the camera accumulate in a user buffer for handling.

Enumerator:

**DROP\_FRAMES** Grabs the newest image in the user buffer each time the - RetrieveBuffer() function is called. Older images are dropped instead of accumulating in the user buffer. Grabbing blocks if the camera has not finished transmitting the next available image. If the camera is transmitting images faster than the application can grab them, images may be dropped and only the most recent image is stored for grabbing. Note that this mode is the equivalent of flycaptureLockLatest in earlier versions of the FlyCapture SDK.

**BUFFER\_FRAMES** Images accumulate in the user buffer, and the oldest image is grabbed for handling before being discarded. This member can be used to guarantee that each image is seen. However, image processing time must not exceed transmission time from the camera to the buffer. Grabbing blocks if the camera has not finished transmitting the next available image. The buffer size is controlled by the numBuffers parameter in the [FC2Config](#) struct. Note that this mode is the equivalent of flycaptureLockNext in earlier versions of the FlyCapture SDK.

**UNSPECIFIED\_GRAB\_MODE** Unspecified grab mode.

**GRAB\_MODE\_FORCE\_32BITS**

## 6.2.1.10 enum GrabTimeout

Timeout options for grabbing images.

Enumerator:

**TIMEOUT\_NONE** Non-blocking wait.

**TIMEOUT\_INFINITE** Wait indefinitely.

**TIMEOUT\_UNSPECIFIED** Unspecified timeout setting.

**GRAB\_TIMEOUT\_FORCE\_32BITS**

## 6.2.1.11 enum ImageFileFormat

File formats to be used for saving images to disk.

Enumerator:

**FROM\_FILE\_EXT** Determine file format from file extension.

**PGM** Portable gray map.

**PPM** Portable pixmap.  
**BMP** Bitmap.  
**JPEG** JPEG.  
**JPEG2000** JPEG 2000.  
**TIFF** Tagged image file format.  
**PNG** Portable network graphics.  
**RAW** Raw data.  
**IMAGE\_FILE\_FORMAT\_FORCE\_32BITS**

#### 6.2.1.12 enum InterfaceType

Interfaces that a camera may use to communicate with a host.

Enumerator:

**INTERFACE\_IEEE1394** IEEE-1394 (Includes 1394a and 1394b).  
**INTERFACE\_USB2** USB 2.0.  
**INTERFACE\_USB3** USB 3.0.  
**INTERFACE\_GIGE** GigE.  
**INTERFACE\_UNKNOWN** Unknown interface.  
**INTERFACE\_TYPE\_FORCE\_32BITS**

#### 6.2.1.13 enum Mode

[Camera](#) modes for DCAM formats as well as Format7.

Enumerator:

**MODE\_0**  
**MODE\_1**  
**MODE\_2**  
**MODE\_3**  
**MODE\_4**  
**MODE\_5**  
**MODE\_6**  
**MODE\_7**  
**MODE\_8**  
**MODE\_9**  
**MODE\_10**  
**MODE\_11**



**MODE\_12**  
**MODE\_13**  
**MODE\_14**  
**MODE\_15**  
**MODE\_16**  
**MODE\_17**  
**MODE\_18**  
**MODE\_19**  
**MODE\_20**  
**MODE\_21**  
**MODE\_22**  
**MODE\_23**  
**MODE\_24**  
**MODE\_25**  
**MODE\_26**  
**MODE\_27**  
**MODE\_28**  
**MODE\_29**  
**MODE\_30**  
**MODE\_31**  
**NUM\_MODES** Number of modes.  
**MODE\_FORCE\_32BITS**

#### 6.2.1.14 enum PCIeBusSpeed

Enumerator:

**PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_2\_5**  
**PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_5\_0** 2.5 Gb/s  
**PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_UNKNOWN** 5.0 Gb/s  
**PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_FORCE\_32BITS** Speed is unknown.

#### 6.2.1.15 enum PixelFormat

Pixel formats available for Format7 modes.

Enumerator:

**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_MONO8** 8 bits of mono information.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_411YUV8** YUV 4:1:1.

**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_422YUV8** YUV 4:2:2.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_444YUV8** YUV 4:4:4.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RGB8** R = G = B = 8 bits.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_MONO16** 16 bits of mono information.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RGB16** R = G = B = 16 bits.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_S\_MONO16** 16 bits of signed mono information.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_S\_RGB16** R = G = B = 16 bits signed.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RAW8** 8 bit raw data output of sensor.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RAW16** 16 bit raw data output of sensor.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_MONO12** 12 bits of mono information.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RAW12** 12 bit raw data output of sensor.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_BGR** 24 bit BGR.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_BGRU** 32 bit BGRU.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RGB** 24 bit RGB.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RGBU** 32 bit RGBU.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_BGR16** R = G = B = 16 bits.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_BGRU16** 64 bit BGRU.  
**PIXEL\_FORMAT\_422YUV8\_JPEG** JPEG compressed stream.  
**NUM\_PIXEL\_FORMATS** Number of pixel formats.  
**UNSPECIFIED\_PIXEL\_FORMAT** Unspecified pixel format.

#### 6.2.1.16 enum PropertyType

Camera properties.

Not all properties may be supported, depending on the camera model.

Enumerator:

**BRIGHTNESS** Brightness.  
**AUTO\_EXPOSURE** Auto exposure.  
**SHARPNESS** Sharpness.  
**WHITE\_BALANCE** White balance.  
**HUE** Hue.  
**SATURATION** Saturation.  
**GAMMA** Gamma.  
**IRIS** Iris.  
**FOCUS** Focus.  
**ZOOM** Zoom.  
**PAN** Pan.

**TILT** Tilt.  
**SHUTTER** Shutter.  
**GAIN** Gain.  
**TRIGGER\_MODE** Trigger mode.  
**TRIGGER\_DELAY** Trigger delay.  
**FRAME\_RATE** Frame rate.  
**TEMPERATURE** Temperature.  
**UNSPECIFIED\_PROPERTY\_TYPE** Unspecified property type.  
**PROPERTY\_TYPE\_FORCE\_32BITS**

#### 6.2.1.17 enum VideoMode

DCAM video modes.

Enumerator:

**VIDEOMODE\_160x120YUV444** 160x120 YUV444.  
**VIDEOMODE\_320x240YUV422** 320x240 YUV422.  
**VIDEOMODE\_640x480YUV411** 640x480 YUV411.  
**VIDEOMODE\_640x480YUV422** 640x480 YUV422.  
**VIDEOMODE\_640x480RGB** 640x480 24-bit RGB.  
**VIDEOMODE\_640x480Y8** 640x480 8-bit.  
**VIDEOMODE\_640x480Y16** 640x480 16-bit.  
**VIDEOMODE\_800x600YUV422** 800x600 YUV422.  
**VIDEOMODE\_800x600RGB** 800x600 RGB.  
**VIDEOMODE\_800x600Y8** 800x600 8-bit.  
**VIDEOMODE\_800x600Y16** 800x600 16-bit.  
**VIDEOMODE\_1024x768YUV422** 1024x768 YUV422.  
**VIDEOMODE\_1024x768RGB** 1024x768 RGB.  
**VIDEOMODE\_1024x768Y8** 1024x768 8-bit.  
**VIDEOMODE\_1024x768Y16** 1024x768 16-bit.  
**VIDEOMODE\_1280x960YUV422** 1280x960 YUV422.  
**VIDEOMODE\_1280x960RGB** 1280x960 RGB.  
**VIDEOMODE\_1280x960Y8** 1280x960 8-bit.  
**VIDEOMODE\_1280x960Y16** 1280x960 16-bit.  
**VIDEOMODE\_1600x1200YUV422** 1600x1200 YUV422.  
**VIDEOMODE\_1600x1200RGB** 1600x1200 RGB.  
**VIDEOMODE\_1600x1200Y8** 1600x1200 8-bit.  
**VIDEOMODE\_1600x1200Y16** 1600x1200 16-bit.  
**VIDEOMODE\_FORMAT7** Custom video mode for Format7 functionality.  
**NUM\_VIDEOMODES** Number of possible video modes.  
**VIDEOMODE\_FORCE\_32BITS**

## 6.3 GigE specific enumerations

These enumerations are specific to GigE camera operation only.

### Enumerations

- enum `GigEPropertyType` { `HEARTBEAT`, `HEARTBEAT_TIMEOUT`, `PACKET_SIZE`, `PACKET_DELAY` }

*Possible properties that can be queried from the camera.*

#### 6.3.1 Detailed Description

These enumerations are specific to GigE camera operation only.

#### 6.3.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

##### 6.3.2.1 enum `GigEPropertyType`

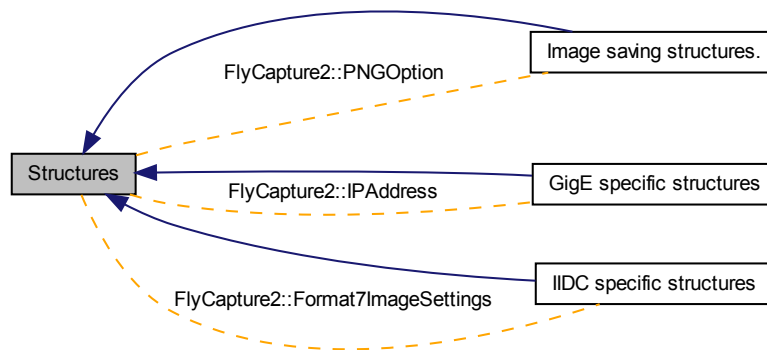
Possible properties that can be queried from the camera.

Enumerator:

**`HEARTBEAT`**  
**`HEARTBEAT_TIMEOUT`**  
**`PACKET_SIZE`**  
**`PACKET_DELAY`**

## 6.4 Structures

Collaboration diagram for Structures:



### Classes

- struct [FC2Version](#)  
*The current version of the library.*
- class [PGRGuid](#)  
*A GUID to the camera.*
- struct [IPAddress](#)  
*IPv4 address.*
- struct [Format7ImageSettings](#)  
*Format 7 image settings.*
- struct [FC2Config](#)  
*Configuration for a camera.*
- struct [PropertyInfo](#)  
*Information about a specific camera property.*
- struct [Property](#)  
*A specific camera property.*
- struct [TriggerModelInfo](#)  
*Information about a camera trigger property.*
- struct [TriggerMode](#)  
*A camera trigger.*
- struct [StrobeInfo](#)  
*A camera strobe property.*
- struct [StrobeControl](#)

- A camera strobe.*
- struct [TimeStamp](#)
  - Timestamp information.*
- struct [ConfigROM](#)
  - Camera configuration ROM.*
- struct [CameraInfo](#)
  - Camera information.*
- struct [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty](#)
  - Properties of a single embedded image info property.*
- struct [EmbeddedImageInfo](#)
  - Properties of the possible embedded image information.*
- struct [ImageMetadata](#)
  - Metadata related to an image.*
- struct [LUTData](#)
  - Information about the camera's look up table.*
- struct [CameraStats](#)
  - Camera diagnostic information.*
- struct [PNGOption](#)
  - Options for saving PNG images.*

## Modules

- [GigE specific structures](#)
  - These structures are specific to GigE camera operation only.*
- [IIDC specific structures](#)
  - These structures are specific to IIDC camera operation only.*
- [Image saving structures.](#)
  - These structures define various parameters used for saving images.*

## Typedefs

- typedef PropertyInfo [TriggerDelayInfo](#)
  - The TriggerDelayInfo structure is identical to [PropertyInfo](#).*
- typedef Property [TriggerDelay](#)
  - The TriggerDelay structure is identical to [Property](#).*

### 6.4.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 6.4.1.1 typedef Property TriggerDelay

The TriggerDelay structure is identical to [Property](#).

**6.4.1.2 typedef PropertyInfo TriggerDelayInfo**

The TriggerDelayInfo structure is identical to [PropertyInfo](#).

## 6.5 GigE specific structures

These structures are specific to GigE camera operation only.

Collaboration diagram for GigE specific structures:



### Classes

- struct [IPAddress](#)  
*IPv4 address.*
- struct [MACAddress](#)  
*MAC address.*
- struct [GigEProperty](#)  
*A GigE property.*
- struct [GigEStreamChannel](#)  
*Information about a single GigE stream channel.*
- struct [GigEConfig](#)  
*Configuration for a GigE camera.*
- struct [GigEImageSettingsInfo](#)  
*Format 7 information for a single mode.*
- struct [GigEImageSettings](#)  
*Image settings for a GigE camera.*

### 6.5.1 Detailed Description

These structures are specific to GigE camera operation only.



## 6.6 IIDC specific structures

These structures are specific to IIDC camera operation only.

Collaboration diagram for IIDC specific structures:



### Classes

- struct [Format7ImageSettings](#)  
*Format 7 image settings.*
- struct [Format7Info](#)  
*Format 7 information for a single mode.*
- struct [Format7PacketInfo](#)  
*Format 7 packet information.*

### 6.6.1 Detailed Description

These structures are specific to IIDC camera operation only.

## 6.7 Image saving structures.

These structures define various parameters used for saving images.

Collaboration diagram for Image saving structures.:



### Classes

- struct [PNGOption](#)  
*Options for saving PNG images.*
- struct [PPMOption](#)  
*Options for saving PPM images.*
- struct [PGMOption](#)  
*Options for saving PGM images.*
- struct [TIFFOption](#)  
*Options for saving TIFF images.*
- struct [JPEGOption](#)  
*Options for saving JPEG image.*
- struct [JPG2Option](#)  
*Options for saving JPEG2000 image.*
- struct [BMPOption](#)  
*Options for saving Bitmap image.*
- struct [MJPGOption](#)  
*Options for saving MJPG files.*
- struct [H264Option](#)  
*Options for saving H264 files.*
- struct [AVIOption](#)  
*Options for saving AVI files.*

### 6.7.1 Detailed Description

These structures define various parameters used for saving images.

## Chapter 7

# Namespace Documentation

### 7.1 FlyCap3CameraControl Namespace Reference

#### Classes

- class [FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper](#)

### 7.2 FlyCapture2 Namespace Reference

#### Classes

- class [AVIRecorder](#)  
*The [AVIRecorder](#) class provides the functionality for the user to record images to an AVI file.*
- class [BusManager](#)  
*The [BusManager](#) class provides the functionality for the user to get an [PGRGuid](#) for a desired camera or device easily.*
- class [Camera](#)  
*The [Camera](#) object represents a physical camera that uses the IIDC register set.*
- class [CameraBase](#)  
*The [CameraBase](#) class is an abstract base class that defines a general interface to a camera.*
- class [Error](#)  
*The [Error](#) object represents an error that is returned from the library.*
- struct [FC2Version](#)  
*The current version of the library.*
- class [PGRGuid](#)  
*A GUID to the camera.*
- struct [IPAddress](#)  
*IPv4 address.*

- struct [MACAddress](#)  
*MAC address.*
- struct [GigEProperty](#)  
*A GigE property.*
- struct [GigEStreamChannel](#)  
*Information about a single GigE stream channel.*
- struct [GigEConfig](#)  
*Configuration for a GigE camera.*
- struct [GigEImageSettingsInfo](#)  
*Format 7 information for a single mode.*
- struct [GigEImageSettings](#)  
*Image settings for a GigE camera.*
- struct [Format7ImageSettings](#)  
*Format 7 image settings.*
- struct [Format7Info](#)  
*Format 7 information for a single mode.*
- struct [Format7PacketInfo](#)  
*Format 7 packet information.*
- struct [FC2Config](#)  
*Configuration for a camera.*
- struct [PropertyInfo](#)  
*Information about a specific camera property.*
- struct [Property](#)  
*A specific camera property.*
- struct [TriggerModelInfo](#)  
*Information about a camera trigger property.*
- struct [TriggerMode](#)  
*A camera trigger.*
- struct [StrobeInfo](#)  
*A camera strobe property.*
- struct [StrobeControl](#)  
*A camera strobe.*
- struct [TimeStamp](#)  
*Timestamp information.*
- struct [ConfigROM](#)  
*Camera configuration ROM.*
- struct [CameraInfo](#)  
*Camera information.*
- struct [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty](#)  
*Properties of a single embedded image info property.*
- struct [EmbeddedImageInfo](#)  
*Properties of the possible embedded image information.*
- struct [ImageMetadata](#)

- Metadata related to an image.*
- struct [LUTData](#)
  - Information about the camera's look up table.*
- struct [CameraStats](#)
  - Camera diagnostic information.*
- struct [PNGOption](#)
  - Options for saving PNG images.*
- struct [PPMOption](#)
  - Options for saving PPM images.*
- struct [PGMOption](#)
  - Options for saving PGM images.*
- struct [TIFFOption](#)
  - Options for saving TIFF images.*
- struct [JPEGOption](#)
  - Options for saving JPEG image.*
- struct [JPG2Option](#)
  - Options for saving JPEG2000 image.*
- struct [BMPOption](#)
  - Options for saving Bitmap image.*
- struct [MJPEGOption](#)
  - Options for saving MJPG files.*
- struct [H264Option](#)
  - Options for saving H264 files.*
- struct [AVIOption](#)
  - Options for saving AVI files.*
- class [CameraControlDlg](#)
  - The [CameraControlDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface to a specified camera.*
- class [CameraSelectionDlg](#)
  - The [CameraSelectionDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface that lists the number of cameras available to the library.*
- class [GCCamera](#)
- class [GigECamera](#)
  - The [GigECamera](#) object represents a physical Gigabit Ethernet camera.*
- class [Image](#)
  - The [Image](#) class is used to retrieve images from a camera, convert between multiple pixel formats and save images to disk.*
- class [ImageStatistics](#)
  - The [ImageStatistics](#) object represents image statistics for an image.*
- class [Internal](#)
- class [NodeMap](#)
- class [TopologyNode](#)
  - The [TopologyNode](#) class contains topology information that can be used to generate a tree structure of all cameras and devices connected to a computer.*

- struct [SystemInfo](#)  
*Description of the system.*
- class [Utilities](#)  
*The Utility class is generally used to query for general system information such as operating system, available memory etc.*

## Typedefs

- typedef void(\* [BusEventCallback](#) )(void \*pParameter, unsigned int serial-Number)  
*Bus event callback function prototype.*
- typedef void \* [CallbackHandle](#)  
*Handle that is returned when registering a callback.*
- typedef void(\* [ImageEventCallback](#) )(class [Image](#) \*pImage, const void \*p-CallbackData)  
*Image event callback function prototype.*
- typedef [PropertyInfo](#) [TriggerDelayInfo](#)  
*The TriggerDelayInfo structure is identical to [PropertyInfo](#).*
- typedef [Property](#) [TriggerDelay](#)  
*The TriggerDelay structure is identical to [Property](#).*
- typedef void(\* [AsyncCommandCallback](#) )(class [Error](#) retError, void \*pUser-Data)  
*Async command callback function prototype.*

## Enumerations

- enum [ErrorType](#) { [PGRERROR\\_UNDEFINED](#) = -1, [PGRERROR\\_OK](#), [PGRERROR\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_NOT\\_IMPLEMENTED](#), [PGRERROR\\_FAILED\\_-BUS\\_MASTER\\_CONNECTION](#), [PGRERROR\\_NOT\\_CONNECTED](#), [PGRERROR\\_INIT\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_NOT\\_INTIALIZED](#), [PGRERROR\\_INVALID-\\_PARAMETER](#), [PGRERROR\\_INVALID\\_SETTINGS](#), [PGRERROR\\_INVALID\\_-BUS\\_MANAGER](#), [PGRERROR\\_MEMORY\\_ALLOCATION\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_LOW\\_LEVEL\\_FAILURE](#), [PGRERROR\\_NOT\\_FOUND](#), [PGRERROR\\_FAILED\\_GUID](#), [PGRERROR\\_INVALID\\_PACKET\\_SIZE](#), [PGRERROR\\_INVALID\\_-MODE](#), [PGRERROR\\_NOT\\_IN\\_FORMAT7](#), [PGRERROR\\_NOT\\_SUPPORTED](#), [PGRERROR\\_TIMEOUT](#), [PGRERROR\\_BUS\\_MASTER\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_INVALID\\_GENERATION](#), [PGRERROR\\_LUT\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_IIDC-\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_STROBE\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_TRIGGER\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_PROPERTY\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_PROPERTY\\_NOT\\_PRESENT](#), [PGRERROR\\_REGISTER\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_READ\\_REGISTER\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_WRITE\\_REGISTER\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_ALREADY\\_STARTED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_NOT\\_STARTED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_START\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_-RETRIEVE\\_BUFFER\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_STOP\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_SYNC\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_BANDWIDTH\\_EXCEEDED](#), [PGRERROR\\_IMAGE\\_CONVERSION\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_IMAGE\\_L-](#)

IBRARY\_FAILURE, PGRERROR\_BUFFER\_TOO\_SMALL, PGRERROR\_IMAGE\_CONSISTENCY\_ERROR, PGRERROR\_INCOMPATIBLE\_DRIVER, PGRERROR\_FORCE\_32BITS = FULL\_32BIT\_VALUE }

*The error types returned by functions.*

- enum `BusCallbackType` { `BUS_RESET`, `ARRIVAL`, `REMOVAL`, `CALLBACK_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*The type of bus callback to register a callback function for.*

- enum `GrabMode` { `DROP_FRAMES`, `BUFFER_FRAMES`, `UNSPECIFIED_GRAB_MODE`, `GRAB_MODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*The grab strategy employed during image transfer.*

- enum `GrabTimeout` { `TIMEOUT_NONE` = 0, `TIMEOUT_INFINITE` = -1, `TIMEOUT_UNSPECIFIED` = -2, `GRAB_TIMEOUT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Timeout options for grabbing images.*

- enum `BandwidthAllocation` { `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_OFF` = 0, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_ON` = 1, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSUPPORTED` = 2, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSPECIFIED` = 3, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Bandwidth allocation options for 1394 devices.*

- enum `InterfaceType` { `INTERFACE_IEEE1394`, `INTERFACE_USB2`, `INTERFACE_USB3`, `INTERFACE_GIGE`, `INTERFACE_UNKNOWN`, `INTERFACE_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Interfaces that a camera may use to communicate with a host.*

- enum `PropertyType` { `BRIGHTNESS`, `AUTO_EXPOSURE`, `SHARPNESS`, `WHITE_BALANCE`, `HUE`, `SATURATION`, `GAMMA`, `IRIS`, `FOCUS`, `ZOOM`, `PAN`, `TILT`, `SHUTTER`, `GAIN`, `TRIGGER_MODE`, `TRIGGER_DELAY`, `FRAME_RATE`, `TEMPERATURE`, `UNSPECIFIED_PROPERTY_TYPE`, `PROPERTY_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Camera properties.*

- enum `FrameRate` { `FRAMERATE_1_875`, `FRAMERATE_3_75`, `FRAMERATE_7_5`, `FRAMERATE_15`, `FRAMERATE_30`, `FRAMERATE_60`, `FRAMERATE_120`, `FRAMERATE_240`, `FRAMERATE_FORMAT7`, `NUM_FRAMERATES`, `FRAMERATE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Frame rates in frames per second.*

- enum `VideoMode` { `VIDEOMODE_160x120YUV444`, `VIDEOMODE_320x240YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV411`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_FORMAT7`, `NUM_VIDEOMODES`, `VIDEOMODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*DCAM video modes.*

- enum `Mode` { `MODE_0` = 0, `MODE_1`, `MODE_2`, `MODE_3`, `MODE_4`, `MODE_5`, `MODE_6`, `MODE_7`, `MODE_8`, `MODE_9`, `MODE_10`, `MODE_11`, `MODE_12`, `MODE_13`, `MODE_14`, `MODE_15`, `MODE_16`, `MODE_17`, `MODE_18`, `MODE_19`, `MODE_20`, `MODE_21`, `MODE_22`, `MODE_23`, `MODE_24`, `MODE_25`, `MODE_26`, `MODE_27`, `MODE_28`, `MODE_29`, `MODE_30`, `MODE_31`, `NUM_MODES`, `MODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Camera modes for DCAM formats as well as Format7.*

- enum `PixelFormat` { `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO8` = 0x80000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_411YUV8` = 0x40000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8` = 0x20000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_444YUV8` = 0x10000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8` = 0x08000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO16` = 0x04000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB16` = 0x02000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_S_MONO16` = 0x01000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_S_RGB16` = 0x00800000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW8` = 0x00400000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW16` = 0x00200000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO12` = 0x00100000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW12` = 0x00080000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR` = 0x80000008, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU` = 0x40000008, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB` = `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8`, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGBU` = 0x40000002, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR16` = 0x02000001, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU16` = 0x02000002, `PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8_JPEG` = 0x40000001, `NUM_PIXEL_FORMATS` = 20, `UNSPECIFIED_PIXEL_FORMAT` = 0 }

*Pixel formats available for Format7 modes.*

- enum `BusSpeed` { `BUSSPEED_S100`, `BUSSPEED_S200`, `BUSSPEED_S400`, `BUSSPEED_S480`, `BUSSPEED_S800`, `BUSSPEED_S1600`, `BUSSPEED_S3200`, `BUSSPEED_S5000`, `BUSSPEED_10BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_100BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_1000BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_10000BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_S_FASTEST`, `BUSSPEED_ANY`, `BUSSPEED_SPEED_UNKNOWN` = -1, `BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Bus speeds.*

- enum `PCleBusSpeed` { `PCIE_BUSSPEED_2_5`, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_5_0`, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_UNKNOWN` = -1, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }
- enum `DriverType` { `DRIVER_1394_CAM`, `DRIVER_1394_PRO`, `DRIVER_1394_JUJU`, `DRIVER_1394_VIDEO1394`, `DRIVER_1394_RAW1394`, `DRIVER_USB_NONE`, `DRIVER_USB_CAM`, `DRIVER_USB3_PRO`, `DRIVER_GIGE_NONE`, `DRIVER_GIGE_FILTER`, `DRIVER_GIGE_PRO`, `DRIVER_UNKNOWN` = -1, `DRIVER_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Types of low level drivers that flycapture uses.*

- enum `ColorProcessingAlgorithm` { `DEFAULT`, `NO_COLOR_PROCESSING`, `NEAREST_NEIGHBOR`, `EDGE_SENSING`, `HQ_LINEAR`, `RIGOROUS`, `IPP`, `DIRECTIONAL_FILTER`, `COLOR_PROCESSING_ALGORITHM_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Color processing algorithms.*

- enum `BayerTileFormat` { `NONE`, `RGGB`, `GRBG`, `GBRG`, `BGGR`, `BT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Bayer tile formats.*

- enum `ImageFileFormat` { `FROM_FILE_EXT` = -1, `PGM`, `PPM`, `BMP`, `JPEG`, `JPEG2000`, `TIFF`, `PNG`, `RAW`, `IMAGE_FILE_FORMAT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }



*File formats to be used for saving images to disk.*

- enum `GigEPropertyType` { `HEARTBEAT`, `HEARTBEAT_TIMEOUT`, `PACKET_SIZE`, `PACKET_DELAY` }

*Possible properties that can be queried from the camera.*

- enum `OSType` { `WINDOWS_X86`, `WINDOWS_X64`, `LINUX_X86`, `LINUX_X64`, `MAC`, `UNKNOWN_OS`, `OSTYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Possible operating systems.*

- enum `ByteOrder` { `BYTE_ORDER_LITTLE_ENDIAN`, `BYTE_ORDER_BIG_ENDIAN`, `BYTE_ORDER_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Possible byte orders.*

## Variables

- static const unsigned int `sk_maxStringLength` = 512

*The maximum length that is allocated for a string.*

- static const unsigned int `sk_maxNumPorts` = 32

*The maximum number of ports one device can have.*

### 7.2.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 7.2.1.1 typedef void(\* AsyncCommandCallback)(class Error retError, void \*pUserData)

Async command callback function prototype.

Defines the syntax of the async command function that is passed into `LaunchCommandAsync()`.

#### 7.2.1.2 typedef void(\* BusEventCallback)(void \*pParameter, unsigned int serialNumber)

Bus event callback function prototype.

Defines the syntax of the callback function that is passed into `RegisterCallback()` and `UnregisterCallback()`. It is recommended that minimal handling be performed in this callback as it will block internal processing of bus events until it returns.

#### 7.2.1.3 typedef void\* CallbackHandle

Handle that is returned when registering a callback.

It is required when unregistering the callback.

#### 7.2.1.4 typedef void(\* ImageEventCallback)(class Image \*plmage, const void \*pCallbackData)

`Image` event callback function prototype.

Defines the syntax of the image callback function that is passed into StartCapture(). It is possible for this function to be called simultaneously. Therefore, users must make sure that code in the callback is thread safe.

## 7.2.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 7.2.2.1 enum ByteOrder

Possible byte orders.

Enumerator:

***BYTE\_ORDER\_LITTLE\_ENDIAN***  
***BYTE\_ORDER\_BIG\_ENDIAN***  
***BYTE\_ORDER\_FORCE\_32BITS***

### 7.2.2.2 enum OSType

Possible operating systems.

Enumerator:

***WINDOWS\_X86*** All Windows 32-bit variants.  
***WINDOWS\_X64*** All Windows 64-bit variants.  
***LINUX\_X86*** All Linux 32-bit variants.  
***LINUX\_X64*** All Linux 32-bit variants.  
***MAC*** Mac OSX.  
***UNKNOWN\_OS*** Unknown operating system.  
***OSTYPE\_FORCE\_32BITS***

## 7.3 MultiSyncLibrary Namespace Reference

### Classes

- class [SyncManager](#)

### Enumerations

- enum [PGRSyncError](#) { [PGRSyncError\\_OK](#) = 0, [PGRSyncError\\_FAILED](#), [PGRSyncError\\_ALREADY\\_STARTED](#), [PGRSyncError\\_ALREADY\\_STOPPED](#), [PGRSyncError\\_CAMERA\\_NOT\\_FOUND](#), [PGRSyncError\\_UNKNOWN\\_ERROR](#) }

- enum `PGRSyncMessage` { `PGRSyncMessage_OK` = 0, `PGRSyncMessage_STARTED`, `PGRSyncMessage_STOPPED`, `PGRSyncMessage_SYNCING`, `PGRSyncMessage_NOMASTER`, `PGRSyncMessage_THREAD_ERROR`, `PGRSyncMessage_DEVICE_ERROR`, `PGRSyncMessage_NOT_ENOUGH_DEVICES`, `PGRSyncMessage_BUS_RESET`, `PGRSyncMessage_NOT_INITIALIZED`, `PGRSyncMessage_UNKNOWN_ERROR` }

### 7.3.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.3.1.1 enum `PGRSyncError`

Enumerator:

***`PGRSyncError_OK`***  
***`PGRSyncError_FAILED`***  
***`PGRSyncError_ALREADY_STARTED`***  
***`PGRSyncError_ALREADY_STOPPED`***  
***`PGRSyncError_CAMERA_NOT_FOUND`***  
***`PGRSyncError_UNKNOWN_ERROR`***

#### 7.3.1.2 enum `PGRSyncMessage`

Enumerator:

***`PGRSyncMessage_OK`***  
***`PGRSyncMessage_STARTED`***  
***`PGRSyncMessage_STOPPED`***  
***`PGRSyncMessage_SYNCING`***  
***`PGRSyncMessage_NOMASTER`***  
***`PGRSyncMessage_THREAD_ERROR`***  
***`PGRSyncMessage_DEVICE_ERROR`***  
***`PGRSyncMessage_NOT_ENOUGH_DEVICES`***  
***`PGRSyncMessage_BUS_RESET`***  
***`PGRSyncMessage_NOT_INITIALIZED`***  
***`PGRSyncMessage_UNKNOWN_ERROR`***



## Chapter 8

# Class Documentation

### 8.1 AVIOption Struct Reference

Options for saving AVI files.

#### Public Member Functions

- [AVIOption](#) ()

#### Public Attributes

- float [frameRate](#)  
*Frame rate of the stream.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [256]  
*Reserved for future use.*

#### 8.1.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving AVI files.

#### 8.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 8.1.2.1 [AVIOption](#) ( ) `[inline]`

#### 8.1.3 Member Data Documentation

##### 8.1.3.1 float [frameRate](#)

Frame rate of the stream.

### 8.1.3.2 unsigned int reserved[256]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.2 AVIRecorder Class Reference

The [AVIRecorder](#) class provides the functionality for the user to record images to an AVI file.

### Public Member Functions

- [AVIRecorder](#) ()  
*Default constructor.*
- virtual [~AVIRecorder](#) ()  
*Default destructor.*
- virtual [Error AVIOpen](#) (const char \*pFileName, [AVIOption](#) \*pOption)  
*Open an AVI file in preparation for writing Images to disk.*
- virtual [Error AVIOpen](#) (const char \*pFileName, [MJPGOption](#) \*pOption)  
*Open an MJPEG AVI file in preparation for writing Images to disk.*
- virtual [Error AVIOpen](#) (const char \*pFileName, [H264Option](#) \*pOption)  
*Open an H264 MP4 file in preparation for writing Images to disk.*
- virtual [Error AVIAppend](#) ([Image](#) \*pImage)  
*Append an image to the AVI/MP4 file.*
- virtual [Error AVIClose](#) ()  
*Close the AVI/MP4 file.*

### 8.2.1 Detailed Description

The [AVIRecorder](#) class provides the functionality for the user to record images to an AVI file.

### 8.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.2.2.1 AVIRecorder ( )

Default constructor.

#### 8.2.2.2 virtual ~AVIRecorder ( ) [virtual]

Default destructor.

### 8.2.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.2.3.1 virtual Error AVIAppend ( Image \* *pImage* ) [virtual]

Append an image to the AVI/MP4 file.

##### Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	The image to append.
---------------	----------------------

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.2.3.2 virtual Error AVIClose ( ) [virtual]

Close the AVI/MP4 file.

##### See also

[AVIOpen\(\)](#)

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.2.3.3 virtual Error AVIOpen ( const char \* *pFileName*, AVIOption \* *pOption* ) [virtual]

Open an AVI file in preparation for writing Images to disk.

The size of AVI files is limited to 2GB. The filenames are automatically generated using the filename specified.

##### Parameters

<i>pFileName</i>	The filename of the AVI file.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to apply to the AVI file.

##### See also

[AVIClose\(\)](#)

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.2.3.4 virtual Error AVIOpen ( const char \* *pFileName*, MJPGOption \* *pOption* ) [virtual]

Open an MJPEG AVI file in preparation for writing Images to disk.

The size of AVI files is limited to 2GB. The filenames are automatically generated using the filename specified.

##### Parameters

<i>pFileName</i>	The filename of the AVI file.
<i>pOption</i>	MJPEG options to apply to the AVI file.

##### See also

[AVIClose\(\)](#)  
[MJPGOption](#)

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.2.3.5 virtual Error AVIOpen ( const char \* *pFileName*, H264Option \* *pOption* ) [virtual]

Open an H264 MP4 file in preparation for writing Images to disk.

The size of MP4 files is limited to 2GB. The filenames are automatically generated using the filename specified.

##### Parameters

<i>pFileName</i>	The filename of the MP4 file.
<i>pOption</i>	H264 options to apply to the MP4 file.

##### See also

[AVIClose\(\)](#)  
[H264Option](#)

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [AVIRecorder.h](#)



## 8.3 BMPOption Struct Reference

Options for saving Bitmap image.

### Public Member Functions

- [BMPOption](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- bool [indexedColor\\_8bit](#)
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]  
*Reserved for future use.*

#### 8.3.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving Bitmap image.

#### 8.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 8.3.2.1 [BMPOption](#) ( ) [inline]

#### 8.3.3 Member Data Documentation

##### 8.3.3.1 bool [indexedColor\\_8bit](#)

##### 8.3.3.2 unsigned int [reserved](#)[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.4 BusManager Class Reference

The [BusManager](#) class provides the functionality for the user to get an [PGRGuid](#) for a desired camera or device easily.

### Public Member Functions

- [BusManager](#) ()  
*Default constructor.*

- virtual [~BusManager](#) ()  
*Default destructor.*
- virtual [Error FireBusReset](#) ([PGRGuid](#) \*pGuid)  
*Fire a bus reset.*
- virtual [Error GetNumOfCameras](#) (unsigned int \*pNumCameras)  
*Gets the number of cameras attached to the PC.*
- virtual [Error GetCameraFromIPAddress](#) ([IPAddress](#) ipAddress, [PGRGuid](#) \*pGuid)  
*Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a camera with the specified IPv4 address.*
- virtual [Error GetCameraFromIndex](#) (unsigned int index, [PGRGuid](#) \*pGuid)  
*Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a camera on the PC.*
- virtual [Error GetCameraFromSerialNumber](#) (unsigned int serialNumber, [PGRGuid](#) \*pGuid)  
*Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a camera on the PC.*
- virtual [Error GetCameraSerialNumberFromIndex](#) (unsigned int index, unsigned int \*pSerialNumber)  
*Gets the serial number of the camera with the specified index.*
- virtual [Error GetInterfaceTypeFromGuid](#) ([PGRGuid](#) \*pGuid, [InterfaceType](#) \*pInterfaceType)  
*Gets the interface type associated with a [PGRGuid](#).*
- virtual [Error GetNumOfDevices](#) (unsigned int \*pNumDevices)  
*Gets the number of devices.*
- virtual [Error GetDeviceFromIndex](#) (unsigned int index, [PGRGuid](#) \*pGuid)  
*Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a device.*
- virtual [Error ReadPhyRegister](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, unsigned int page, unsigned int port, unsigned int address, unsigned int \*pValue)  
*Read a phy register on the specified device.*
- virtual [Error WritePhyRegister](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, unsigned int page, unsigned int port, unsigned int address, unsigned int value)  
*Write a phy register on the specified device.*
- virtual [Error GetUsbLinkInfo](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, unsigned int \*pValue)  
*Read usb link info for the port that the specified device is connected to.*
- virtual [Error GetUsbPortStatus](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, unsigned int \*pValue)  
*Read usb port status for the port that the specified device is connected to.*
- virtual [Error GetTopology](#) ([TopologyNode](#) \*pNode)  
*Gets the topology information for the PC.*
- virtual [Error RegisterCallback](#) ([BusEventCallback](#) busEventCallback, [BusCallbackType](#) callbackType, void \*pParameter, [CallbackHandle](#) \*pCallbackHandle)  
*Register a callback function that will be called when the specified callback event occurs.*
- virtual [Error UnregisterCallback](#) ([CallbackHandle](#) callbackHandle)  
*Unregister a callback function.*
- virtual [Error RescanBus](#) ()

*Force a rescan of the buses.*

- [Error IsCameraControlable](#) ([PGRGuid](#) \*pGuid, bool \*pControlable)

*Query CCP status on camera with corresponding [PGRGuid](#).*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [Error ForceIPAddressToCamera](#) ([MACAddress](#) macAddress, [IPAddress](#) ipAddress, [IPAddress](#) subnetMask, [IPAddress](#) defaultGateway)

*Force the camera with the specific MAC address to the specified IP address, subnet mask and default gateway.*

- static [Error ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically](#) ()

*Force all cameras on the network to be assigned sequential IP addresses on the same subnet as the network adapters that they are connected to.*

- static [Error ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically](#) (unsigned int serialNumber)

*Force a camera on the network to be assigned an IP address on the same subnet as the network adapters that it is connected to.*

- static [Error DiscoverGigECameras](#) ([CameraInfo](#) \*gigECameras, unsigned int \*arraySize)

*Discover all cameras connected to the network even if they reside on a different subnet.*

#### 8.4.1 Detailed Description

The [BusManager](#) class provides the functionality for the user to get an [PGRGuid](#) for a desired camera or device easily.

Once the camera or device token is found, it can then be used to connect to the camera or device through the camera class or device class. In addition, the [BusManager](#) class provides the ability to be notified when a camera or device is added or removed or some event occurs on the PC.

#### 8.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 8.4.2.1 [BusManager](#) ( )

Default constructor.

##### 8.4.2.2 [virtual ~BusManager](#) ( ) [[virtual](#)]

Default destructor.

#### 8.4.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.4.3.1 static Error DiscoverGigECameras ( CameraInfo \* *gigECameras*, unsigned int \* *arraySize* ) [static]

Discover all cameras connected to the network even if they reside on a different subnet.

This is useful in situations where GigE Vision cameras are using IP addresses in a subnet different from the host's subnet. After discovering the camera, it is easy to use [ForceIPAddressToCamera\(\)](#) to set a different IP configuration.

##### Parameters

<i>gigE-Cameras</i>	Pointer to an array of <a href="#">CameraInfo</a> structures.
<i>arraySize</i>	Size of the array. Number of discovered cameras is returned in the same value.

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function. If the error is PGRERROR\_BUFFER\_TOO\_SMALL then arraySize will contain the minimum size needed for gigECameras array.

#### 8.4.3.2 virtual Error FireBusReset ( PGRGuid \* *pGuid* ) [virtual]

Fire a bus reset.

The actual bus reset is only fired for the specified 1394 bus, but it will effectively cause a global bus reset for the library.

##### Parameters

<i>pGuid</i>	<a href="#">PGRGuid</a> of the camera or the device to cause bus reset.
--------------	---

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.4.3.3 static Error ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically ( ) [static]

Force all cameras on the network to be assigned sequential IP addresses on the same subnet as the network adapters that they are connected to.

This is useful in situations where a GigE Vision cameras are using Persistent IP addresses and the application's subnet is different from the devices.

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.4.3.4 static Error ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically ( unsigned int *serialNumber* )**  
[static]

Force a camera on the network to be assigned an IP address on the same subnet as the network adapters that it is connected to.

This is useful in situations where GigE Vision cameras are using IP addresses in a subnet different from the host's subnet.

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.4.3.5 static Error ForceIPAddressToCamera ( MACAddress *macAddress*, IPAddress *ipAddress*, IPAddress *subnetMask*, IPAddress *defaultGateway* )** [static]

Force the camera with the specific MAC address to the specified IP address, subnet mask and default gateway.

This is useful in situations where a GigE Vision camera is using Persistent IP and the application's subnet is different from the device subnet.

#### Parameters

<i>macAddress</i>	MAC address of the camera.
<i>ipAddress</i>	IP address to set on the camera.
<i>subnetMask</i>	Subnet mask to set on the camera.
<i>default-Gateway</i>	Default gateway to set on the camera.

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.4.3.6 virtual Error GetCameraFromIndex ( unsigned int *index*, PGRGuid \* *pGuid* )**  
[virtual]

Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a camera on the PC.

It uniquely identifies the camera specified by the index and is used to identify the camera during a [Camera::Connect\(\)](#) call.

#### Parameters

<i>index</i>	Zero based index of camera.
<i>pGuid</i>	Unique <a href="#">PGRGuid</a> for the camera.

See also

[GetCameraFromSerialNumber\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.4.3.7** `virtual Error GetCameraFromIPAddress ( IPAddress ipAddress, PGRGuid * pGuid ) [virtual]`

Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a camera with the specified IPv4 address.

Parameters

<i>ipAddress</i>	IP address to get GUID for.
<i>pGuid</i>	Unique <a href="#">PGRGuid</a> for the camera.

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.4.3.8** `virtual Error GetCameraFromSerialNumber ( unsigned int serialNumber, PGRGuid * pGuid ) [virtual]`

Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a camera on the PC.

It uniquely identifies the camera specified by the serial number and is used to identify the camera during a [Camera::Connect\(\)](#) call.

Parameters

<i>serial-Number</i>	Serial number of camera.
<i>pGuid</i>	Unique <a href="#">PGRGuid</a> for the camera.

See also

[GetCameraFromIndex\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.9 **virtual Error GetCameraSerialNumberFromIndex ( unsigned int *index*, unsigned int \* *pSerialNumber* )** [virtual]

Gets the serial number of the camera with the specified index.

#### Parameters

<i>index</i>	Zero based index of desired camera.
<i>pSerial-Number</i>	Serial number of camera.

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.10 **virtual Error GetDeviceFromIndex ( unsigned int *index*, PGRGuid \* *pGuid* )** [virtual]

Gets the [PGRGuid](#) for a device.

It uniquely identifies the device specified by the index.

#### Parameters

<i>index</i>	Zero based index of device.
<i>pGuid</i>	Unique <a href="#">PGRGuid</a> for the device.

#### See also

[GetNumOfDevices\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.11 **virtual Error GetInterfaceTypeFromGuid ( PGRGuid \* *pGuid*, InterfaceType \* *pInterfaceType* )** [virtual]

Gets the interface type associated with a [PGRGuid](#).

This is useful in situations where there is a need to enumerate all cameras for a particular interface.

#### Parameters

<i>pGuid</i>	The <a href="#">PGRGuid</a> to get the interface for.
<i>pInterface-Type</i>	The interface type of the <a href="#">PGRGuid</a> .

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.4.3.12 virtual Error GetNumOfCameras ( unsigned int \* *pNumCameras* ) [virtual]**

Gets the number of cameras attached to the PC.

**Parameters**

<i>pNum-Cameras</i>	The number of cameras attached.
---------------------	---------------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.4.3.13 virtual Error GetNumOfDevices ( unsigned int \* *pNumDevices* ) [virtual]**

Gets the number of devices.

This may include hubs, host controllers and other hardware devices (including cameras).

**Parameters**

<i>pNum-Devices</i>	The number of devices found.
---------------------	------------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.4.3.14 virtual Error GetTopology ( [TopologyNode](#) \* *pNode* ) [virtual]**

Gets the topology information for the PC.

**Parameters**

<i>pNode</i>	<a href="#">TopologyNode</a> object that will contain the topology information.
--------------	---

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.



**8.4.3.15** virtual **Error** GetUsbLinkInfo ( **PGRGuid** *guid*, unsigned int \* *pValue* )  
[virtual]

Read usb link info for the port that the specified device is connected to.

**Parameters**

<i>guid</i>	<b>PGRGuid</b> of the device to read from.
<i>pValue</i>	Value read from the card register.

**Returns**

An **Error** indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.4.3.16** virtual **Error** GetUsbPortStatus ( **PGRGuid** *guid*, unsigned int \* *pValue* )  
[virtual]

Read usb port status for the port that the specified device is connected to.

**Parameters**

<i>guid</i>	<b>PGRGuid</b> of the device to read from.
<i>pValue</i>	Value read from the card register.

**Returns**

An **Error** indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.4.3.17** **Error** IsCameraControllable ( **PGRGuid** \* *pGuid*, bool \* *pControllable* )

Query CCP status on camera with corresponding **PGRGuid**.

This is useful to determine if a GigE camera can be controlled.

**Parameters**

<i>pGuid</i>	<b>PGRGuid</b> of the camera
<i>pControllable</i>	Indicates whether camera is controllable

**Returns**

An **Error** indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.4.3.18** virtual **Error** ReadPhyRegister ( **PGRGuid** *guid*, unsigned int *page*, unsigned int *port*, unsigned int *address*, unsigned int \* *pValue* ) [virtual]

Read a phy register on the specified device.

The full address to be read from is determined by the page, port and address.

#### Parameters

<i>guid</i>	<a href="#">PGRGuid</a> of the device to read from.
<i>page</i>	Page to read from.
<i>port</i>	Port to read from.
<i>address</i>	Address to read from.
<i>pValue</i>	Value read from the phy register.

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.4.3.19** `virtual Error RegisterCallback ( BusEventCallback busEventCallback, BusCallbackType callbackType, void * pParameter, CallbackHandle * pCallbackHandle ) [virtual]`

Register a callback function that will be called when the specified callback event occurs.

#### Parameters

<i>busEvent-Callback</i>	Pointer to function that will receive the callback.
<i>callbackType</i>	Type of callback to register for.
<i>pParameter</i>	Callback parameter to be passed to callback.
<i>pCallback-Handle</i>	Unique callback handle used for unregistering callback.

#### See also

[UnregisterCallback\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.4.3.20** `virtual Error RescanBus ( ) [virtual]`

Force a rescan of the buses.

This does not trigger a bus reset. However, any current connections to a [Camera](#) object will be invalidated.

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.21 `virtual Error UnregisterCallback ( CallbackHandle callbackHandle )`  
[virtual]

Unregister a callback function.

#### Parameters

<i>callback-Handle</i>	Unique callback handle.
------------------------	-------------------------

#### See also

[RegisterCallback\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.4.3.22 `virtual Error WritePhyRegister ( PGRGuid guid, unsigned int page, unsigned int port, unsigned int address, unsigned int value )` [virtual]

Write a phy register on the specified device.

The full address to be written to is determined by the page, port and address.

#### Parameters

<i>guid</i>	<a href="#">PGRGuid</a> of the device to write to.
<i>page</i>	Page to write to.
<i>port</i>	Port to write to.
<i>address</i>	Address to write to.
<i>value</i>	Value to write to phy register.

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

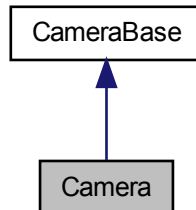
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [BusManager.h](#)

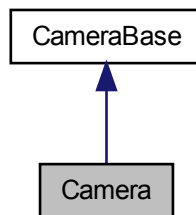
## 8.5 Camera Class Reference

The [Camera](#) object represents a physical camera that uses the IIDC register set.

Inheritance diagram for Camera:



Collaboration diagram for Camera:



## Public Member Functions

- [Camera](#) ()  
*Default constructor.*
- virtual [~Camera](#) ()  
*Default destructor.*
- virtual [Error Connect](#) (PGRGuid \*pGuid=NULL)  
*The following functions are inherited from [CameraBase](#).*
- virtual [Error Disconnect](#) ()  
*Disconnects the camera object from the camera.*
- virtual bool [IsConnected](#) ()  
*Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.*

- virtual [Error SetCallback](#) ([ImageEventCallback](#) callbackFn, const void \*p-CallbackData=NULL)  
*Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.*
- virtual [Error StartCapture](#) ([ImageEventCallback](#) callbackFn=NULL, const void \*p-CallbackData=NULL)  
*Starts isochronous image capture.*
- virtual [Error RetrieveBuffer](#) ([Image](#) \*pImage)  
*Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.*
- virtual [Error StopCapture](#) ()  
*Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.*
- virtual [Error WaitForBufferEvent](#) ([Image](#) \*pImage, unsigned int eventNumber)  
*Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.*
- virtual [Error SetUserBuffers](#) (unsigned char \*const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers)  
*Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.*
- virtual [Error GetConfiguration](#) ([FC2Config](#) \*pConfig)  
*Get the configuration associated with the camera object.*
- virtual [Error SetConfiguration](#) (const [FC2Config](#) \*pConfig)  
*Set the configuration associated with the camera object.*
- virtual [Error GetCameraInfo](#) ([CameraInfo](#) \*pCameraInfo)  
*Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.*
- virtual [Error GetPropertyInfo](#) ([PropertyInfo](#) \*pPropInfo)  
*Retrieves information about the specified camera property.*
- virtual [Error GetProperty](#) ([Property](#) \*pProp)  
*Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetProperty](#) (const [Property](#) \*pProp, bool broadcast=false)  
*Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int \*pDirection)  
*Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.*
- virtual [Error SetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool broadcast=false)  
*Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.*
- virtual [Error GetTriggerModelInfo](#) ([TriggerModelInfo](#) \*pTriggerModelInfo)  
*Retrieve trigger information from the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetTriggerMode](#) ([TriggerMode](#) \*pTriggerMode)  
*Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetTriggerMode](#) (const [TriggerMode](#) \*pTriggerMode, bool broadcast=false)  
*Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.*
- virtual [Error FireSoftwareTrigger](#) (bool broadcast=false)  
*Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.*
- virtual [Error GetTriggerDelayInfo](#) ([TriggerDelayInfo](#) \*pTriggerDelayInfo)  
*Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.*

- virtual [Error GetTriggerDelay](#) ([TriggerDelay](#) \*pTriggerDelay)  
*Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetTriggerDelay](#) (const [TriggerDelay](#) \*pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast=false)  
*Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetStrobeInfo](#) ([StrobeInfo](#) \*pStrobeInfo)  
*Retrieve strobe information from the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetStrobe](#) ([StrobeControl](#) \*pStrobeControl)  
*Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetStrobe](#) (const [StrobeControl](#) \*pStrobeControl, bool broadcast=false)  
*Set current strobe settings to the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetLUTInfo](#) ([LUTData](#) \*pData)  
*Query if LUT support is available on the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetLUTBankInfo](#) (unsigned int bank, bool \*pReadSupported, bool \*pWriteSupported)  
*Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.*
- virtual [Error GetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int \*pActiveBank)  
*Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.*
- virtual [Error SetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int activeBank)  
*Set the LUT bank that will be used.*
- virtual [Error EnableLUT](#) (bool on)  
*Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int \*pEntries)  
*Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int \*pEntries)  
*Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int \*pCurrentChannel)  
*Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SaveToMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)  
*Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.*
- virtual [Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)  
*Restore the specified current memory channel.*
- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannelInfo](#) (unsigned int \*pNumChannels)  
*Query the camera for memory channel support.*
- virtual [Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) \*pInfo)  
*Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.*
- virtual [Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) \*pInfo)  
*Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.*
- virtual [Error WriteRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast=false)

*Write to the specified register on the camera.*

- virtual [Error ReadRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int \*pValue)

*Read the specified register from the camera.*

- virtual [Error WriteRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)

*Write to the specified register block on the camera.*

- virtual [Error ReadRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)

*Read from the specified register block on the camera.*

- virtual [Error GetCycleTime](#) ([TimeStamp](#) \*timeStamp)

*Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE\_TIME information.*

- virtual [Error GetStats](#) ([CameraStats](#) \*pStats)
- virtual [Error ResetStats](#) ()

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [Error StartSyncCapture](#) (unsigned int numCameras, const [Camera](#) \*\*ppCameras, const [ImageEventCallback](#) \*pCallbackFns=NULL, const void \*\*pCallbackDataArray=NULL)
- static const char \* [GetRegisterString](#) (unsigned int registerVal)

*Returns a text representation of the register value.*

### DCAM Formats

These functions deal with DCAM video mode and frame rate on the camera.

- virtual [Error GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo](#) ([VideoMode](#) videoMode, [FrameRate](#) frameRate, bool \*pSupported)
- Query the camera to determine if the specified video mode and frame rate is supported.*
- virtual [Error GetVideoModeAndFrameRate](#) ([VideoMode](#) \*pVideoMode, [FrameRate](#) \*pFrameRate)

*Get the current video mode and frame rate from the camera.*

- virtual [Error SetVideoModeAndFrameRate](#) ([VideoMode](#) videoMode, [FrameRate](#) frameRate)

*Set the specified video mode and frame rate to the camera.*

### Format7

These functions deal with Format7 custom image control on the camera.

- virtual [Error GetFormat7Info](#) ([Format7Info](#) \*pInfo, bool \*pSupported)

*Retrieve the availability of Format7 custom image mode and the camera capabilities for the specified Format7 mode.*

- virtual [Error ValidateFormat7Settings](#) (const [Format7ImageSettings](#) \*pImageSettings, bool \*pSettingsAreValid, [Format7PacketInfo](#) \*pPacketInfo)  
*Validates [Format7ImageSettings](#) structure and returns valid packet size information if the image settings are valid.*
- virtual [Error GetFormat7Configuration](#) ([Format7ImageSettings](#) \*pImageSettings, unsigned int \*pPacketSize, float \*pPercentage)  
*Get the current Format7 configuration from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetFormat7Configuration](#) (const [Format7ImageSettings](#) \*pImageSettings, unsigned int packetSize)  
*Set the current Format7 configuration to the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetFormat7Configuration](#) (const [Format7ImageSettings](#) \*pImageSettings, float percentSpeed)  
*Set the current Format7 configuration to the camera.*

### 8.5.1 Detailed Description

The [Camera](#) object represents a physical camera that uses the IIDC register set.

The object must first be connected to using [Connect\(\)](#) before any other operations can proceed.

It is possible for more than 1 [Camera](#) object to connect to a single physical camera. However, isochronous transmission to more than 1 [Camera](#) object is not supported.

### 8.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.5.2.1 [Camera](#) ( )

Default constructor.

#### 8.5.2.2 virtual [~Camera](#) ( ) [virtual]

Default destructor.

### 8.5.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.5.3.1 virtual [Error Connect](#) ( [PGRGuid](#) \* pGuid = NULL ) [virtual]

The following functions are inherited from [CameraBase](#).

See [CameraBase.h](#) for further information.

Implements [CameraBase](#).



### 8.5.3.2 virtual Error Disconnect ( ) [virtual]

Disconnects the camera object from the camera.

This allows another physical camera to be connected to the camera object.

See also

[Connect\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

### 8.5.3.3 virtual Error EnableLUT ( bool *on* ) [virtual]

Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.

Parameters

<i>on</i>	Whether to enable or disable LUT.
-----------	-----------------------------------

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)

[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

### 8.5.3.4 virtual Error FireSoftwareTrigger ( bool *broadcast* = false ) [virtual]

Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.

Parameters

<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.
------------------	---

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.5 virtual Error GetActiveLUTBank ( unsigned int \* *pActiveBank* ) [virtual]**

Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.

For cameras with PGR LUT, the active bank is always 0.

**Parameters**

<i>pActiveBank</i>	The currently active bank.
--------------------	----------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.6 virtual Error GetCameraInfo ( CameraInfo \* *pCameraInfo* ) [virtual]**

Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.

**Parameters**

<i>pCameraInfo</i>	Pointer to the camera information structure to be filled.
--------------------	---

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.7 virtual Error GetConfiguration ( FC2Config \* *pConfig* ) [virtual]**

Get the configuration associated with the camera object.

**Parameters**

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be filled.
----------------	--

**See also**

[SetConfiguration\(\)](#)

### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

#### 8.5.3.8 virtual Error GetCycleTime ( TimeStamp \* *timeStamp* ) [virtual]

Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE\_TIME information.

### Parameters

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

#### 8.5.3.9 virtual Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo ( EmbeddedImageInfo \* *pInfo* ) [virtual]

Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.

### Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be filled.
--------------	-------------------------

### See also

[SetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

#### 8.5.3.10 virtual Error GetFormat7Configuration ( Format7ImageSettings \* *pImageSettings*, unsigned int \* *pPacketSize*, float \* *pPercentage* ) [virtual]

Get the current Format7 configuration from the camera.

This call will only succeed if the camera is already in Format7.

## Parameters

<i>pImage-Settings</i>	Current image settings.
<i>pPacketSize</i>	Current packet size.
<i>pPercentage</i>	Current packet size as a percentage.

## See also

[GetFormat7Info\(\)](#)  
[ValidateFormat7Settings\(\)](#)  
[SetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)  
[GetVideoModeAndFrameRate\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.5.3.11** `virtual Error GetFormat7Info ( Format7Info * pInfo, bool * pSupported )`  
`[virtual]`

Retrieve the availability of Format7 custom image mode and the camera capabilities for the specified Format7 mode.

The mode must be specified in the [Format7Info](#) structure in order for the function to succeed.

## Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be filled with the capabilities of the specified mode and the current state in the specified mode.
<i>pSupported</i>	Whether the specified mode is supported.

## See also

[ValidateFormat7Settings\(\)](#)  
[GetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)  
[SetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.5.3.12** `virtual Error GetGPIOPinDirection ( unsigned int pin, unsigned int * pDirection )`  
`[virtual]`

Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

**Parameters**

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>pDirection</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.

**See also**

[SetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.13** `virtual Error GetLUTBankInfo ( unsigned int bank, bool * pReadSupported, bool * pWriteSupported ) [virtual]`

Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.

**Parameters**

<i>bank</i>	The bank to query.
<i>pRead-Supported</i>	Whether reading from the bank is supported.
<i>pWrite-Supported</i>	Whether writing to the bank is supported.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.14** `virtual Error GetLUTChannel ( unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int * pEntries ) [virtual]`

Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>bank</i>	Bank to retrieve.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to retrieve.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to read.
<i>pEntries</i>	Array to store LUT entries.

**See also**

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)  
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)  
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.15 virtual Error GetLUTInfo ( LUTData \* *pData* ) [virtual]**

Query if LUT support is available on the camera.

Note that some cameras may report support for the LUT and return an inputBitDepth of 0. In these cases use log2(numEntries) for the inputBitDepth.

**Parameters**

<i>pData</i>	The LUT structure to be filled.
--------------	---------------------------------

**See also**

[EnableLUT\(\)](#)  
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)  
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.16 virtual Error GetMemoryChannel ( unsigned int \* *pCurrentChannel* ) [virtual]**

Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pCurrent-Channel</i>	Current memory channel.
-------------------------	-------------------------

**See also**

[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.17** `virtual Error GetMemoryChannelInfo ( unsigned int * pNumChannels )`  
[virtual]

Query the camera for memory channel support.

If the number of channels is 0, then memory channel support is not available.

**Parameters**

<i>pNum-Channels</i>	Number of memory channels supported.
----------------------	--------------------------------------

**See also**

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.18** `virtual Error GetProperty ( Property * pProp )` [virtual]

Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. If auto is on, the integer and abs values returned may not be consistent with each other.

**Parameters**

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">Property</a> structure to be filled.
--------------	---

**See also**

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.19 virtual Error GetPropertyInfo ( PropertyInfo \* pPropInfo ) [virtual]**

Retrieves information about the specified camera property.

The property type must be specified in the [PropertyInfo](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed.

**Parameters**

<i>pPropInfo</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">PropertyInfo</a> structure to be filled.
------------------	---

**See also**

[GetProperty\(\)](#)

[SetProperty\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.20 static const char\* GetRegisterString ( unsigned int registerVal ) [static]**

Returns a text representation of the register value.

**Parameters**

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

**Returns**

The text representation of the register.

Reimplemented from [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.21 virtual Error GetStats ( CameraStats \* pStats ) [virtual]**

Implements [CameraBase](#).



**8.5.3.22** virtual **Error** GetStrobe ( **StrobeControl** \* *pStrobeControl* ) [virtual]

Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

**Parameters**

<i>pStrobeControl</i>	Structure to receive strobe settings.
-----------------------	---------------------------------------

**See also**

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.23** virtual **Error** GetStrobeInfo ( **StrobeInfo** \* *pStrobeInfo* ) [virtual]

Retrieve strobe information from the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pStrobeInfo</i>	Structure to receive strobe information.
--------------------	--

**See also**

[GetStrobe\(\)](#)  
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.24** virtual **Error** GetTriggerDelay ( **TriggerDelay** \* *pTriggerDelay* ) [virtual]

Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pTriggerDelay</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay settings.
----------------------	--

## See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.25** `virtual Error GetTriggerDelayInfo ( TriggerDelayInfo * pTriggerDelayInfo )` `[virtual]`

Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pTriggerDelayInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay information.
--------------------------	---

## See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.26** `virtual Error GetTriggerMode ( TriggerMode * pTriggerMode )` `[virtual]`

Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pTriggerMode</i>	Structure to receive trigger mode settings.
---------------------	---

## See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.27** `virtual Error GetTriggerModelInfo ( TriggerModelInfo * pTriggerModelInfo )`  
[virtual]

Retrieve trigger information from the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pTrigger-ModelInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger information.
---------------------------	---

## See also

[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.28** `virtual Error GetVideoModeAndFrameRate ( VideoMode * pVideoMode, FrameRate * pFrameRate )` [virtual]

Get the current video mode and frame rate from the camera.

If the camera is in Format7, the video mode will be VIDEOMODE\_FORMAT7 and the frame rate will be FRAMERATE\_FORMAT7.

## Parameters

<i>pVideoMode</i>	Current video mode.
<i>pFrameRate</i>	Current frame rate.

## See also

[GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetVideoModeAndFrameRate\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.5.3.29** `virtual Error GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo ( VideoMode videoMode,  
FrameRate frameRate, bool * pSupported )` `[virtual]`

Query the camera to determine if the specified video mode and frame rate is supported.

## Parameters

<i>videoMode</i>	Video mode to check.
<i>frameRate</i>	Frame rate to check.
<i>pSupported</i>	Whether the video mode and frame rate is supported.

## See also

[GetVideoModeAndFrameRate\(\)](#)  
[SetVideoModeAndFrameRate\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.5.3.30** `virtual bool IsConnected ( )` `[virtual]`

Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.

## See also

[Connect\(\)](#)  
[Disconnect\(\)](#)

## Returns

Whether the camera object is connected to a physical camera.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.31 `virtual Error ReadRegister ( unsigned int address, unsigned int * pValue )`  
[virtual]

Read the specified register from the camera.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be read from.
<i>pValue</i>	The value that is read.

See also

[WriteRegister\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.32 `virtual Error ReadRegisterBlock ( unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length )` [virtual]

Read from the specified register block on the camera.

Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to read from.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to read from.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array to store read data.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

See also

[WriteRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.5.3.33 `virtual Error ResetStats ( )` [virtual]

Implements [CameraBase](#).

### 8.5.3.34 virtual Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel ( unsigned int *channel* ) [virtual]

Restore the specified current memory channel.

#### Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to restore from.
----------------	---------------------------------

#### See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

### 8.5.3.35 virtual Error RetrieveBuffer ( Image \* *pImage* ) [virtual]

Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.

If the grab mode has not been set, or has been set to DROP\_FRAMES the default behavior is to requeue images for DMA if they have not been retrieved by the time the next image transfer completes. If BUFFER\_FRAMES is specified, the next image in the sequence will be retrieved. Note that for the BUFFER\_FRAMES case, if retrieval does not keep up with the DMA process, images will be lost. The default behavior is to perform DROP\_FRAMES image retrieval.

#### Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">Image</a> object to store image data.
---------------	--

#### See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

### 8.5.3.36 virtual Error SaveToMemoryChannel ( unsigned int *channel* ) [virtual]

Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.

## Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to save to.
----------------	----------------------------

## See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.37** `virtual Error SetActiveLUTBank ( unsigned int activeBank ) [virtual]`

Set the LUT bank that will be used.

## Parameters

<i>activeBank</i>	The bank to be set as active.
-------------------	-------------------------------

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.38** `virtual Error SetCallback ( ImageEventCallback callbackFn, const void * pCallbackData = NULL ) [virtual]`

Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.

To clear the current stored callback data, pass in NULL for both arguments.

## Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallback-Data</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

## See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.39** `virtual Error SetConfiguration ( const FC2Config * pConfig )` `[virtual]`

Set the configuration associated with the camera object.

**Parameters**

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be used.
----------------	--

**See also**

[GetConfiguration\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.40** `virtual Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo ( EmbeddedImageInfo * pInfo )`  
`[virtual]`

Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be used.
--------------	-----------------------

**See also**

[GetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.41** `virtual Error SetFormat7Configuration ( const Format7ImageSettings * pImageSettings, unsigned int packetSize )` `[virtual]`

Set the current Format7 configuration to the camera.



## Parameters

<i>plmage-Settings</i>	Image settings to be written to the camera.
<i>packetSize</i>	Packet size to be written to the camera.

## See also

[GetFormat7Info\(\)](#)  
[ValidateFormat7Settings\(\)](#)  
[GetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.5.3.42** `virtual Error SetFormat7Configuration ( const Format7ImageSettings *  
plmageSettings, float percentSpeed ) [virtual]`

Set the current Format7 configuration to the camera.

## Parameters

<i>plmage-Settings</i>	Image settings to be written to the camera.
<i>percent-Speed</i>	Percentage of packet size to be written to the camera.

## See also

[GetFormat7Info\(\)](#)  
[ValidateFormat7Settings\(\)](#)  
[GetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.5.3.43** `virtual Error SetGPIOPinDirection ( unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool  
broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is useful if there is a need to set the pin into an input pin (i.e. to read the voltage) off the pin without setting it as a trigger source. This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

## Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>direction</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

## See also

[GetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.44** `virtual Error SetLUTChannel ( unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int * pEntries )` `[virtual]`

Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.

## Parameters

<i>bank</i>	Bank to set.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to set.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to write. This must be the same size as numEntries returned by GetLutInfo().
<i>pEntries</i>	Array containing LUT entries to write.

## See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)  
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)  
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.45** `virtual Error SetProperty ( const Property * pProp, bool broadcast = false )` `[virtual]`

Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. The absControl flag controls whether the absolute or integer value is written to the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">Property</a> structure to be used.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

## See also

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetProperty\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.5.3.46 virtual Error SetStrobe ( const StrobeControl * pStrobeControl, bool broadcast =  
false ) [virtual]
```

Set current strobe settings to the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

## Parameters

<i>pStrobe- Control</i>	Structure providing strobe settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

## See also

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetStrobe\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.5.3.47 virtual Error SetTriggerDelay ( const TriggerDelay * pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast  
= false ) [virtual]
```

Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pTrigger- Delay</i>	Structure providing trigger delay settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

## See also

[GetTriggerModeInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.48** `virtual Error SetTriggerMode ( const TriggerMode * pTriggerMode, bool broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Mode</i>	Structure providing trigger mode settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

## See also

[GetTriggerModeInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.49** `virtual Error SetUserBuffers ( unsigned char *const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers ) [virtual]`

Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.

To prevent image tearing, the size of each buffer should be equal to  $((\text{unsigned int})(\text{bufferSize} + \text{packetSize} - 1) / \text{packetSize}) * \text{packetSize}$ . The total size should be  $(\text{size} * \text{numBuffers})$  or larger. The packet Size that should be used differs between interfaces: Firewire: Use the Format7 packet size. Usb2: First round to Format7 packet size then round to 512 bytes. Usb3: Use a packet size of 1024 bytes. GigE: No need to do any rounding on GigE

## Parameters

<i>pMem- Buffers</i>	Pointer to memory buffers to be written to.
<i>size</i>	The size of each buffer (in bytes).
<i>numBuffers</i>	Number of buffers in the array.

## See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.50** `virtual Error SetVideoModeAndFrameRate ( VideoMode videoMode, FrameRate frameRate ) [virtual]`

Set the specified video mode and frame rate to the camera.

It is not possible to set the camera to VIDEOMODE\_FORMAT7 or FRAMERATE\_FORMAT7. Use the Format7 functions to set the camera into Format7.

## Parameters

<i>videoMode</i>	Video mode to set to camera.
<i>frameRate</i>	Frame rate to set to camera.

## See also

[GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetVideoModeAndFrameRate\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.5.3.51** `virtual Error StartCapture ( ImageEventCallback callbackFn = NULL, const void * pCallbackData = NULL ) [virtual]`

Starts isochronous image capture.

It will use either the current video mode or the most recently set video mode of the camera. The optional callback function parameter is called on completion of image transfer.

When a callback function is specified, the grab mode will determine how images are delivered. If the grab mode has not been set, or has been set to `DROP_FRAMES` the default behavior is to requeue images for DMA if they have not been delivered by the time the next image transfer completes. If `BUFFER_FRAMES` is specified, the next image in the sequence will be delivered. Note that for the `BUFFER_FRAMES` case, if delivery does not keep up with the DMA process, images will be lost. The default behavior is to perform `DROP_FRAMES` image delivery. Alternatively, the callback parameter can be set to `NULL` and [RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#) can be called as a blocking call to get the image data.

#### Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallbackData</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

#### See also

[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)  
[StartSyncCapture\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.5.3.52 static Error StartSyncCapture ( unsigned int numCameras, const Camera **
      ppCameras, const ImageEventCallback * pCallbackFns = NULL, const void **
      pCallbackDataArray = NULL ) [static]
```

```
8.5.3.53 virtual Error StopCapture ( ) [virtual]
```

Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.

If an image callback function (specified in the [StartCapture\(\)](#) call) is currently executing, [StopCapture\(\)](#) will not return until after the callback has completed.

#### See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.54** `virtual Error ValidateFormat7Settings ( const Format7ImageSettings *  
pImageSettings, bool * pSettingsAreValid, Format7PacketInfo * pPacketInfo )  
[virtual]`

Validates [Format7ImageSettings](#) structure and returns valid packet size information if the image settings are valid.

The current image settings are cached while validation is taking place. The cached settings are restored when validation is complete.

#### Parameters

<i>pImage-Settings</i>	Structure containing the image settings.
<i>pSettings-AreValid</i>	Whether the settings are valid.
<i>pPacketInfo</i>	Packet size information that can be used to determine a valid packet size.

#### See also

[GetFormat7Info\(\)](#)  
[GetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)  
[SetFormat7Configuration\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.5.3.55** `virtual Error WaitForBufferEvent ( Image * pImage, unsigned int eventNumber )  
[virtual]`

Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.

#### Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">Image</a> object to store image data.
<i>event-Number</i>	The event number to wait for.

#### See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.56** `virtual Error WriteRegister ( unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

Write to the specified register on the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be written to.
<i>value</i>	The value to be written.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

**See also**

[ReadRegister\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.5.3.57** `virtual Error WriteRegisterBlock ( unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length ) [virtual]`

Write to the specified register block on the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to write to.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to write to.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array containing data to be written.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

**See also**

[ReadRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).



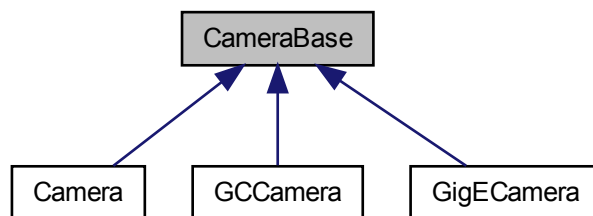
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Camera.h](#)

## 8.6 CameraBase Class Reference

The [CameraBase](#) class is an abstract base class that defines a general interface to a camera.

Inheritance diagram for CameraBase:



### Public Member Functions

- [CameraBase](#) ()  
*Default constructor.*
- virtual [~CameraBase](#) ()  
*Default destructor.*

### Protected Attributes

- CameraData \* [m\\_pCameraData](#)

### Connection and Image Retrieval

These functions deal with connections and image retrieval from the camera.

- virtual [Error Connect](#) ([PGRGuid](#) \*pGuid=NULL)=0  
*Connects the camera object to the camera specified by the GUID.*
- virtual [Error Disconnect](#) ()=0

*Disconnects the camera object from the camera.*

- virtual bool [IsConnected](#) ()=0

*Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.*

- virtual [Error SetCallback](#) ([ImageEventCallback](#) callbackFn, const void \*p-CallbackData=NULL)=0

*Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.*

- virtual [Error StartCapture](#) ([ImageEventCallback](#) callbackFn=NULL, const void \*p-CallbackData=NULL)=0

*Starts isochronous image capture.*

- virtual [Error RetrieveBuffer](#) ([Image](#) \*pImage)=0

*Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.*

- virtual [Error StopCapture](#) ()=0

*Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.*

- virtual [Error WaitForBufferEvent](#) ([Image](#) \*pImage, unsigned int event-Number)=0

*Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.*

- virtual [Error SetUserBuffers](#) (unsigned char \*const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers)=0

*Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.*

- virtual [Error GetConfiguration](#) ([FC2Config](#) \*pConfig)=0

*Get the configuration associated with the camera object.*

- virtual [Error SetConfiguration](#) (const [FC2Config](#) \*pConfig)=0

*Set the configuration associated with the camera object.*

- static [Error StartSyncCapture](#) (unsigned int numCameras, const [CameraBase](#) \*\*ppCameras, const [ImageEventCallback](#) \*pCallbackFns=NULL, const void \*\*p-CallbackDataArray=NULL)

*Starts isochronous image capture on multiple cameras.*

## Information and Properties

These functions deal with information and properties can be retrieved from the camera.

- virtual [Error GetCameraInfo](#) ([CameraInfo](#) \*pCameraInfo)=0

*Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.*

- virtual [Error GetPropertyInfo](#) ([PropertyInfo](#) \*pPropInfo)=0

*Retrieves information about the specified camera property.*

- virtual [Error GetProperty](#) ([Property](#) \*pProp)=0

*Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.*

- virtual [Error SetProperty](#) (const [Property](#) \*pProp, bool broadcast=false)=0

*Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.*

## General Purpose Input / Output

These functions deal with general GPIO pin control on the camera.

- virtual [Error](#) [GetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int \*p-Direction)=0  
*Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.*
- virtual [Error](#) [SetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool broadcast=false)=0  
*Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.*

## Trigger

These functions deal with trigger control on the camera.

- virtual [Error](#) [GetTriggerModelInfo](#) ([TriggerModelInfo](#) \*pTriggerModelInfo)=0  
*Retrieve trigger information from the camera.*
- virtual [Error](#) [GetTriggerMode](#) ([TriggerMode](#) \*pTriggerMode)=0  
*Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.*
- virtual [Error](#) [SetTriggerMode](#) (const [TriggerMode](#) \*pTriggerMode, bool broadcast=false)=0  
*Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.*
- virtual [Error](#) [FireSoftwareTrigger](#) (bool broadcast=false)=0  
*Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.*
- virtual [Error](#) [GetTriggerDelayInfo](#) ([TriggerDelayInfo](#) \*pTriggerDelayInfo)=0  
*Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.*
- virtual [Error](#) [GetTriggerDelay](#) ([TriggerDelay](#) \*pTriggerDelay)=0  
*Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.*
- virtual [Error](#) [SetTriggerDelay](#) (const [TriggerDelay](#) \*pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast=false)=0  
*Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.*

## Strobe

These functions deal with strobe control on the camera.

- virtual [Error](#) [GetStrobeInfo](#) ([StrobeInfo](#) \*pStrobeInfo)=0  
*Retrieve strobe information from the camera.*
- virtual [Error](#) [GetStrobe](#) ([StrobeControl](#) \*pStrobeControl)=0  
*Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.*
- virtual [Error](#) [SetStrobe](#) (const [StrobeControl](#) \*pStrobeControl, bool broadcast=false)=0  
*Set current strobe settings to the camera.*

## Look Up Table

These functions deal with Look Up Table control on the camera.

- virtual [Error GetLUTInfo](#) (LUTData \*pData)=0  
*Query if LUT support is available on the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetLUTBankInfo](#) (unsigned int bank, bool \*pReadSupported, bool \*pWriteSupported)=0  
*Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.*
- virtual [Error GetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int \*pActiveBank)=0  
*Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.*
- virtual [Error SetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int activeBank)=0  
*Set the LUT bank that will be used.*
- virtual [Error EnableLUT](#) (bool on)=0  
*Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int \*pEntries)=0  
*Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int \*pEntries)=0  
*Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.*

## Memory Channels

These functions deal with memory channel control on the camera.

- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int \*pCurrentChannel)=0  
*Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SaveToMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)=0  
*Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.*
- virtual [Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)=0  
*Restore the specified current memory channel.*
- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannelInfo](#) (unsigned int \*pNumChannels)=0  
*Query the camera for memory channel support.*

## Embedded Image Information

These functions deal with embedded image information control on the camera.

- virtual [Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) (EmbeddedImageInfo \*pInfo)=0  
*Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.*
- virtual [Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) (EmbeddedImageInfo \*pInfo)=0  
*Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.*

## Register Operation

These functions deal with register operation on the camera.

- virtual [Error WriteRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast=false)=0  
*Write to the specified register on the camera.*
- virtual [Error ReadRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int \*pValue)=0  
*Read the specified register from the camera.*
- virtual [Error WriteRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)=0  
*Write to the specified register block on the camera.*
- virtual [Error ReadRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)=0  
*Read from the specified register block on the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetCycleTime](#) (TimeStamp \*timeStamp)=0  
*Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE\_TIME information.*
- virtual [Error GetStats](#) (CameraStats \*pStats)=0
- virtual [Error ResetStats](#) ()=0
- static const char \* [GetRegisterString](#) (unsigned int registerVal)  
*Returns a text representation of the register value.*

### 8.6.1 Detailed Description

The [CameraBase](#) class is an abstract base class that defines a general interface to a camera.

### 8.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.6.2.1 [CameraBase](#) ( ) [inline]

Default constructor.

#### 8.6.2.2 virtual [~CameraBase](#) ( ) [inline, virtual]

Default destructor.

### 8.6.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.6.3.1 virtual [Error Connect](#) ( PGRGuid \* pGuid=NULL ) [pure virtual]

Connects the camera object to the camera specified by the GUID.

If the guid is omitted or set to NULL, the connection will be made to the first camera detected on the PC (i.e. index = 0).

## Parameters

<i>pGuid</i>	The unique identifier for a specific camera on the PC.
--------------	--

## See also

[BusManager::GetCameraFromIndex\(\)](#)  
[BusManager::GetCameraFromSerialNumber\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.2 virtual Error Disconnect ( ) [pure virtual]**

Disconnects the camera object from the camera.

This allows another physical camera to be connected to the camera object.

## See also

[Connect\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.3 virtual Error EnableLUT ( bool on ) [pure virtual]**

Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.

## Parameters

<i>on</i>	Whether to enable or disable LUT.
-----------	-----------------------------------

## See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)  
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.4** `virtual Error FireSoftwareTrigger ( bool broadcast = false ) [pure virtual]`

Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.

**Parameters**

<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.
------------------	---

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.5** `virtual Error GetActiveLUTBank ( unsigned int * pActiveBank ) [pure virtual]`

Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.

For cameras with PGR LUT, the active bank is always 0.

**Parameters**

<i>pActiveBank</i>	The currently active bank.
--------------------	----------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.6** `virtual Error GetCameraInfo ( CameraInfo * pCameraInfo ) [pure virtual]`

Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.

**Parameters**

<i>pCameraInfo</i>	Pointer to the camera information structure to be filled.
--------------------	---

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.7 virtual Error GetConfiguration ( FC2Config \* pConfig ) [pure virtual]**

Get the configuration associated with the camera object.

**Parameters**

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be filled.
----------------	--

**See also**

[SetConfiguration\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.8 virtual Error GetCycleTime ( TimeStamp \* timeStamp ) [pure virtual]**

Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE\_TIME information.

**Parameters**

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.9 virtual Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo ( EmbeddedImageInfo \* pInfo ) [pure virtual]**

Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.

**Parameters**

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be filled.
--------------	-------------------------



See also

[SetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.10** `virtual Error GetGPIOPinDirection ( unsigned int pin, unsigned int * pDirection )`  
`[pure virtual]`

Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>pDirection</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.

See also

[SetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.11** `virtual Error GetLUTBankInfo ( unsigned int bank, bool * pReadSupported, bool * pWriteSupported )`  
`[pure virtual]`

Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	The bank to query.
<i>pRead-Supported</i>	Whether reading from the bank is supported.
<i>pWrite-Supported</i>	Whether writing to the bank is supported.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.12** `virtual Error GetLUTChannel ( unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int *pEntries ) [pure virtual]`

Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>bank</i>	Bank to retrieve.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to retrieve.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to read.
<i>pEntries</i>	Array to store LUT entries.

**See also**

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)  
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)  
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.13** `virtual Error GetLUTInfo ( LUTData * pData ) [pure virtual]`

Query if LUT support is available on the camera.

Note that some cameras may report support for the LUT and return an inputBitDepth of 0. In these cases use log2(numEntries) for the inputBitDepth.

**Parameters**

<i>pData</i>	The LUT structure to be filled.
--------------	---------------------------------

**See also**

[EnableLUT\(\)](#)  
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)  
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.14** `virtual Error GetMemoryChannel ( unsigned int * pCurrentChannel )` [pure virtual]

Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pCurrentChannel</i>	Current memory channel.
------------------------	-------------------------

**See also**

[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.15** `virtual Error GetMemoryChannelInfo ( unsigned int * pNumChannels )` [pure virtual]

Query the camera for memory channel support.

If the number of channels is 0, then memory channel support is not available.

**Parameters**

<i>pNumChannels</i>	Number of memory channels supported.
---------------------	--------------------------------------

**See also**

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.16 virtual Error GetProperty ( Property \* *pProp* ) [pure virtual]**

Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. If auto is on, the integer and abs values returned may not be consistent with each other.

**Parameters**

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">Property</a> structure to be filled.
--------------	---

**See also**

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.17 virtual Error GetPropertyInfo ( PropertyInfo \* *pPropInfo* ) [pure virtual]**

Retrieves information about the specified camera property.

The property type must be specified in the [PropertyInfo](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed.

**Parameters**

<i>pPropInfo</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">PropertyInfo</a> structure to be filled.
------------------	---

**See also**

[GetProperty\(\)](#)  
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.18** static const char\* GetRegisterString ( unsigned int *registerVal* ) [static]

Returns a text representation of the register value.

Parameters

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

Returns

The text representation of the register.

Reimplemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.19** virtual Error GetStats ( CameraStats \* *pStats* ) [pure virtual]

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.20** virtual Error GetStrobe ( StrobeControl \* *pStrobeControl* ) [pure virtual]

Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

Parameters

<i>pStrobeControl</i>	Structure to receive strobe settings.
-----------------------	---------------------------------------

See also

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.21** virtual Error GetStrobeInfo ( StrobeInfo \* *pStrobeInfo* ) [pure virtual]

Retrieve strobe information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pStrobeInfo</i>	Structure to receive strobe information.
--------------------	--

## See also

[GetStrobe\(\)](#)  
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.22** `virtual Error GetTriggerDelay ( TriggerDelay * pTriggerDelay )` [pure virtual]

Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pTriggerDelay</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay settings.
----------------------	--

## See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.23** `virtual Error GetTriggerDelayInfo ( TriggerDelayInfo * pTriggerDelayInfo )` [pure virtual]

Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pTriggerDelayInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay information.
--------------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.24** `virtual Error GetTriggerMode ( TriggerMode * pTriggerMode )` [pure virtual]

Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Mode</i>	Structure to receive trigger mode settings.
----------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.25** `virtual Error GetTriggerModelInfo ( TriggerModelInfo * pTriggerModelInfo )` [pure virtual]

Retrieve trigger information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-ModelInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger information.
---------------------------	---

**See also**

[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.26 virtual bool IsConnected ( ) [pure virtual]**

Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.

**See also**

[Connect\(\)](#)  
[Disconnect\(\)](#)

**Returns**

Whether the camera object is connected to a physical camera.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.27 virtual Error ReadRegister ( unsigned int *address*, unsigned int \* *pValue* ) [pure virtual]**

Read the specified register from the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be read from.
<i>pValue</i>	The value that is read.

**See also**

[WriteRegister\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).



**8.6.3.28** `virtual Error ReadRegisterBlock ( unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length )` [pure virtual]

Read from the specified register block on the camera.

#### Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to read from.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to read from.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array to store read data.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

#### See also

[WriteRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.29** `virtual Error ResetStats ( )` [pure virtual]

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.30** `virtual Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel ( unsigned int channel )` [pure virtual]

Restore the specified current memory channel.

#### Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to restore from.
----------------	---------------------------------

#### See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.31 virtual Error RetrieveBuffer ( Image \* *pImage* )** [pure virtual]

Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.

If the grab mode has not been set, or has been set to DROP\_FRAMES the default behavior is to requeue images for DMA if they have not been retrieved by the time the next image transfer completes. If BUFFER\_FRAMES is specified, the next image in the sequence will be retrieved. Note that for the BUFFER\_FRAMES case, if retrieval does not keep up with the DMA process, images will be lost. The default behavior is to perform DROP\_FRAMES image retrieval.

**Parameters**

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">Image</a> object to store image data.
---------------	--

**See also**

[StartCapture\(\)](#)

[StopCapture\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.32 virtual Error SaveToMemoryChannel ( unsigned int *channel* )** [pure virtual]

Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.

**Parameters**

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to save to.
----------------	----------------------------

**See also**

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)

[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)

[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.33 `virtual Error SetActiveLUTBank ( unsigned int activeBank ) [pure virtual]`

Set the LUT bank that will be used.

#### Parameters

<i>activeBank</i>	The bank to be set as active.
-------------------	-------------------------------

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.34 `virtual Error SetCallback ( ImageEventCallback callbackFn, const void * pCallbackData =NULL ) [pure virtual]`

Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.

To clear the current stored callback data, pass in NULL for both arguments.

#### Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallbackData</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

#### See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

8.6.3.35 `virtual Error SetConfiguration ( const FC2Config * pConfig ) [pure virtual]`

Set the configuration associated with the camera object.

#### Parameters

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be used.
----------------	--

See also

[GetConfiguration\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.36** `virtual Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo ( EmbeddedImageInfo * pInfo ) [pure virtual]`

Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be used.
--------------	-----------------------

See also

[GetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.37** `virtual Error SetGPIOPinDirection ( unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool broadcast = false ) [pure virtual]`

Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is useful if there is a need to set the pin into an input pin (i.e. to read the voltage) off the pin without setting it as a trigger source. This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>direction</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.38** `virtual Error SetLUTChannel ( unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int * pEntries ) [pure virtual]`

Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>bank</i>	Bank to set.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to set.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to write. This must be the same size as numEntries returned by GetLutInfo().
<i>pEntries</i>	Array containing LUT entries to write.

**See also**

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)  
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)  
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.39** `virtual Error SetProperty ( const Property * pProp, bool broadcast = false ) [pure virtual]`

Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. The absControl flag controls whether the absolute or integer value is written to the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">Property</a> structure to be used.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

**See also**

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetProperty\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

```
8.6.3.40 virtual Error SetStrobe ( const StrobeControl * pStrobeControl, bool broadcast =  
false ) [pure virtual]
```

Set current strobe settings to the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

**Parameters**

<i>pStrobe- Control</i>	Structure providing strobe settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

**See also**

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetStrobe\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

```
8.6.3.41 virtual Error SetTriggerDelay ( const TriggerDelay * pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast  
=false ) [pure virtual]
```

Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pTrigger- Delay</i>	Structure providing trigger delay settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

**See also**

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

```
8.6.3.42 virtual Error SetTriggerMode ( const TriggerMode * pTriggerMode, bool broadcast
    = false ) [pure virtual]
```

Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pTrigger-Mode</i>	Structure providing trigger mode settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

**See also**

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

```
8.6.3.43 virtual Error SetUserBuffers ( unsigned char *const pMemBuffers, int size, int
    numBuffers ) [pure virtual]
```

Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.

To prevent image tearing, the size of each buffer should be equal to  $((\text{unsigned int})(\text{bufferSize} + \text{packetSize} - 1) / \text{packetSize}) * \text{packetSize}$ . The total size should be  $(\text{size} * \text{numBuffers})$  or larger. The packet Size that should be used differs between interfaces: Firewire: Use the Format7 packet size. Usb2: First round to Format7 packet size then round to 512 bytes. Usb3: Use a packet size of 1024 bytes. GigE: No need to do any rounding on GigE

**Parameters**

<i>pMem-Buffers</i>	Pointer to memory buffers to be written to.
<i>size</i>	The size of each buffer (in bytes).
<i>numBuffers</i>	Number of buffers in the array.

**See also**

[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.44** `virtual Error StartCapture ( ImageEventCallback callbackFn = NULL, const void * pCallbackData = NULL ) [pure virtual]`

Starts isochronous image capture.

It will use either the current video mode or the most recently set video mode of the camera. The optional callback function parameter is called on completion of image transfer. When a callback function is specified, the grab mode will determine how images are delivered. If the grab mode has not been set, or has been set to DROP\_FRAMES the default behavior is to requeue images for DMA if they have not been delivered by the time the next image transfer completes. If BUFFER\_FRAMES is specified, the next image in the sequence will be delivered. Note that for the BUFFER\_FRAMES case, if delivery does not keep up with the DMA process, images will be lost. The default behavior is to perform DROP\_FRAMES image delivery. Alternatively, the callback parameter can be set to NULL and [RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#) can be called as a blocking call to get the image data.

**Parameters**

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallback-Data</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

**See also**

[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)  
[StartSyncCapture\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).



**8.6.3.45** `static Error StartSyncCapture ( unsigned int numCameras, const CameraBase **  
ppCameras, const ImageEventCallback * pCallbackFns = NULL, const void **  
pCallbackDataArray = NULL ) [static]`

Starts isochronous image capture on multiple cameras.

On each frame, the time stamps across the cameras are aligned which means the frames are synchronized. Note that the cameras must be synchronized by external means in order for this function to work. This means that the cameras should either be on the same bus, hardware synchronized (e.g. through triggering) or Multisync is running. Note: The use of this function with GigE Cameras is not supported.

#### Parameters

<i>num-Cameras</i>	Number of <a href="#">Camera</a> objects in the <i>ppCameras</i> array.
<i>ppCameras</i>	Array of pointers to <a href="#">Camera</a> objects containing the cameras to be started and synchronized.
<i>pCallback-Fns</i>	Array of callback functions for each camera.
<i>pCallback-DataArray</i>	Array of callback data pointers.

#### See also

[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)  
[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.6.3.46** `virtual Error StopCapture ( ) [pure virtual]`

Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.

If an image callback function (specified in the [StartCapture\(\)](#) call) is currently executing, [StopCapture\(\)](#) will not return until after the callback has completed.

#### See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.47** `virtual Error WaitForBufferEvent ( Image * pImage, unsigned int eventNumber )`  
`[pure virtual]`

Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.

#### Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">Image</a> object to store image data.
<i>event-Number</i>	The event number to wait for.

#### See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.48** `virtual Error WriteRegister ( unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast = false )`  
`[pure virtual]`

Write to the specified register on the camera.

#### Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be written to.
<i>value</i>	The value to be written.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

#### See also

[ReadRegister\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

**8.6.3.49** `virtual Error WriteRegisterBlock ( unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length )`  
`[pure virtual]`

Write to the specified register block on the camera.

## Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to write to.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to write to.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array containing data to be written.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

## See also

[ReadRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implemented in [GigECamera](#), [Camera](#), and [GCCamera](#).

## 8.6.4 Member Data Documentation

## 8.6.4.1 CameraData\* m\_pCameraData [protected]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [CameraBase.h](#)

## 8.7 CameraControlDlg Class Reference

The [CameraControlDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface to a specified camera.

## Public Member Functions

- [CameraControlDlg](#) ()  
*Default constructor.*
- [~CameraControlDlg](#) ()  
*Default destructor.*
- void [Connect](#) ([CameraBase](#) \*pCamera)  
*Connect dialog to a camera.*
- void [Disconnect](#) ()  
*Disconnect a connected camera from the dialog.*
- void [Show](#) ()  
*Show the dialog.*
- void [Show](#) (void \*pParent)  
*Show the dialog.*

- void [ShowModal](#) ()  
*Show the modal dialog.*
- void [ShowModal](#) (void \*pParent)  
*Show the modal dialog.*
- void [Hide](#) ()  
*Hide the dialog.*
- bool [IsVisible](#) ()  
*Get the visibility of the dialog.*
- void [SetTitle](#) (const char \*title)  
*Change the title of the window.*

### 8.7.1 Detailed Description

The [CameraControlDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface to a specified camera.

### 8.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.7.2.1 [CameraControlDlg](#) ( )

Default constructor.

#### 8.7.2.2 [~CameraControlDlg](#) ( )

Default destructor.

### 8.7.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.7.3.1 void [Connect](#) ( [CameraBase](#) \* *pCamera* )

Connect dialog to a camera.

##### Parameters

<i>pCamera</i>	<a href="#">Camera</a> object to connect the dialog to.
----------------	---

#### 8.7.3.2 void [Disconnect](#) ( )

Disconnect a connected camera from the dialog.

#### 8.7.3.3 void [Hide](#) ( )

Hide the dialog.

#### 8.7.3.4 bool IsVisible ( )

Get the visibility of the dialog.

##### Returns

Whether the dialog is visible.

#### 8.7.3.5 void SetTitle ( const char \* *title* )

Change the title of the window.

This has to be called after calling [Connect\(\)](#).

##### Parameters

<i>title</i>	Null-terminated string representing the title.
--------------	--

#### 8.7.3.6 void Show ( )

Show the dialog.

#### 8.7.3.7 void Show ( void \* *pParent* )

Show the dialog.

#### 8.7.3.8 void ShowModal ( )

Show the modal dialog.

#### 8.7.3.9 void ShowModal ( void \* *pParent* )

Show the modal dialog.

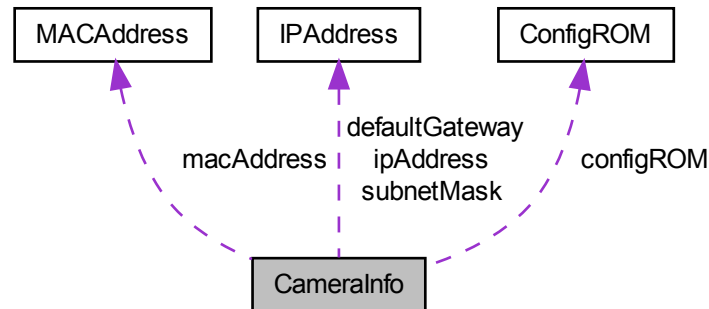
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2GUI.h](#)

## 8.8 CameraInfo Struct Reference

[Camera](#) information.

Collaboration diagram for CameraInfo:



## Public Member Functions

- [CameraInfo](#) ()

## Public Attributes

- unsigned int [serialNumber](#)  
*Device serial number.*
- [InterfaceType](#) [interfaceType](#)  
*Interface type.*
- [DriverType](#) [driverType](#)  
*Driver type.*
- bool [isColorCamera](#)  
*Flag indicating if this is a color camera.*
- char [modelName](#) [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]  
*Device model name.*
- char [vendorName](#) [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]  
*Device vendor name.*
- char [sensorInfo](#) [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]  
*String detailing the sensor information.*
- char [sensorResolution](#) [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]  
*String providing the sensor resolution.*
- char [driverName](#) [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]  
*Driver name of driver being used.*
- char [firmwareVersion](#) [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]

*Firmware version of camera.*

- char [firmwareBuildTime](#) [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]

*Firmware build time.*

- [BusSpeed](#) [maximumBusSpeed](#)

*Maximum bus speed.*

- [BayerTileFormat](#) [bayerTileFormat](#)

*Bayer tile format.*

- unsigned short [busNumber](#)

*Bus number, set to 0 for GigE and USB cameras.*

- unsigned short [nodeNumber](#)

*ieee1394 Node number, set to 0 for GigE and USB cameras*

- [PCleBusSpeed](#) [pcieBusSpeed](#)

*PCle Bus Speed, set to PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_UNKNOWN for unsupported drivers.*

- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]

*Reserved for future use.*

#### IIDC specific information

- unsigned int [iidcVer](#)

*DCAM version.*

- [ConfigROM](#) [configROM](#)

*Configuration ROM data.*

#### GigE specific information

- unsigned int [gigEMajorVersion](#)

*GigE Vision version.*

- unsigned int [gigEMinorVersion](#)

*GigE Vision minor version.*

- char [userDefinedName](#) [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]

*User defined name.*

- char [xmlURL1](#) [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]

*XML URL 1.*

- char [xmlURL2](#) [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]

*XML URL 2.*

- [MACAddress](#) [macAddress](#)

*MAC address.*

- [IPAddress](#) [ipAddress](#)

*IP address.*

- [IPAddress](#) [subnetMask](#)

*Subnet mask.*

- [IPAddress](#) [defaultGateway](#)

*Default gateway.*

- unsigned int [ccpStatus](#)

*Status/Content of CCP register.*

- unsigned int [applicationIPAddress](#)

*Local Application IP Address.*

- unsigned int [applicationPort](#)

*Local Application port.*

### 8.8.1 Detailed Description

[Camera](#) information.

### 8.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.8.2.1 **CameraInfo**( ) `[inline]`

### 8.8.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.8.3.1 unsigned int **applicationIPAddress**

Local Application IP Address.

#### 8.8.3.2 unsigned int **applicationPort**

Local Application port.

#### 8.8.3.3 **BayerTileFormat** **bayerTileFormat**

Bayer tile format.

#### 8.8.3.4 unsigned short **busNumber**

Bus number, set to 0 for GigE and USB cameras.

#### 8.8.3.5 unsigned int **ccpStatus**

Status/Content of CCP register.

#### 8.8.3.6 **ConfigROM** **configROM**

Configuration ROM data.

#### 8.8.3.7 **IPAddress** **defaultGateway**

Default gateway.

#### 8.8.3.8 char **driverName**[**sk\_maxStringLength**]

Driver name of driver being used.



**8.8.3.9 DriverType driverType**

Driver type.

**8.8.3.10 char firmwareBuildTime[sk\_maxStringLength]**

Firmware build time.

**8.8.3.11 char firmwareVersion[sk\_maxStringLength]**

Firmware version of camera.

**8.8.3.12 unsigned int gigEMajorVersion**

GigE Vision version.

**8.8.3.13 unsigned int gigEMinorVersion**

GigE Vision minor version.

**8.8.3.14 unsigned int iidcVer**

DCAM version.

**8.8.3.15 InterfaceType interfaceType**

Interface type.

**8.8.3.16 IPAddress ipAddress**

IP address.

**8.8.3.17 bool isColorCamera**

Flag indicating if this is a color camera.

**8.8.3.18 MACAddress macAddress**

MAC address.

**8.8.3.19 BusSpeed maximumBusSpeed**

Maximum bus speed.

**8.8.3.20 char modelName[sk\_maxStringLength]**

Device model name.

**8.8.3.21 unsigned short nodeNumber**

ieee1394 Node number, set to 0 for GigE and USB cameras

**8.8.3.22 PCleBusSpeed pcieBusSpeed**

PCle Bus Speed, set to PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_UNKNOWN for unsupported drivers.

**8.8.3.23 unsigned int reserved[16]**

Reserved for future use.

**8.8.3.24 char sensorInfo[sk\_maxStringLength]**

String detailing the sensor information.

**8.8.3.25 char sensorResolution[sk\_maxStringLength]**

String providing the sensor resolution.

**8.8.3.26 unsigned int serialNumber**

Device serial number.

**8.8.3.27 IPAddress subnetMask**

Subnet mask.

**8.8.3.28 char userDefinedName[sk\_maxStringLength]**

User defined name.

8.8.3.29 char vendorName[sk\_maxStringLength]

Device vendor name.

8.8.3.30 char xmlURL1[sk\_maxStringLength]

XML URL 1.

8.8.3.31 char xmlURL2[sk\_maxStringLength]

XML URL 2.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.9 CameraSelectionDlg Class Reference

The [CameraSelectionDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface that lists the number of cameras available to the library.

### Public Member Functions

- [CameraSelectionDlg](#) ()  
*Default constructor.*
- [~CameraSelectionDlg](#) ()  
*Default destructor.*
- void [ShowModal](#) (bool \*pOk, [PGRGuid](#) \*pGuid, unsigned int \*pSize)  
*Show the [CameraSelectionDlg](#).*
- void [SetTitle](#) (const char \*title)  
*Set the window title.*

### 8.9.1 Detailed Description

The [CameraSelectionDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface that lists the number of cameras available to the library.

### 8.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.9.2.1 CameraSelectionDlg ( )

Default constructor.

### 8.9.2.2 ~CameraSelectionDlg ( )

Default destructor.

## 8.9.3 Member Function Documentation

### 8.9.3.1 void SetTitle ( const char \* *title* )

Set the window title.

#### Parameters

<i>title</i>	Null-terminated string representing the title.
--------------	--

### 8.9.3.2 void ShowModal ( bool \* *pOk*, PGRGuid \* *pGuid*, unsigned int \* *pSize* )

Show the [CameraSelectionDlg](#).

#### Parameters

<i>pOk</i>	Whether Ok (true) or Cancel (false) was clicked.
<i>pGuid</i>	Array of PGRGuids containing the selected cameras.
<i>pSize</i>	Size of <a href="#">PGRGuid</a> array.

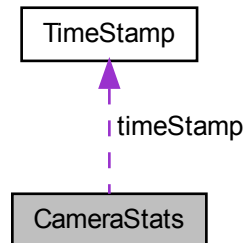
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2GUI.h](#)

## 8.10 CameraStats Struct Reference

[Camera](#) diagnostic information.

Collaboration diagram for CameraStats:



### Public Member Functions

- [CameraStats](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- unsigned int [imageDropped](#)
- unsigned int [imageCorrupt](#)
- unsigned int [imageXmitFailed](#)
- unsigned int [imageDriverDropped](#)
- unsigned int [regReadFailed](#)
- unsigned int [regWriteFailed](#)
- unsigned int [portErrors](#)
- bool [cameraPowerUp](#)
- float [cameraVoltages](#) [8]
- unsigned int [numVoltages](#)  
*The number of voltage registers available.*
- float [cameraCurrents](#) [8]
- unsigned int [numCurrents](#)  
*The number of current registers available.*
- unsigned int [temperature](#)
- unsigned int [timeSinceInitialization](#)
- unsigned int [timeSinceBusReset](#)
- [TimeStamp](#) [timeStamp](#)
- unsigned int [numResendPacketsRequested](#)
- unsigned int [numResendPacketsReceived](#)
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.10.1 Detailed Description

[Camera](#) diagnostic information.

### 8.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.10.2.1 `CameraStats ( )` `[inline]`

### 8.10.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.10.3.1 `float cameraCurrents[8]`

#### 8.10.3.2 `bool cameraPowerUp`

#### 8.10.3.3 `float cameraVoltages[8]`

#### 8.10.3.4 `unsigned int imageCorrupt`

#### 8.10.3.5 `unsigned int imageDriverDropped`

#### 8.10.3.6 `unsigned int imageDropped`

#### 8.10.3.7 `unsigned int imageXmitFailed`

#### 8.10.3.8 `unsigned int numCurrents`

The number of current registers available.

0: the values in `cameraCurrents[]` are invalid.

#### 8.10.3.9 `unsigned int numResendPacketsReceived`

#### 8.10.3.10 `unsigned int numResendPacketsRequested`

#### 8.10.3.11 `unsigned int numVoltages`

The number of voltage registers available.

0: the values in `cameraVoltages[]` are invalid.

#### 8.10.3.12 `unsigned int portErrors`

#### 8.10.3.13 `unsigned int regReadFailed`

#### 8.10.3.14 `unsigned int regWriteFailed`

8.10.3.15 unsigned int reserved[16]

Reserved for future use.

8.10.3.16 unsigned int temperature

8.10.3.17 unsigned int timeSinceBusReset

8.10.3.18 unsigned int timeSinceInitialization

8.10.3.19 TimeStamp timeStamp

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.11 ConfigROM Struct Reference

[Camera](#) configuration ROM.

### Public Member Functions

- [ConfigROM](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- unsigned int [nodeVendorId](#)  
*Vendor ID of a node.*
- unsigned int [chipIdHi](#)  
*Chip ID (high part).*
- unsigned int [chipIdLo](#)  
*Chip ID (low part).*
- unsigned int [unitSpecId](#)  
*Unit Spec ID, usually 0xa02d.*
- unsigned int [unitSWVer](#)  
*Unit software version.*
- unsigned int [unitSubSWVer](#)  
*Unit sub software version.*
- unsigned int [vendorUniqueInfo\\_0](#)  
*Vendor unique info 0.*
- unsigned int [vendorUniqueInfo\\_1](#)  
*Vendor unique info 1.*
- unsigned int [vendorUniqueInfo\\_2](#)

*Vendor unique info 2.*

- unsigned int [vendorUniqueInfo\\_3](#)

*Vendor unique info 3.*

- char [pszKeyword](#) [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]

*Keyword.*

- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]

*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.11.1 Detailed Description

[Camera](#) configuration ROM.

### 8.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.11.2.1 [ConfigROM](#) ( ) [inline]

### 8.11.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.11.3.1 unsigned int [chipIdHi](#)

Chip ID (high part).

#### 8.11.3.2 unsigned int [chipIdLo](#)

Chip ID (low part).

#### 8.11.3.3 unsigned int [nodeVendorId](#)

Vendor ID of a node.

#### 8.11.3.4 char [pszKeyword](#)[[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]

Keyword.

#### 8.11.3.5 unsigned int [reserved](#)[16]

Reserved for future use.

#### 8.11.3.6 unsigned int [unitSpecId](#)

Unit Spec ID, usually 0xa02d.



**8.11.3.7 unsigned int unitSubSWVer**

Unit sub software version.

**8.11.3.8 unsigned int unitSWVer**

Unit software version.

**8.11.3.9 unsigned int vendorUniqueInfo\_0**

Vendor unique info 0.

**8.11.3.10 unsigned int vendorUniqueInfo\_1**

Vendor unique info 1.

**8.11.3.11 unsigned int vendorUniqueInfo\_2**

Vendor unique info 2.

**8.11.3.12 unsigned int vendorUniqueInfo\_3**

Vendor unique info 3.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.12 EmbeddedImageInfo Struct Reference

Properties of the possible embedded image information.

Collaboration diagram for EmbeddedImageInfo:



### Public Attributes

- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty timestamp](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty gain](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty shutter](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty brightness](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty exposure](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty whiteBalance](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty frameCounter](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty strobePattern](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty GPIOPinState](#)
- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty ROIPosition](#)

#### 8.12.1 Detailed Description

Properties of the possible embedded image information.

### 8.12.2 Member Data Documentation

- 8.12.2.1 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty brightness
- 8.12.2.2 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty exposure
- 8.12.2.3 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty frameCounter
- 8.12.2.4 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty gain
- 8.12.2.5 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty GPIOPinState
- 8.12.2.6 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty ROIPosition
- 8.12.2.7 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty shutter
- 8.12.2.8 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty strobePattern
- 8.12.2.9 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty timestamp
- 8.12.2.10 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty whiteBalance

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.13 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty Struct Reference

Properties of a single embedded image info property.

### Public Member Functions

- [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty \(\)](#)

### Public Attributes

- bool [available](#)  
*Whether this property is available.*
- bool [onOff](#)  
*Whether this property is on or off.*

### 8.13.1 Detailed Description

Properties of a single embedded image info property.

### 8.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.13.2.1 EmbeddedImageInfoProperty ( ) [inline]

### 8.13.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.13.3.1 bool available

Whether this property is available.

#### 8.13.3.2 bool onOff

Whether this property is on or off.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.14 Error Class Reference

The [Error](#) object represents an error that is returned from the library.

### Public Member Functions

- [Error](#) ()  
*Default constructor.*
- [Error](#) (const [Error](#) &error)  
*Copy constructor.*
- virtual [~Error](#) ()  
*Default destructor.*
- virtual [Error](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Error](#) &error)  
*Assignment operator.*
- virtual bool [operator==](#) (const [Error](#) &error) const  
*Equality operator.*
- virtual bool [operator==](#) (const [ErrorType](#) &errorType) const  
*Equality operator.*
- virtual bool [operator!=](#) (const [Error](#) &error) const  
*Inequality operator.*
- virtual bool [operator!=](#) (const [ErrorType](#) &errorType) const  
*Inequality operator.*
- virtual [ErrorType](#) [GetType](#) () const  
*Retrieve the ErrorType of the error.*
- virtual const char \* [GetDescription](#) () const

*Retrieve the top level description of the error that occurred.*

- virtual unsigned int [GetLine](#) () const

*Retrieve the line number where the error originated.*

- virtual const char \* [GetFilename](#) () const

*Retrieve the source filename where the error originated.*

- virtual [Error](#) [GetCause](#) () const

*Get the error which caused this error.*

- virtual const char \* [GetBuildDate](#) () const

*Retrieve the build date of the file where the error originated.*

- virtual const char \* [CollectSupportInformation](#) () const

*Retrieve the support information.*

- virtual void [PrintErrorTrace](#) () const

*Print a formatted log trace to stderr.*

## Friends

- class [InternalError](#)

### 8.14.1 Detailed Description

The [Error](#) object represents an error that is returned from the library.

Overloaded operators allow comparisons against other [Error](#) objects or the `ErrorType` enumeration.

### 8.14.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.14.2.1 `Error ( )`

Default constructor.

#### 8.14.2.2 `Error ( const Error & error )`

Copy constructor.

#### 8.14.2.3 `virtual ~Error ( ) [virtual]`

Default destructor.

### 8.14.3 Member Function Documentation

**8.14.3.1** `virtual const char* CollectSupportInformation ( ) const [virtual]`

Retrieve the support information.

It is not implemented in this release.

#### Returns

A string containing support information.

**8.14.3.2** `virtual const char* GetBuildDate ( ) const [virtual]`

Retrieve the build date of the file where the error originated.

#### Returns

A string with the build date and time.

**8.14.3.3** `virtual Error GetCause ( ) const [virtual]`

Get the error which caused this error.

#### Returns

An error object representing the cause of this error.

**8.14.3.4** `virtual const char* GetDescription ( ) const [virtual]`

Retrieve the top level description of the error that occurred.

#### Returns

A string with the error description.

**8.14.3.5** `virtual const char* GetFilename ( ) const [virtual]`

Retrieve the source filename where the error originated.

#### Returns

A string with the file name.

**8.14.3.6** `virtual unsigned int GetLine ( ) const [virtual]`

Retrieve the line number where the error originated.

**Returns**

The line number.

**8.14.3.7** `virtual ErrorType GetType ( ) const [virtual]`

Retrieve the ErrorType of the error.

**Returns**

The ErrorType of the error.

**8.14.3.8** `virtual bool operator!= ( const Error & error ) const [virtual]`

Inequality operator.

**8.14.3.9** `virtual bool operator!= ( const ErrorType & errorType ) const [virtual]`

Inequality operator.

This overloaded operator compares the ErrorType of the [Error](#) against the specified ErrorType.

**8.14.3.10** `virtual Error& operator= ( const Error & error ) [virtual]`

Assignment operator.

**8.14.3.11** `virtual bool operator== ( const Error & error ) const [virtual]`

Equality operator.

**8.14.3.12** `virtual bool operator== ( const ErrorType & errorType ) const [virtual]`

Equality operator.

This overloaded operator compares the ErrorType of the [Error](#) against the specified ErrorType.

**8.14.3.13** `virtual void PrintErrorTrace ( ) const [virtual]`

Print a formatted log trace to stderr.

### 8.14.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 8.14.4.1 friend class InternalError [friend]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Error.h](#)

## 8.15 FC2Config Struct Reference

Configuration for a camera.

### Public Member Functions

- [FC2Config](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- unsigned int [numBuffers](#)  
*Number of buffers used by the [FlyCapture2](#) library to grab images.*
- unsigned int [numImageNotifications](#)  
*Number of notifications per image.*
- unsigned int [minNumImageNotifications](#)  
*Minimum number of notifications needed for the current image settings on the camera.*
- int [grabTimeout](#)  
*Time in milliseconds that [RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#) and [WaitForBufferEvent\(\)](#) will wait for an image before timing out and returning.*
- [GrabMode](#) [grabMode](#)  
*Grab mode for the camera.*
- bool [highPerformanceRetrieveBuffer](#)  
*This parameter enables [RetrieveBuffer](#) to run in high performance mode.*
- [BusSpeed](#) [isochBusSpeed](#)  
*Isochronous bus speed.*
- [BusSpeed](#) [asyncBusSpeed](#)  
*Asynchronous bus speed.*
- [BandwidthAllocation](#) [bandwidthAllocation](#)  
*Bandwidth allocation flag that tells the camera the bandwidth allocation strategy to employ.*
- unsigned int [registerTimeoutRetries](#)  
*Number of retries to perform when a register read/write timeout is received by the library.*
- unsigned int [registerTimeout](#)  
*Register read/write timeout value, in microseconds.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]  
*Reserved for future use.*



### 8.15.1 Detailed Description

Configuration for a camera.

These options are options that are generally should be set before starting isochronous transfer.

### 8.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.15.2.1 **FC2Config**( ) `[inline]`

### 8.15.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.15.3.1 **BusSpeed** `asyncBusSpeed`

Asynchronous bus speed.

#### 8.15.3.2 **BandwidthAllocation** `bandwidthAllocation`

Bandwidth allocation flag that tells the camera the bandwidth allocation strategy to employ.

#### 8.15.3.3 **GrabMode** `grabMode`

Grab mode for the camera.

The default is DROP\_FRAMES.

#### 8.15.3.4 **int** `grabTimeout`

Time in milliseconds that `RetrieveBuffer()` and `WaitForBufferEvent()` will wait for an image before timing out and returning.

#### 8.15.3.5 **bool** `highPerformanceRetrieveBuffer`

This parameter enables `RetrieveBuffer` to run in high performance mode.

This means that any interaction with the camera, other than grabbing the image is disabled. Currently `RetrieveBuffer` reads registers on the camera to determine which embedded image information settings have been enabled, and it reads what the bayer tile is currently set to. When High Performance mode is on, these reads are disabled. - This means that any changes to the Bayer Tile or to the Embedded image info after `StartCapture()` will not be tracked when made using direct register writes. If the corresponding `SetEmbeddedImageInfo()` and `GetEmbeddedImageInfo()` calls are used then the changes will be appropriately reflected. This also means that changes to embedded image info from other processes will not be updated either.

#### 8.15.3.6 **BusSpeed isochBusSpeed**

Isochronous bus speed.

#### 8.15.3.7 **unsigned int minNumImageNotifications**

Minimum number of notifications needed for the current image settings on the camera.  
Read-only value.

#### 8.15.3.8 **unsigned int numBuffers**

Number of buffers used by the [FlyCapture2](#) library to grab images.

#### 8.15.3.9 **unsigned int numImageNotifications**

Number of notifications per image.

This value should only be set after the image settings to be used is set to the camera.  
The default number of notifications is 1.

There are 4 general scenarios:

- 1 notification - End of image
- 2 notifications - After first packet and end of image
- 3 notifications - After first packet, middle of image, end of image
- x notifications - After first packet, (x -2) spread evenly, end of image

Specifying zero for the number of notifications will be ignored (the current value will not be modified).

Note that the event numbers start at 0. Ex. when 3 notifications are used, the three events will be 0, 1 and 2.

#### 8.15.3.10 **unsigned int registerTimeout**

Register read/write timeout value, in microseconds.

The default value is dependent on the interface type.

#### 8.15.3.11 **unsigned int registerTimeoutRetries**

Number of retries to perform when a register read/write timeout is received by the library.  
The default value is 0.

#### 8.15.3.12 unsigned int reserved[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.16 FC2Version Struct Reference

The current version of the library.

### Public Attributes

- unsigned int [major](#)  
*Major version number.*
- unsigned int [minor](#)  
*Minor version number.*
- unsigned int [type](#)  
*Type version number.*
- unsigned int [build](#)  
*Build version number.*

### 8.16.1 Detailed Description

The current version of the library.

### 8.16.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.16.2.1 unsigned int build

Build version number.

#### 8.16.2.2 unsigned int major

Major version number.

#### 8.16.2.3 unsigned int minor

Minor version number.

#### 8.16.2.4 unsigned int type

Type version number.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.17 FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- WRAPPER\_API [FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper](#) (void)
- WRAPPER\_API [~FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper](#) (void)
- WRAPPER\_API void [ConnectGUILibrary](#) ([FlyCapture2::GCCamera](#) &camera)
- WRAPPER\_API void [DisconnectGUILibrary](#) ()
- WRAPPER\_API void [ShowPropertyGridDialog](#) ()
- WRAPPER\_API void [ShowCameraSelectionDialog](#) ()
- WRAPPER\_API int [GetNumDialogs](#) ()
- WRAPPER\_API std::list < std::string > [GetDialogNameList](#) ()
- WRAPPER\_API void [ShowDialogByName](#) (std::string dialogName)
- WRAPPER\_API void [ShowDialogByIndex](#) (int index)
- WRAPPER\_API int [GetNumOfControls](#) ()
- WRAPPER\_API std::list < std::string > [GetControlNameList](#) ()

### 8.17.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.17.1.1 WRAPPER\_API [FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper](#) ( void )

8.17.1.2 WRAPPER\_API [~FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper](#) ( void )

### 8.17.2 Member Function Documentation

8.17.2.1 WRAPPER\_API void [ConnectGUILibrary](#) ( [FlyCapture2::GCCamera](#) & camera )

8.17.2.2 WRAPPER\_API void [DisconnectGUILibrary](#) ( )

8.17.2.3 WRAPPER\_API std::list<std::string> [GetControlNameList](#) ( )

8.17.2.4 WRAPPER\_API std::list<std::string> [GetDialogNameList](#) ( )

8.17.2.5 WRAPPER\_API int [GetNumDialogs](#) ( )

8.17.2.6 WRAPPER\_API int [GetNumOfControls](#) ( )

8.17.2.7 WRAPPER\_API void ShowCameraSelectionDialog ( )

8.17.2.8 WRAPPER\_API void ShowDialogByIndex ( int *index* )

8.17.2.9 WRAPPER\_API void ShowDialogByName ( std::string *dialogName* )

8.17.2.10 WRAPPER\_API void ShowPropertyGridDialog ( )

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper.h](#)

## 8.18 Format7ImageSettings Struct Reference

Format 7 image settings.

### Public Member Functions

- [Format7ImageSettings](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- [Mode](#) *mode*  
*Format 7 mode.*
- unsigned int [offsetX](#)  
*Horizontal image offset.*
- unsigned int [offsetY](#)  
*Vertical image offset.*
- unsigned int [width](#)  
*Width of image.*
- unsigned int [height](#)  
*Height of image.*
- [PixelFormat](#) *pixelFormat*  
*Pixel format of image.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.18.1 Detailed Description

Format 7 image settings.

## 8.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.18.2.1 Format7ImageSettings ( ) `[inline]`

## 8.18.3 Member Data Documentation

### 8.18.3.1 unsigned int height

Height of image.

### 8.18.3.2 Mode mode

Format 7 mode.

### 8.18.3.3 unsigned int offsetX

Horizontal image offset.

### 8.18.3.4 unsigned int offsetY

Vertical image offset.

### 8.18.3.5 PixelFormat pixelFormat

Pixel format of image.

### 8.18.3.6 unsigned int reserved[8]

Reserved for future use.

### 8.18.3.7 unsigned int width

Width of image.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.19 Format7Info Struct Reference

Format 7 information for a single mode.

## Public Member Functions

- [Format7Info](#) ()

## Public Attributes

- [Mode](#) `mode`  
*Format 7 mode.*
- unsigned int [maxWidth](#)  
*Maximum image width.*
- unsigned int [maxHeight](#)  
*Maximum image height.*
- unsigned int [offsetHStepSize](#)  
*Horizontal step size for the offset.*
- unsigned int [offsetVStepSize](#)  
*Vertical step size for the offset.*
- unsigned int [imageHStepSize](#)  
*Horizontal step size for the image.*
- unsigned int [imageVStepSize](#)  
*Vertical step size for the image.*
- unsigned int [pixelFormatBitField](#)  
*Supported pixel formats in a bit field.*
- unsigned int [vendorPixelFormatBitField](#)  
*Vendor unique pixel formats in a bit field.*
- unsigned int [packetSize](#)  
*Current packet size in bytes.*
- unsigned int [minPacketSize](#)  
*Minimum packet size in bytes for current mode.*
- unsigned int [maxPacketSize](#)  
*Maximum packet size in bytes for current mode.*
- float [percentage](#)  
*Current packet size as a percentage of maximum packet size.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.19.1 Detailed Description

Format 7 information for a single mode.

## 8.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.19.2.1 `Format7Info ( )` `[inline]`

## 8.19.3 Member Data Documentation

### 8.19.3.1 `unsigned int imageHStepSize`

Horizontal step size for the image.

### 8.19.3.2 `unsigned int imageVStepSize`

Vertical step size for the image.

### 8.19.3.3 `unsigned int maxHeight`

Maximum image height.

### 8.19.3.4 `unsigned int maxPacketSize`

Maximum packet size in bytes for current mode.

### 8.19.3.5 `unsigned int maxWidth`

Maximum image width.

### 8.19.3.6 `unsigned int minPacketSize`

Minimum packet size in bytes for current mode.

### 8.19.3.7 `Mode mode`

Format 7 mode.

### 8.19.3.8 `unsigned int offsetHStepSize`

Horizontal step size for the offset.

### 8.19.3.9 `unsigned int offsetVStepSize`

Vertical step size for the offset.



**8.19.3.10 unsigned int packetSize**

Current packet size in bytes.

**8.19.3.11 float percentage**

Current packet size as a percentage of maximum packet size.

**8.19.3.12 unsigned int pixelFormatBitField**

Supported pixel formats in a bit field.

**8.19.3.13 unsigned int reserved[16]**

Reserved for future use.

**8.19.3.14 unsigned int vendorPixelFormatBitField**

Vendor unique pixel formats in a bit field.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.20 Format7PacketInfo Struct Reference

Format 7 packet information.

### Public Member Functions

- [Format7PacketInfo](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- unsigned int [recommendedBytesPerPacket](#)  
*Recommended bytes per packet.*
- unsigned int [maxBytesPerPacket](#)  
*Maximum bytes per packet.*
- unsigned int [unitBytesPerPacket](#)  
*Minimum bytes per packet.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.20.1 Detailed Description

Format 7 packet information.

### 8.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.20.2.1 `Format7PacketInfo ( )` `[inline]`

### 8.20.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.20.3.1 `unsigned int maxBytesPerPacket`

Maximum bytes per packet.

#### 8.20.3.2 `unsigned int recommendedBytesPerPacket`

Recommended bytes per packet.

#### 8.20.3.3 `unsigned int reserved[8]`

Reserved for future use.

#### 8.20.3.4 `unsigned int unitBytesPerPacket`

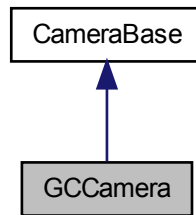
Minimum bytes per packet.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

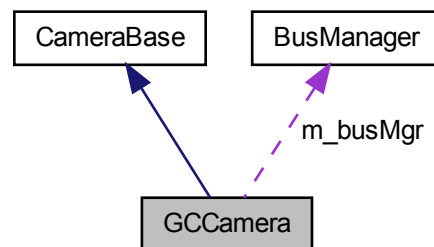
- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.21 GCCamera Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for GCCamera:



Collaboration diagram for GCCamera:



### Public Member Functions

- [GCCamera](#) (void)
- virtual [~GCCamera](#) (void)
- [::GenApi::INodeMap \\* GetNodeMap](#) ()
- [Error SetCamera](#) ([CameraBase](#) \*camera)
- [Error SetCamera](#) ([CameraBase](#) \*camera, const char \*filepath=NULL)
- [std::string GCCamera::GetXML](#) ()
- virtual [Error WriteGVCPRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast=false)

- virtual [Error ReadGVCPRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int \*pValue)
- virtual [Error WriteGVCPRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned int address, const unsigned int \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)
- virtual [Error ReadGVCPRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)
- virtual [Error WriteGVCPMemory](#) (unsigned int address, const unsigned char \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)
- virtual [Error ReadGVCPMemory](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned char \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)
- virtual [Error Connect](#) (PGRGuid \*pGuid=NULL)

*The following functions are inherited from [CameraBase](#).*

- [Error Connect](#) (PGRGuid \*pGuid=NULL, const char \*filepath=NULL)
- virtual [Error Disconnect](#) ()  
*Disconnects the camera object from the camera.*
- virtual bool [IsConnected](#) ()  
*Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.*
- virtual [Error SetCallback](#) (ImageEventCallback callbackFn, const void \*pCallbackData=NULL)  
*Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.*
- virtual [Error StartCapture](#) (ImageEventCallback callbackFn=NULL, const void \*pCallbackData=NULL)  
*Starts isochronous image capture.*
- virtual [Error RetrieveBuffer](#) (Image \*pImage)  
*Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.*
- virtual [Error StopCapture](#) ()  
*Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.*
- virtual [Error WaitForBufferEvent](#) (Image \*pImage, unsigned int eventNumber)  
*Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.*
- virtual [Error SetUserBuffers](#) (unsigned char \*const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers)  
*Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.*
- virtual [Error GetConfiguration](#) (FC2Config \*pConfig)  
*Get the configuration associated with the camera object.*
- virtual [Error SetConfiguration](#) (const FC2Config \*pConfig)  
*Set the configuration associated with the camera object.*
- virtual [Error GetCameraInfo](#) (CameraInfo \*pCameraInfo)  
*Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.*
- virtual [Error GetPropertyInfo](#) (PropertyInfo \*pPropInfo)  
*Retrieves information about the specified camera property.*
- virtual [Error GetProperty](#) (Property \*pProp)  
*Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetProperty](#) (const Property \*pProp, bool broadcast=false)  
*Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int \*pDirection)

*Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.*

- virtual [Error SetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool broadcast=false)

*Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.*

- virtual [Error GetTriggerModelInfo](#) ([TriggerModelInfo](#) \*pTriggerModelInfo)

*Retrieve trigger information from the camera.*

- virtual [Error GetTriggerMode](#) ([TriggerMode](#) \*pTriggerMode)

*Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.*

- virtual [Error SetTriggerMode](#) (const [TriggerMode](#) \*pTriggerMode, bool broadcast=false)

*Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.*

- virtual [Error FireSoftwareTrigger](#) (bool broadcast=false)

*Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.*

- virtual [Error GetTriggerDelayInfo](#) ([TriggerDelayInfo](#) \*pTriggerDelayInfo)

*Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.*

- virtual [Error GetTriggerDelay](#) ([TriggerDelay](#) \*pTriggerDelay)

*Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.*

- virtual [Error SetTriggerDelay](#) (const [TriggerDelay](#) \*pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast=false)

*Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.*

- virtual [Error GetStrobeInfo](#) ([StrobeInfo](#) \*pStrobeInfo)

*Retrieve strobe information from the camera.*

- virtual [Error GetStrobe](#) ([StrobeControl](#) \*pStrobeControl)

*Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.*

- virtual [Error SetStrobe](#) (const [StrobeControl](#) \*pStrobeControl, bool broadcast=false)

*Set current strobe settings to the camera.*

- virtual [Error GetLUTInfo](#) ([LUTData](#) \*pData)

*Query if LUT support is available on the camera.*

- virtual [Error GetLUTBankInfo](#) (unsigned int bank, bool \*pReadSupported, bool \*pWriteSupported)

*Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.*

- virtual [Error GetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int \*pActiveBank)

*Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.*

- virtual [Error SetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int activeBank)

*Set the LUT bank that will be used.*

- virtual [Error EnableLUT](#) (bool on)

*Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.*

- virtual [Error GetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int \*pEntries)

*Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.*

- virtual [Error SetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int \*pEntries)

*Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.*

- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int \*pCurrentChannel)  
*Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SaveToMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)  
*Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.*
- virtual [Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)  
*Restore the specified current memory channel.*
- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannelInfo](#) (unsigned int \*pNumChannels)  
*Query the camera for memory channel support.*
- virtual [Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) \*pInfo)  
*Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.*
- virtual [Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) \*pInfo)  
*Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.*
- virtual [Error WriteRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast=false)  
*Write to the specified register on the camera.*
- virtual [Error ReadRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int \*pValue)  
*Read the specified register from the camera.*
- virtual [Error WriteRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)  
*Write to the specified register block on the camera.*
- virtual [Error ReadRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)  
*Read from the specified register block on the camera.*
- [Error GetCycleTime](#) ([TimeStamp](#) \*timeStamp)  
*Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE\_TIME information.*
- [InterfaceType GetInterfaceType](#) ()
- virtual [Error GetStats](#) ([CameraStats](#) \*pStats)
- virtual [Error ResetStats](#) ()

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [Error StartSyncCapture](#) (unsigned int numCameras, const [GigECamera](#) \*\*ppCameras, const [ImageEventCallback](#) \*pCallbackFns=NULL, const void \*\*pCallbackdataArray=NULL)
- static const char \* [GetRegisterString](#) (unsigned int registerVal)  
*Returns a text representation of the register value.*

### Protected Member Functions

- void [TestGainNode](#) ()

## Protected Attributes

- [BusManager m\\_busMgr](#)

## 8.21.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.21.1.1 `GCCamera ( void )`

8.21.1.2 `virtual ~GCCamera ( void )` [virtual]

## 8.21.2 Member Function Documentation

8.21.2.1 `virtual Error Connect ( PGRGuid * pGuid = NULL )` [virtual]

The following functions are inherited from [CameraBase](#).

See [CameraBase.h](#) for further information.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.2 `Error Connect ( PGRGuid * pGuid = NULL, const char * filepath = NULL )`

8.21.2.3 `virtual Error Disconnect ( )` [virtual]

Disconnects the camera object from the camera.

This allows another physical camera to be connected to the camera object.

See also

[Connect\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.4 `virtual Error EnableLUT ( bool on )` [virtual]

Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.

Parameters

<i>on</i>	Whether to enable or disable LUT.
-----------	-----------------------------------

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)  
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.5 `virtual Error FireSoftwareTrigger ( bool broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.

Parameters

<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.
------------------	---

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.6 `std::string GCCamera::GetXML ( )`

8.21.2.7 `virtual Error GetActiveLUTBank ( unsigned int * pActiveBank ) [virtual]`

Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.

For cameras with PGR LUT, the active bank is always 0.

Parameters

<i>pActiveBank</i>	The currently active bank.
--------------------	----------------------------

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.8 `virtual Error GetCameraInfo ( CameraInfo * pCameraInfo ) [virtual]`

Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.



## Parameters

<i>pCameraInfo</i>	Pointer to the camera information structure to be filled.
--------------------	---

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.9 virtual Error GetConfiguration ( FC2Config \* pConfig ) [virtual]**

Get the configuration associated with the camera object.

## Parameters

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be filled.
----------------	--

## See also

[SetConfiguration\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.10 Error GetCycleTime ( TimeStamp \* timeStamp ) [virtual]**

Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE\_TIME information.

## Parameters

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.11 virtual Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo ( EmbeddedImageInfo \* pInfo ) [virtual]**

Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.

## Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be filled.
--------------	-------------------------

## See also

[SetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.12** `virtual Error GetGPIOPinDirection ( unsigned int pin, unsigned int * pDirection )`  
`[virtual]`

Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

## Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>pDirection</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.

## See also

[SetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.13** `InterfaceType GetInterfaceType ( )`

**8.21.2.14** `virtual Error GetLUTBankInfo ( unsigned int bank, bool * pReadSupported, bool * pWriteSupported )`  
`[virtual]`

Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.

## Parameters

<i>bank</i>	The bank to query.
<i>pReadSupported</i>	Whether reading from the bank is supported.
<i>pWriteSupported</i>	Whether writing to the bank is supported.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.15** `virtual Error GetLUTChannel ( unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int * pEntries )` `[virtual]`

Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>bank</i>	Bank to retrieve.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to retrieve.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to read.
<i>pEntries</i>	Array to store LUT entries.

**See also**

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)  
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)  
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.16** `virtual Error GetLUTInfo ( LUTData * pData )` `[virtual]`

Query if LUT support is available on the camera.

Note that some cameras may report support for the LUT and return an inputBitDepth of 0. In these cases use `log2(numEntries)` for the inputBitDepth.

**Parameters**

<i>pData</i>	The LUT structure to be filled.
--------------	---------------------------------

**See also**

[EnableLUT\(\)](#)  
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)  
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.17** `virtual Error GetMemoryChannel ( unsigned int * pCurrentChannel )`  
[virtual]

Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pCurrent-Channel</i>	Current memory channel.
-------------------------	-------------------------

**See also**

[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.18** `virtual Error GetMemoryChannelInfo ( unsigned int * pNumChannels )`  
[virtual]

Query the camera for memory channel support.

If the number of channels is 0, then memory channel support is not available.

**Parameters**

<i>pNum-Channels</i>	Number of memory channels supported.
----------------------	--------------------------------------

**See also**

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.19 `::GenApi::INodeMap* GetNodeMap ( )`

8.21.2.20 `virtual Error GetProperty ( Property * pProp ) [virtual]`

Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. If auto is on, the integer and abs values returned may not be consistent with each other.

**Parameters**

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">Property</a> structure to be filled.
--------------	---

**See also**

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.21 `virtual Error GetPropertyInfo ( PropertyInfo * pPropInfo ) [virtual]`

Retrieves information about the specified camera property.

The property type must be specified in the [PropertyInfo](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed.

**Parameters**

<i>pPropInfo</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">PropertyInfo</a> structure to be filled.
------------------	---

**See also**

[GetProperty\(\)](#)  
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.22** `static const char* GetRegisterString ( unsigned int registerVal )` `[static]`

Returns a text representation of the register value.

**Parameters**

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

**Returns**

The text representation of the register.

Reimplemented from [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.23** `virtual Error GetStats ( CameraStats * pStats )` `[virtual]`

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.24** `virtual Error GetStrobe ( StrobeControl * pStrobeControl )` `[virtual]`

Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

**Parameters**

<i>pStrobeControl</i>	Structure to receive strobe settings.
-----------------------	---------------------------------------

**See also**

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.25** `virtual Error GetStrobeInfo ( StrobeInfo * pStrobeInfo )` `[virtual]`

Retrieve strobe information from the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pStrobeInfo</i>	Structure to receive strobe information.
--------------------	--

## See also

[GetStrobe\(\)](#)  
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.26** `virtual Error GetTriggerDelay ( TriggerDelay * pTriggerDelay ) [virtual]`

Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Delay</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay settings.
-----------------------	--

## See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.27** `virtual Error GetTriggerDelayInfo ( TriggerDelayInfo * pTriggerDelayInfo ) [virtual]`

Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pTrigger-DelayInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay information.
---------------------------	---

**See also**

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.28** `virtual Error GetTriggerMode ( TriggerMode * pTriggerMode )` `[virtual]`

Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pTrigger-Mode</i>	Structure to receive trigger mode settings.
----------------------	---

**See also**

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.29** `virtual Error GetTriggerModelInfo ( TriggerModelInfo * pTriggerModelInfo )`  
`[virtual]`

Retrieve trigger information from the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pTrigger-ModelInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger information.
---------------------------	---



## See also

[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.30** virtual bool `IsConnected ( )` [virtual]

Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.

## See also

[Connect\(\)](#)  
[Disconnect\(\)](#)

## Returns

Whether the camera object is connected to a physical camera.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.31** virtual `Error` `ReadGVCPMemory ( unsigned int address, unsigned char * pBuffer, unsigned int length )` [virtual]**8.21.2.32** virtual `Error` `ReadGVCPRegister ( unsigned int address, unsigned int * pValue )` [virtual]**8.21.2.33** virtual `Error` `ReadGVCPRegisterBlock ( unsigned int address, unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length )` [virtual]**8.21.2.34** virtual `Error` `ReadRegister ( unsigned int address, unsigned int * pValue )` [virtual]

Read the specified register from the camera.

## Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be read from.
<i>pValue</i>	The value that is read.

See also

[WriteRegister\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.35** `virtual Error ReadRegisterBlock ( unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length )` `[virtual]`

Read from the specified register block on the camera.

Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to read from.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to read from.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array to store read data.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

See also

[WriteRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.36** `virtual Error ResetStats ( )` `[virtual]`

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.37** `virtual Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel ( unsigned int channel )` `[virtual]`

Restore the specified current memory channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to restore from.
----------------	---------------------------------

## See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.38 virtual Error RetrieveBuffer ( Image \* *pImage* ) [virtual]**

Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.

If the grab mode has not been set, or has been set to DROP\_FRAMES the default behavior is to requeue images for DMA if they have not been retrieved by the time the next image transfer completes. If BUFFER\_FRAMES is specified, the next image in the sequence will be retrieved. Note that for the BUFFER\_FRAMES case, if retrieval does not keep up with the DMA process, images will be lost. The default behavior is to perform DROP\_FRAMES image retrieval.

## Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">Image</a> object to store image data.
---------------	--

## See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.39 virtual Error SaveToMemoryChannel ( unsigned int *channel* ) [virtual]**

Save the current settings to the specfied current memory channel.

## Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to save to.
----------------	----------------------------

## See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.40 **virtual Error SetActiveLUTBank ( unsigned int *activeBank* )** [virtual]

Set the LUT bank that will be used.

## Parameters

<i>activeBank</i>	The bank to be set as active.
-------------------	-------------------------------

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.41 **virtual Error SetCallback ( ImageEventCallback *callbackFn*, const void \* *pCallbackData* = NULL )** [virtual]

Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.

To clear the current stored callback data, pass in NULL for both arguments.

## Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallbackData</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

## See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.42 **Error** SetCamera ( CameraBase \* *camera* )

8.21.2.43 **Error** SetCamera ( CameraBase \* *camera*, const char \* *filepath* = NULL )

8.21.2.44 **virtual Error** SetConfiguration ( const FC2Config \* *pConfig* ) [virtual]

Set the configuration associated with the camera object.

#### Parameters

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be used.
----------------	--

#### See also

[GetConfiguration\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.45 **virtual Error** SetEmbeddedImageInfo ( EmbeddedImageInfo \* *pInfo* )  
[virtual]

Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.

#### Parameters

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be used.
--------------	-----------------------

#### See also

[GetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.46 **virtual Error** SetGPIOPinDirection ( unsigned int *pin*, unsigned int *direction*, bool  
*broadcast* = false ) [virtual]

Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is useful if there is a need to set the pin into an input pin (i.e. to read the voltage) off the pin without setting it as a trigger source. This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

## Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>direction</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

## See also

[GetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.47** `virtual Error SetLUTChannel ( unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int * pEntries ) [virtual]`

Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.

## Parameters

<i>bank</i>	Bank to set.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to set.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to write. This must be the same size as numEntries returned by GetLutInfo().
<i>pEntries</i>	Array containing LUT entries to write.

## See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)  
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)  
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.48** `virtual Error SetProperty ( const Property * pProp, bool broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. The absControl flag controls whether the absolute or integer value is written to the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">Property</a> structure to be used.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

## See also

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetProperty\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.21.2.49 virtual Error SetStrobe ( const StrobeControl * pStrobeControl, bool broadcast =  
false ) [virtual]
```

Set current strobe settings to the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

## Parameters

<i>pStrobe- Control</i>	Structure providing strobe settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

## See also

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetStrobe\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.21.2.50 virtual Error SetTriggerDelay ( const TriggerDelay * pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast  
=false ) [virtual]
```

Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pTrigger- Delay</i>	Structure providing trigger delay settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

**See also**

[GetTriggerModeInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.51** `virtual Error SetTriggerMode ( const TriggerMode * pTriggerMode, bool broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pTrigger-Mode</i>	Structure providing trigger mode settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

**See also**

[GetTriggerModeInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.52** `virtual Error SetUserBuffers ( unsigned char *const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers ) [virtual]`

Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.

To prevent image tearing, the size of each buffer should be equal to  $((\text{unsigned int})(\text{bufferSize} + \text{packetSize} - 1) / \text{packetSize}) * \text{packetSize}$ . The total size should be  $(\text{size} * \text{numBuffers})$  or larger. The packet Size that should be used differs between interfaces: Firewire: Use the Format7 packet size. Usb2: First round to Format7 packet size then round to 512 bytes. Usb3: Use a packet size of 1024 bytes. GigE: No need to do any rounding on GigE



## Parameters

<i>pMem- Buffers</i>	Pointer to memory buffers to be written to.
<i>size</i>	The size of each buffer (in bytes).
<i>numBuffers</i>	Number of buffers in the array.

## See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.53** `virtual Error StartCapture ( ImageEventCallback callbackFn = NULL, const void * pCallbackData = NULL ) [virtual]`

Starts isochronous image capture.

It will use either the current video mode or the most recently set video mode of the camera. The optional callback function parameter is called on completion of image transfer. When a callback function is specified, the grab mode will determine how images are delivered. If the grab mode has not been set, or has been set to `DROP_FRAMES` the default behavior is to requeue images for DMA if they have not been delivered by the time the next image transfer completes. If `BUFFER_FRAMES` is specified, the next image in the sequence will be delivered. Note that for the `BUFFER_FRAMES` case, if delivery does not keep up with the DMA process, images will be lost. The default behavior is to perform `DROP_FRAMES` image delivery. Alternatively, the callback parameter can be set to `NULL` and [RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#) can be called as a blocking call to get the image data.

## Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallback- Data</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

## See also

[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)  
[StartSyncCapture\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.54** `static Error StartSyncCapture ( unsigned int numCameras, const GigECamera **  
ppCameras, const ImageEventCallback * pCallbackFns = NULL, const void **  
pCallbackDataArray = NULL ) [static]`

**8.21.2.55** `virtual Error StopCapture ( ) [virtual]`

Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.

If an image callback function (specified in the [StartCapture\(\)](#) call) is currently executing, [StopCapture\(\)](#) will not return until after the callback has completed.

**See also**

[StartCapture\(\)](#)

[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.21.2.56** `void TestGainNode ( ) [protected]`

**8.21.2.57** `virtual Error WaitForBufferEvent ( Image * pImage, unsigned int eventNumber )  
[virtual]`

Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.

**Parameters**

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">Image</a> object to store image data.
<i>event- Number</i>	The event number to wait for.

**See also**

[StartCapture\(\)](#)

[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)

[StopCapture\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.58 `virtual Error WriteGVCPMemory ( unsigned int address, const unsigned char * pBuffer, unsigned int length ) [virtual]`

8.21.2.59 `virtual Error WriteGVCPRegister ( unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

8.21.2.60 `virtual Error WriteGVCPRegisterBlock ( unsigned int address, const unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length ) [virtual]`

8.21.2.61 `virtual Error WriteRegister ( unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

Write to the specified register on the camera.

## Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be written to.
<i>value</i>	The value to be written.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

## See also

[ReadRegister\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

8.21.2.62 `virtual Error WriteRegisterBlock ( unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length ) [virtual]`

Write to the specified register block on the camera.

## Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to write to.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to write to.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array containing data to be written.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

See also

[ReadRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

### 8.21.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.21.3.1 `BusManager m_busMgr` [protected]

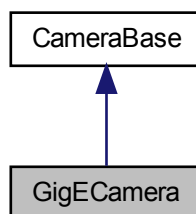
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GCCamera.h](#)

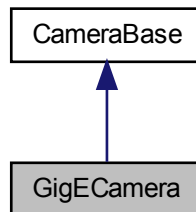
## 8.22 GigECamera Class Reference

The [GigECamera](#) object represents a physical Gigabit Ethernet camera.

Inheritance diagram for GigECamera:



Collaboration diagram for GigECamera:



### Public Member Functions

- [GigECamera](#) ()  
*Default constructor.*
- virtual [~GigECamera](#) ()  
*Default destructor.*
- virtual [Error Connect](#) ([PGRGuid](#) \*pGuid=NULL)  
*The following functions are inherited from [CameraBase](#).*
- virtual [Error Disconnect](#) ()  
*Disconnects the camera object from the camera.*
- virtual bool [IsConnected](#) ()  
*Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.*
- virtual [Error SetCallback](#) ([ImageEventCallback](#) callbackFn, const void \*p-CallbackData=NULL)  
*Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.*
- virtual [Error StartCapture](#) ([ImageEventCallback](#) callbackFn=NULL, const void \*p-CallbackData=NULL)  
*Starts isochronous image capture.*
- virtual [Error RetrieveBuffer](#) ([Image](#) \*pImage)  
*Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.*
- virtual [Error StopCapture](#) ()  
*Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.*
- virtual [Error WaitForBufferEvent](#) ([Image](#) \*pImage, unsigned int eventNumber)  
*Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.*
- virtual [Error SetUserBuffers](#) (unsigned char \*const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers)  
*Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.*
- virtual [Error GetConfiguration](#) ([FC2Config](#) \*pConfig)

- Get the configuration associated with the camera object.*

  - virtual [Error SetConfiguration](#) (const [FC2Config](#) \*pConfig)
- Set the configuration associated with the camera object.*

  - virtual [Error GetCameraInfo](#) ([CameraInfo](#) \*pCameraInfo)

*Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.*
- virtual [Error GetPropertyInfo](#) ([PropertyInfo](#) \*pPropInfo)

*Retrieves information about the specified camera property.*
- virtual [Error GetProperty](#) ([Property](#) \*pProp)

*Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetProperty](#) (const [Property](#) \*pProp, bool broadcast=false)

*Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int \*pDirection)

*Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.*
- virtual [Error SetGPIOPinDirection](#) (unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool broadcast=false)

*Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.*
- virtual [Error GetTriggerModelInfo](#) ([TriggerModelInfo](#) \*pTriggerModelInfo)

*Retrieve trigger information from the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetTriggerMode](#) ([TriggerMode](#) \*pTriggerMode)

*Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetTriggerMode](#) (const [TriggerMode](#) \*pTriggerMode, bool broadcast=false)

*Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.*
- virtual [Error FireSoftwareTrigger](#) (bool broadcast=false)

*Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.*
- virtual [Error GetTriggerDelayInfo](#) ([TriggerDelayInfo](#) \*pTriggerDelayInfo)

*Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetTriggerDelay](#) ([TriggerDelay](#) \*pTriggerDelay)

*Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetTriggerDelay](#) (const [TriggerDelay](#) \*pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast=false)

*Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetStrobeInfo](#) ([StrobeInfo](#) \*pStrobeInfo)

*Retrieve strobe information from the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetStrobe](#) ([StrobeControl](#) \*pStrobeControl)

*Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetStrobe](#) (const [StrobeControl](#) \*pStrobeControl, bool broadcast=false)

*Set current strobe settings to the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetLUTInfo](#) ([LUTData](#) \*pData)

*Query if LUT support is available on the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetLUTBankInfo](#) (unsigned int bank, bool \*pReadSupported, bool \*pWriteSupported)

*Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.*

- virtual [Error GetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int \*pActiveBank)

*Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.*

- virtual [Error SetActiveLUTBank](#) (unsigned int activeBank)

*Set the LUT bank that will be used.*

- virtual [Error EnableLUT](#) (bool on)

*Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.*

- virtual [Error GetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int \*pEntries)

*Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.*

- virtual [Error SetLUTChannel](#) (unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int \*pEntries)

*Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.*

- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int \*pCurrentChannel)

*Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.*

- virtual [Error SaveToMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)

*Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.*

- virtual [Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel](#) (unsigned int channel)

*Restore the specified current memory channel.*

- virtual [Error GetMemoryChannelInfo](#) (unsigned int \*pNumChannels)

*Query the camera for memory channel support.*

- virtual [Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) \*pInfo)

*Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.*

- virtual [Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo](#) ([EmbeddedImageInfo](#) \*pInfo)

*Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.*

- virtual [Error WriteRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast=false)

*Write to the specified register on the camera.*

- virtual [Error ReadRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int \*pValue)

*Read the specified register from the camera.*

- virtual [Error WriteRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)

*Write to the specified register block on the camera.*

- virtual [Error ReadRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)

*Read from the specified register block on the camera.*

- [Error GetCycleTime](#) ([TimeStamp](#) \*timeStamp)

*Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE\_TIME information.*

- virtual [Error GetStats](#) ([CameraStats](#) \*pStats)
- virtual [Error ResetStats](#) ()

## Static Public Member Functions

- static [Error StartSyncCapture](#) (unsigned int numCameras, const [GigECamera](#) \*\*ppCameras, const [ImageEventCallback](#) \*pCallbackFns=NULL, const void \*\*p-CallbackDataArray=NULL)  
*StartSyncCapture() with GigE Cameras is not supported.*
- static const char \* [GetRegisterString](#) (unsigned int registerVal)  
*Returns a text representation of the register value.*

## GVCP Register Operation

These functions deal with GVCP register operation on the camera.

- virtual [Error WriteGVCPRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast=false)  
*Write a GVCP register.*
- virtual [Error ReadGVCPRegister](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int \*pValue)  
*Read a GVCP register.*
- virtual [Error WriteGVCPRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned int address, const unsigned int \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)  
*Write a GVCP register block.*
- virtual [Error ReadGVCPRegisterBlock](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned int \*p-Buffer, unsigned int length)  
*Read a GVCP register block.*
- virtual [Error WriteGVCPMemory](#) (unsigned int address, const unsigned char \*p-Buffer, unsigned int length)  
*Write a GVCP Memory block.*
- virtual [Error ReadGVCPMemory](#) (unsigned int address, unsigned char \*pBuffer, unsigned int length)  
*Read a GVCP memory block.*

## GigE property manipulation

These functions deal with GigE properties.

- virtual [Error GetGigEProperty](#) ([GigEProperty](#) \*pGigEProp)  
*Get the specified GigEProperty.*
- virtual [Error SetGigEProperty](#) (const [GigEProperty](#) \*pGigEProp)  
*Set the specified GigEProperty.*
- virtual [Error DiscoverGigEPacketSize](#) (unsigned int \*packetSize)  
*Discover the largest packet size that works for the network link between the PC and the camera.*



## GigE image settings

These functions deal with GigE image setting.

- virtual [Error QueryGigEImagingMode](#) ([Mode](#) mode, bool \*isSupported)  
*Check if the particular imaging mode is supported by the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetGigEImagingMode](#) ([Mode](#) \*mode)  
*Get the current imaging mode on the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetGigEImagingMode](#) ([Mode](#) mode)  
*Set the current imaging mode to the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetGigEImageSettingsInfo](#) ([GigEImageSettingsInfo](#) \*pInfo)  
*Get information about the image settings possible on the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetGigEImageSettings](#) ([GigEImageSettings](#) \*pImageSettings)  
*Get the current image settings on the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetGigEImageSettings](#) (const [GigEImageSettings](#) \*pImageSettings)  
*Set the image settings specified to the camera.*

## GigE image binning settings

These functions deal with GigE image binning settings.

- virtual [Error GetGigEImageBinningSettings](#) (unsigned int \*horzBinningValue, unsigned int \*vertBinningValue)  
*Get the current binning settings on the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetGigEImageBinningSettings](#) (unsigned int horzBinningValue, unsigned int vertBinningValue)  
*Set the specified binning values to the camera.*

## GigE image stream configuration

These functions deal with GigE image stream configuration.

- virtual [Error GetNumStreamChannels](#) (unsigned int \*numChannels)  
*Get the number of stream channels present on the camera.*
- virtual [Error GetGigEStreamChannelInfo](#) (unsigned int channel, [GigEStreamChannel](#) \*pChannel)  
*Get the stream channel information for the specified channel.*
- virtual [Error SetGigEStreamChannelInfo](#) (unsigned int channel, [GigEStreamChannel](#) \*pChannel)  
*Set the stream channel information for the specified channel.*
- virtual [Error GetGigEConfig](#) ([GigEConfig](#) \*pGigEConfig)  
*Get the current gige config on the camera.*
- virtual [Error SetGigEConfig](#) (const [GigEConfig](#) \*pGigEConfig)  
*Set the gige config specified to the camera.*

### 8.22.1 Detailed Description

The [GigECamera](#) object represents a physical Gigabit Ethernet camera.

The object must first be connected to using [Connect\(\)](#) before any other operations can proceed.

Please see [Camera.h](#) for basic functions that this class inherits from.

### 8.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.22.2.1 GigECamera ( )

Default constructor.

#### 8.22.2.2 virtual ~GigECamera ( ) [virtual]

Default destructor.

### 8.22.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.22.3.1 virtual Error Connect ( PGRGuid \* *pGuid* = NULL ) [virtual]

The following functions are inherited from [CameraBase](#).

See [CameraBase.h](#) for further information.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

#### 8.22.3.2 virtual Error Disconnect ( ) [virtual]

Disconnects the camera object from the camera.

This allows another physical camera to be connected to the camera object.

See also

[Connect\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

### 8.22.3.3 virtual Error DiscoverGigEPacketSize ( unsigned int \* *packetSize* ) [virtual]

Discover the largest packet size that works for the network link between the PC and the camera.

This is useful in cases where there may be multiple links between the PC and the camera and there is a possibility of a component not supporting the recommended jumbo frame packet size of 9000.

#### Parameters

<i>packetSize</i>	The maximum packet size supported by the link.
-------------------	--

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

### 8.22.3.4 virtual Error EnableLUT ( bool *on* ) [virtual]

Enable or disable LUT functionality on the camera.

#### Parameters

<i>on</i>	Whether to enable or disable LUT.
-----------	-----------------------------------

#### See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)  
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

### 8.22.3.5 virtual Error FireSoftwareTrigger ( bool *broadcast* = false ) [virtual]

Fire the software trigger according to the DCAM specifications.

#### Parameters

<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.
------------------	---

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.6 virtual Error GetActiveLUTBank ( unsigned int \* *pActiveBank* ) [virtual]**

Get the LUT bank that is currently being used.

For cameras with PGR LUT, the active bank is always 0.

**Parameters**

<i>pActiveBank</i>	The currently active bank.
--------------------	----------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.7 virtual Error GetCameraInfo ( CameraInfo \* *pCameraInfo* ) [virtual]**

Retrieves information from the camera such as serial number, model name and other camera information.

**Parameters**

<i>pCameraInfo</i>	Pointer to the camera information structure to be filled.
--------------------	---

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.8 virtual Error GetConfiguration ( FC2Config \* *pConfig* ) [virtual]**

Get the configuration associated with the camera object.

**Parameters**

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be filled.
----------------	--

**See also**

[SetConfiguration\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.9 Error GetCycleTime ( TimeStamp \* *timeStamp* ) [virtual]**

Returns a Timestamp struct containing 1394 CYCLE\_TIME information.

**Parameters**

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.10 virtual Error GetEmbeddedImageInfo ( EmbeddedImageInfo \* *pInfo* ) [virtual]**

Get the current status of the embedded image information register, as well as the availability of each embedded property.

**Parameters**

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be filled.
--------------	-------------------------

**See also**

[SetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.11 virtual Error GetGigEConfig ( GigEConfig \* *pGigEConfig* ) [virtual]**

Get the current gige config on the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pGigEConfig</i>	Current configuration on camera.
--------------------	----------------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.22.3.12 **virtual Error GetGigEImageBinningSettings ( unsigned int \* *horzBinningValue*,  
unsigned int \* *vertBinningValue* )** [virtual]

Get the current binning settings on the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>horz-Binning-Value</i>	Current horizontal binning value.
<i>vert-Binning-Value</i>	Current vertical binning value.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.22.3.13 **virtual Error GetGigEImageSettings ( GigEImageSettings \* *pImageSettings* )**  
[virtual]

Get the current image settings on the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pImage-Settings</i>	Current image settings on camera.
------------------------	-----------------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

8.22.3.14 **virtual Error GetGigEImageSettingsInfo ( GigEImageSettingsInfo \* *pInfo* )**  
[virtual]

Get information about the image settings possible on the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pInfo</i>	<a href="#">Image</a> settings information.
--------------	---

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.15** virtual **Error** GetGigElmagingMode ( **Mode** \* *mode* ) [virtual]

Get the current imaging mode on the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>mode</i>	Current imaging mode on the camera.
-------------	-------------------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.16** virtual **Error** GetGigEProperty ( **GigEProperty** \* *pGigEProp* ) [virtual]

Get the specified [GigEProperty](#).

The GigEPropertyType field must be set in order for this function to succeed.

**Parameters**

<i>pGigEProp</i>	The GigE property to get.
------------------	---------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.17** virtual **Error** GetGigEStreamChannelInfo ( unsigned int *channel*,  
**GigEStreamChannel** \* *pChannel* ) [virtual]

Get the stream channel information for the specified channel.

**Parameters**

<i>channel</i>	Channel number to use.
<i>pChannel</i>	Stream channel information for the specified channel.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.18** `virtual Error GetGPIOPinDirection ( unsigned int pin, unsigned int * pDirection )`  
`[virtual]`

Get the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

#### Parameters

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>pDirection</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.

See also

[SetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.19** `virtual Error GetLUTBankInfo ( unsigned int bank, bool * pReadSupported, bool * pWriteSupported )`  
`[virtual]`

Query the read/write status of a single LUT bank.

#### Parameters

<i>bank</i>	The bank to query.
<i>pRead-Supported</i>	Whether reading from the bank is supported.
<i>pWrite-Supported</i>	Whether writing to the bank is supported.

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.20** `virtual Error GetLUTChannel ( unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, unsigned int * pEntries )`  
`[virtual]`

Get the LUT channel settings from the camera.



## Parameters

<i>bank</i>	Bank to retrieve.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to retrieve.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to read.
<i>pEntries</i>	Array to store LUT entries.

## See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)  
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)  
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.21 virtual Error GetLUTInfo ( LUTData \* pData ) [virtual]**

Query if LUT support is available on the camera.

Note that some cameras may report support for the LUT and return an inputBitDepth of 0. In these cases use  $\log_2(\text{numEntries})$  for the inputBitDepth.

## Parameters

<i>pData</i>	The LUT structure to be filled.
--------------	---------------------------------

## See also

[EnableLUT\(\)](#)  
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)  
[SetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.22 virtual Error GetMemoryChannel ( unsigned int \* pCurrentChannel ) [virtual]**

Retrieve the current memory channel from the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pCurrent-Channel</i>	Current memory channel.
-------------------------	-------------------------

## See also

[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.23** `virtual Error GetMemoryChannelInfo ( unsigned int * pNumChannels )`  
[virtual]

Query the camera for memory channel support.

If the number of channels is 0, then memory channel support is not available.

## Parameters

<i>pNum-Channels</i>	Number of memory channels supported.
----------------------	--------------------------------------

## See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.24** `virtual Error GetNumStreamChannels ( unsigned int * numChannels )`  
[virtual]

Get the number of stream channels present on the camera.

## Parameters

<i>num-Channels</i>	Number of stream channels present.
---------------------	------------------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.25** `virtual Error GetProperty ( Property * pProp ) [virtual]`

Reads the settings for the specified property from the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. If auto is on, the integer and abs values returned may not be consistent with each other.

**Parameters**

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">Property</a> structure to be filled.
--------------	---

**See also**

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.26** `virtual Error GetPropertyInfo ( PropertyInfo * pPropInfo ) [virtual]`

Retrieves information about the specified camera property.

The property type must be specified in the [PropertyInfo](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed.

**Parameters**

<i>pPropInfo</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">PropertyInfo</a> structure to be filled.
------------------	---

**See also**

[GetProperty\(\)](#)  
[SetProperty\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.27** `static const char* GetRegisterString ( unsigned int registerVal )` `[static]`

Returns a text representation of the register value.

**Parameters**

<i>registerVal</i>	The register value to query.
--------------------	------------------------------

**Returns**

The text representation of the register.

Reimplemented from [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.28** `virtual Error GetStats ( CameraStats * pStats )` `[virtual]`

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.29** `virtual Error GetStrobe ( StrobeControl * pStrobeControl )` `[virtual]`

Retrieve current strobe settings from the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

**Parameters**

<i>pStrobeControl</i>	Structure to receive strobe settings.
-----------------------	---------------------------------------

**See also**

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.30** `virtual Error GetStrobeInfo ( StrobeInfo * pStrobeInfo )` `[virtual]`

Retrieve strobe information from the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pStrobeInfo</i>	Structure to receive strobe information.
--------------------	--

See also

[GetStrobe\(\)](#)  
[SetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.31** virtual **Error** GetTriggerDelay ( **TriggerDelay** \* *pTriggerDelay* ) [virtual]

Retrieve current trigger delay settings from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Delay</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay settings.
-----------------------	--

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.32** virtual **Error** GetTriggerDelayInfo ( **TriggerDelayInfo** \* *pTriggerDelayInfo* )  
[virtual]

Retrieve trigger delay information from the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-DelayInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger delay information.
---------------------------	---

See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)

[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.33** `virtual Error GetTriggerMode ( TriggerMode * pTriggerMode )` [virtual]

Retrieve current trigger settings from the camera.

#### Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Mode</i>	Structure to receive trigger mode settings.
----------------------	---

#### See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.34** `virtual Error GetTriggerModelInfo ( TriggerModelInfo * pTriggerModelInfo )` [virtual]

Retrieve trigger information from the camera.

#### Parameters

<i>pTrigger-ModelInfo</i>	Structure to receive trigger information.
---------------------------	---

#### See also

[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)

[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.35 virtual bool IsConnected ( ) [virtual]**

Checks if the camera object is currently connected to a physical camera.

**See also**

[Connect\(\)](#)  
[Disconnect\(\)](#)

**Returns**

Whether the camera object is connected to a physical camera.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.36 virtual Error QueryGigEImagingMode ( Mode mode, bool \* isSupported ) [virtual]**

Check if the particular imaging mode is supported by the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>mode</i>	The mode to check.
<i>isSupported</i>	Whether the mode is supported.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.37 virtual Error ReadGVCPMemory ( unsigned int address, unsigned char \* pBuffer, unsigned int length ) [virtual]**

Read a GVCP memory block.

## Parameters

<i>address</i>	GVCP address to be read from.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array for data to be read into.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.38** `virtual Error ReadGVCPRegister ( unsigned int address, unsigned int * pValue )`  
[virtual]

Read a GVCP register.

## Parameters

<i>address</i>	GVCP address to be read from.
<i>pValue</i>	The value that is read.

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.39** `virtual Error ReadGVCPRegisterBlock ( unsigned int address, unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length )` [virtual]

Read a GVCP register block.

## Parameters

<i>address</i>	GVCP address to be read from.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array for data to be read into.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.40** `virtual Error ReadRegister ( unsigned int address, unsigned int * pValue )`  
[virtual]

Read the specified register from the camera.



## Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be read from.
<i>pValue</i>	The value that is read.

## See also

[WriteRegister\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.41** `virtual Error ReadRegisterBlock ( unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length )` [virtual]

Read from the specified register block on the camera.

## Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to read from.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to read from.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array to store read data.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

## See also

[WriteRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.42** `virtual Error ResetStats ( )` [virtual]

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.43** `virtual Error RestoreFromMemoryChannel ( unsigned int channel )` [virtual]

Restore the specified current memory channel.

## Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to restore from.
----------------	---------------------------------

## See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[SaveToMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.44 virtual Error RetrieveBuffer ( Image \* *plimage* ) [virtual]**

Retrieves the the next image object containing the next image.

If the grab mode has not been set, or has been set to DROP\_FRAMES the default behavior is to requeue images for DMA if they have not been retrieved by the time the next image transfer completes. If BUFFER\_FRAMES is specified, the next image in the sequence will be retrieved. Note that for the BUFFER\_FRAMES case, if retrieval does not keep up with the DMA process, images will be lost. The default behavior is to perform DROP\_FRAMES image retrieval.

## Parameters

<i>plimage</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">Image</a> object to store image data.
----------------	--

## See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.45 virtual Error SaveToMemoryChannel ( unsigned int *channel* ) [virtual]**

Save the current settings to the specified current memory channel.

## Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Memory channel to save to.
----------------	----------------------------

## See also

[GetMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[RestoreFromMemoryChannel\(\)](#)  
[GetMemoryChannelInfo\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.46 virtual Error SetActiveLUTBank ( unsigned int *activeBank* ) [virtual]**

Set the LUT bank that will be used.

## Parameters

<i>activeBank</i>	The bank to be set as active.
-------------------	-------------------------------

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.47 virtual Error SetCallback ( ImageEventCallback *callbackFn*, const void \* *pCallbackData* = NULL ) [virtual]**

Sets the callback data to be used on completion of image transfer.

To clear the current stored callback data, pass in NULL for both arguments.

## Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallbackData</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

## See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.48 virtual Error SetConfiguration ( const FC2Config \* *pConfig* ) [virtual]**

Set the configuration associated with the camera object.

**Parameters**

<i>pConfig</i>	Pointer to the configuration structure to be used.
----------------	--

**See also**

[GetConfiguration\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.49 virtual Error SetEmbeddedImageInfo ( EmbeddedImageInfo \* *pInfo* ) [virtual]**

Sets the on/off values of the embedded image information structure to the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pInfo</i>	Structure to be used.
--------------	-----------------------

**See also**

[GetEmbeddedImageInfo\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.50 virtual Error SetGigEConfig ( const GigEConfig \* *pGigEConfig* ) [virtual]**

Set the gige config specified to the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pGigEConfig</i>	configuration to set to camera.
--------------------	---------------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.51** `virtual Error SetGigEImageBinningSettings ( unsigned int horzBinningValue,  
unsigned int vertBinningValue ) [virtual]`

Set the specified binning values to the camera.

It is recommended that [GetGigEImageSettingsInfo\(\)](#) be called after this function succeeds to retrieve the new image settings information for the new binning mode.

**Parameters**

<i>horz-Binning-Value</i>	Horizontal binning value.
<i>vert-Binning-Value</i>	Vertical binning value.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.52** `virtual Error SetGigEImageSettings ( const GigEImageSettings * pImageSettings  
) [virtual]`

Set the image settings specified to the camera.

**Parameters**

<i>pImage-Settings</i>	<a href="#">Image</a> settings to set to camera.
------------------------	--

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.53** `virtual Error SetGigEImagingMode ( Mode mode ) [virtual]`

Set the current imaging mode to the camera.

This should only be done when the camera is not streaming images.

**Parameters**

<i>mode</i>	Imaging mode to set to the camera.
-------------	------------------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.54** `virtual Error SetGigEProperty ( const GigEProperty * pGigEProp )`  
`[virtual]`

Set the specified [GigEProperty](#).

The GigEPropertyType field must be set in order for this function to succeed.

**Parameters**

<i>pGigEProp</i>	The GigE property to set.
------------------	---------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.55** `virtual Error SetGigEStreamChannelInfo ( unsigned int channel,`  
`GigEStreamChannel * pChannel ) [virtual]`

Set the stream channel information for the specified channel.

Note that the source UDP port of the stream channel is read-only.

**Parameters**

<i>channel</i>	Channel number to use.
<i>pChannel</i>	Stream channel information to use for the specified channel.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.56** `virtual Error SetGPIOPinDirection ( unsigned int pin, unsigned int direction, bool`  
`broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

Set the GPIO pin direction for the specified pin.

This is useful if there is a need to set the pin into an input pin (i.e. to read the voltage) off the pin without setting it as a trigger source. This is not a required call when using the trigger or strobe functions as the pin direction is set automatically internally.

**Parameters**

<i>pin</i>	Pin to get the direction for.
<i>direction</i>	Direction of the pin. 0 for input, 1 for output.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetGPIOPinDirection\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.57** `virtual Error SetLUTChannel ( unsigned int bank, unsigned int channel, unsigned int sizeEntries, const unsigned int * pEntries )` `[virtual]`

Set the LUT channel settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>bank</i>	Bank to set.
<i>channel</i>	Channel to set.
<i>sizeEntries</i>	Number of entries in LUT table to write. This must be the same size as numEntries returned by GetLutInfo().
<i>pEntries</i>	Array containing LUT entries to write.

See also

[GetLUTInfo\(\)](#)  
[EnableLUT\(\)](#)  
[GetLUTChannel\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.58** `virtual Error SetProperty ( const Property * pProp, bool broadcast = false )` `[virtual]`

Writes the settings for the specified property to the camera.

The property type must be specified in the [Property](#) structure passed into the function in order for the function to succeed. The absControl flag controls whether the absolute or integer value is written to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pProp</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">Property</a> structure to be used.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetPropertyInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetProperty\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.59** `virtual Error SetStrobe ( const StrobeControl * pStrobeControl, bool broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

Set current strobe settings to the camera.

The strobe pin must be specified in the structure before being passed in to the function.

Parameters

<i>pStrobe-Control</i>	Structure providing strobe settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

See also

[GetStrobeInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetStrobe\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.60** `virtual Error SetTriggerDelay ( const TriggerDelay * pTriggerDelay, bool broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

Set the specified trigger delay settings to the camera.

Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Delay</i>	Structure providing trigger delay settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.



## See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.61** `virtual Error SetTriggerMode ( const TriggerMode * pTriggerMode, bool broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

Set the specified trigger settings to the camera.

## Parameters

<i>pTrigger-Mode</i>	Structure providing trigger mode settings.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

## See also

[GetTriggerModelInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerMode\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelayInfo\(\)](#)  
[GetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)  
[SetTriggerDelay\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.62** `virtual Error SetUserBuffers ( unsigned char *const pMemBuffers, int size, int numBuffers ) [virtual]`

Specify user allocated buffers to use as image data buffers.

To prevent image tearing, the size of each buffer should be equal to  $((\text{unsigned int})(\text{bufferSize} + \text{packetSize} - 1) / \text{packetSize}) * \text{packetSize}$ . The total size should be  $(\text{size} * \text{numBuffers})$  or larger. The packet Size that should be used differs between interfaces: Firewire: Use the Format7 packet size. Usb2: First round to Format7 packet size then round to 512 bytes. Usb3: Use a packet size of 1024 bytes. GigE: No need to do any rounding on GigE

## Parameters

<i>pMem- Buffers</i>	Pointer to memory buffers to be written to.
<i>size</i>	The size of each buffer (in bytes).
<i>numBuffers</i>	Number of buffers in the array.

## See also

[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.63** `virtual Error StartCapture ( ImageEventCallback callbackFn = NULL, const void * pCallbackData = NULL ) [virtual]`

Starts isochronous image capture.

It will use either the current video mode or the most recently set video mode of the camera. The optional callback function parameter is called on completion of image transfer. When a callback function is specified, the grab mode will determine how images are delivered. If the grab mode has not been set, or has been set to DROP\_FRAMES the default behavior is to requeue images for DMA if they have not been delivered by the time the next image transfer completes. If BUFFER\_FRAMES is specified, the next image in the sequence will be delivered. Note that for the BUFFER\_FRAMES case, if delivery does not keep up with the DMA process, images will be lost. The default behavior is to perform DROP\_FRAMES image delivery Alternatively, the callback parameter can be set to NULL and [RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#) can be called as a blocking call to get the image data.

## Parameters

<i>callbackFn</i>	A function to be called when a new image is received.
<i>pCallback- Data</i>	A pointer to data that can be passed to the callback function.

## See also

[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)  
[StartSyncCapture\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.22.3.64 static Error StartSyncCapture ( unsigned int numCameras, const GigECamera **  
ppCameras, const ImageEventCallback * pCallbackFns = NULL, const void **  
pCallbackDataArray = NULL ) [static]
```

[StartSyncCapture\(\)](#) with GigE Cameras is not supported.

This function has been deprecated and will be removed in a future version of FlyCapture.

```
8.22.3.65 virtual Error StopCapture ( ) [virtual]
```

Stops isochronous image transfer and cleans up all associated resources.

If an image callback function (specified in the [StartCapture\(\)](#) call) is currently executing, [StopCapture\(\)](#) will not return until after the callback has completed.

**See also**

[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

```
8.22.3.66 virtual Error WaitForBufferEvent ( Image * pImage, unsigned int eventNumber )  
[virtual]
```

Retrieves the next image event containing the next part of the image.

**Parameters**

<i>pImage</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">Image</a> object to store image data.
<i>event- Number</i>	The event number to wait for.

**See also**

[StartCapture\(\)](#)  
[RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#)  
[StopCapture\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.67** `virtual Error WriteGVCPMemory ( unsigned int address, const unsigned char * pBuffer, unsigned int length ) [virtual]`

Write a GVCP Memory block.

**Parameters**

<i>address</i>	GVCP address to be write to.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array containing data to be written in increments.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.68** `virtual Error WriteGVCPRegister ( unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

Write a GVCP register.

**Parameters**

<i>address</i>	GVCP address to be written to.
<i>value</i>	The value to be written.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.69** `virtual Error WriteGVCPRegisterBlock ( unsigned int address, const unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length ) [virtual]`

Write a GVCP register block.

**Parameters**

<i>address</i>	GVCP address to be write to.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array containing data to be written.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.22.3.70** `virtual Error WriteRegister ( unsigned int address, unsigned int value, bool broadcast = false ) [virtual]`

Write to the specified register on the camera.

## Parameters

<i>address</i>	DCAM address to be written to.
<i>value</i>	The value to be written.
<i>broadcast</i>	Whether the action should be broadcast.

## See also

[ReadRegister\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

**8.22.3.71** `virtual Error WriteRegisterBlock ( unsigned short addressHigh, unsigned int addressLow, const unsigned int * pBuffer, unsigned int length ) [virtual]`

Write to the specified register block on the camera.

## Parameters

<i>addressHigh</i>	Top 16 bits of the 48 bit absolute address to write to.
<i>addressLow</i>	Bottom 32 bits of the 48 bits absolute address to write to.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Array containing data to be written.
<i>length</i>	Size of array, in quadlets.

## See also

[ReadRegisterBlock\(\)](#)

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

Implements [CameraBase](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GigECamera.h](#)

## 8.23 GigEConfig Struct Reference

Configuration for a GigE camera.

### Public Member Functions

- [GigEConfig](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- bool [enablePacketResend](#)  
*Turn on/off packet resend functionality.*
- unsigned int [registerTimeoutRetries](#)  
*Number of retries to perform when a register read/write timeout is received by the library.*
- unsigned int [registerTimeout](#)  
*Register read/write timeout value, in microseconds.*

### 8.23.1 Detailed Description

Configuration for a GigE camera.

These options are options that are generally should be set before starting isochronous transfer.

### 8.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.23.2.1 [GigEConfig](#) ( ) `[inline]`

### 8.23.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.23.3.1 bool [enablePacketResend](#)

Turn on/off packet resend functionality.

#### 8.23.3.2 unsigned int [registerTimeout](#)

Register read/write timeout value, in microseconds.

The default value is dependent on the interface type.

### 8.23.3.3 unsigned int registerTimeoutRetries

Number of retries to perform when a register read/write timeout is received by the library.

The default value is 0.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.24 GigImageSettings Struct Reference

[Image](#) settings for a GigE camera.

### Public Member Functions

- [GigImageSettings](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- unsigned int [offsetX](#)  
*Horizontal image offset.*
- unsigned int [offsetY](#)  
*Vertical image offset.*
- unsigned int [width](#)  
*Width of image.*
- unsigned int [height](#)  
*Height of image.*
- [PixelFormat](#) [pixelFormat](#)  
*Pixel format of image.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.24.1 Detailed Description

[Image](#) settings for a GigE camera.

### 8.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.24.2.1 GigImageSettings ( ) [inline]

### 8.24.3 Member Data Documentation

**8.24.3.1 unsigned int height**

Height of image.

**8.24.3.2 unsigned int offsetX**

Horizontal image offset.

**8.24.3.3 unsigned int offsetY**

Vertical image offset.

**8.24.3.4 PixelFormat pixelFormat**

Pixel format of image.

**8.24.3.5 unsigned int reserved[8]**

Reserved for future use.

**8.24.3.6 unsigned int width**

Width of image.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.25 GigEImageSettingsInfo Struct Reference

Format 7 information for a single mode.

### Public Member Functions

- [GigEImageSettingsInfo](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- unsigned int [maxWidth](#)  
*Maximum image width.*
- unsigned int [maxHeight](#)  
*Maximum image height.*



- unsigned int [offsetHStepSize](#)  
*Horizontal step size for the offset.*
- unsigned int [offsetVStepSize](#)  
*Vertical step size for the offset.*
- unsigned int [imageHStepSize](#)  
*Horizontal step size for the image.*
- unsigned int [imageVStepSize](#)  
*Vertical step size for the image.*
- unsigned int [pixelFormatBitField](#)  
*Supported pixel formats in a bit field.*
- unsigned int [vendorPixelFormatBitField](#)  
*Vendor unique pixel formats in a bit field.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.25.1 Detailed Description

Format 7 information for a single mode.

### 8.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.25.2.1 [GigImageSettingsInfo](#) ( ) `[inline]`

### 8.25.3 Member Data Documentation

8.25.3.1 unsigned int [imageHStepSize](#)

Horizontal step size for the image.

8.25.3.2 unsigned int [imageVStepSize](#)

Vertical step size for the image.

8.25.3.3 unsigned int [maxHeight](#)

Maximum image height.

8.25.3.4 unsigned int [maxWidth](#)

Maximum image width.

#### 8.25.3.5 unsigned int offsetHStepSize

Horizontal step size for the offset.

#### 8.25.3.6 unsigned int offsetVStepSize

Vertical step size for the offset.

#### 8.25.3.7 unsigned int pixelFormatBitField

Supported pixel formats in a bit field.

#### 8.25.3.8 unsigned int reserved[16]

Reserved for future use.

#### 8.25.3.9 unsigned int vendorPixelFormatBitField

Vendor unique pixel formats in a bit field.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.26 GigEProperty Struct Reference

A GigE property.

### Public Attributes

- [GigEPropertyType propType](#)  
*The type of property.*
- bool [isReadable](#)  
*Whether the property is readable.*
- bool [isWritable](#)  
*Whether the property is writable.*
- unsigned int [min](#)  
*Minimum value.*
- unsigned int [max](#)  
*Maximum value.*
- unsigned int [value](#)  
*Current value.*

### 8.26.1 Detailed Description

A GigE property.

### 8.26.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.26.2.1 bool isReadable

Whether the property is readable.

If this is false, then no other value in this structure is valid.

#### 8.26.2.2 bool isWritable

Whether the property is writable.

#### 8.26.2.3 unsigned int max

Maximum value.

#### 8.26.2.4 unsigned int min

Minimum value.

#### 8.26.2.5 GigEPropertyType propType

The type of property.

#### 8.26.2.6 unsigned int value

Current value.

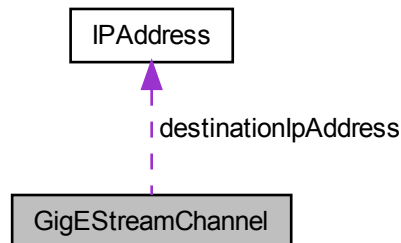
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.27 GigEStreamChannel Struct Reference

Information about a single GigE stream channel.

Collaboration diagram for GigEStreamChannel:



### Public Member Functions

- [GigEStreamChannel](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- unsigned int [networkInterfaceIndex](#)  
*Network interface index used (or to use).*
- unsigned int [hostPort](#)  
*Host port on the PC where the camera will send the data stream.*
- bool [doNotFragment](#)  
*Disable IP fragmentation of packets.*
- unsigned int [packetSize](#)  
*Packet size, in bytes.*
- unsigned int [interPacketDelay](#)  
*Inter packet delay, in timestamp counter units.*
- [IPAddress](#) [destinationIpAddress](#)  
*Destination IP address.*
- unsigned int [sourcePort](#)  
*Source UDP port of the stream channel.*
- unsigned int & [hostPost](#)  
*Host port on the PC where the camera will send the data stream.*

### 8.27.1 Detailed Description

Information about a single GigE stream channel.

## 8.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 8.27.2.1 GigEStreamChannel ( ) [inline]

## 8.27.3 Member Data Documentation

### 8.27.3.1 IPAddress destinationIpAddress

Destination IP address.

It can be a multicast or unicast address.

### 8.27.3.2 bool doNotFragment

Disable IP fragmentation of packets.

### 8.27.3.3 unsigned int hostPort

Host port on the PC where the camera will send the data stream.

### 8.27.3.4 unsigned int& hostPost

Host port on the PC where the camera will send the data stream.

This is deprecated, use hostPort instead.

### 8.27.3.5 unsigned int interPacketDelay

Inter packet delay, in timestamp counter units.

### 8.27.3.6 unsigned int networkInterfaceIndex

Network interface index used (or to use).

### 8.27.3.7 unsigned int packetSize

Packet size, in bytes.

### 8.27.3.8 unsigned int sourcePort

Source UDP port of the stream channel.

Read only.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.28 H264Option Struct Reference

Options for saving H264 files.

### Public Member Functions

- [H264Option](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- float [frameRate](#)  
*Frame rate of the stream.*
- unsigned int [width](#)  
*Width of source image.*
- unsigned int [height](#)  
*Height of source image.*
- unsigned int [bitrate](#)  
*Bitrate to encode at.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [256]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.28.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving H264 files.

### 8.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.28.2.1 [H264Option](#) ( ) [inline]

### 8.28.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.28.3.1 unsigned int [bitrate](#)

Bitrate to encode at.

#### 8.28.3.2 float [frameRate](#)

Frame rate of the stream.

## 8.28.3.3 unsigned int height

Height of source image.

## 8.28.3.4 unsigned int reserved[256]

Reserved for future use.

## 8.28.3.5 unsigned int width

Width of source image.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.29 Image Class Reference

The [Image](#) class is used to retrieve images from a camera, convert between multiple pixel formats and save images to disk.

### Public Member Functions

- [Image](#) ()  
*Default constructor.*
- [Image](#) (unsigned int rows, unsigned int cols, unsigned int stride, unsigned char \*pData, unsigned int dataSize, [PixelFormat](#) format, [BayerTileFormat](#) bayerFormat=NONE)  
*Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.*
- [Image](#) (unsigned int rows, unsigned int cols, unsigned int stride, unsigned char \*pData, unsigned int dataSize, unsigned int receivedDataSize, [PixelFormat](#) format, [BayerTileFormat](#) bayerFormat=NONE)  
*Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.*
- [Image](#) (unsigned char \*pData, unsigned int dataSize)  
*Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.*
- [Image](#) (unsigned int rows, unsigned int cols, [PixelFormat](#) format, [BayerTileFormat](#) bayerFormat=NONE)  
*Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.*
- [Image](#) (const [Image](#) &image)  
*Copy constructor.*
- virtual [~Image](#) ()  
*Default destructor.*
- virtual [Image](#) & operator= (const [Image](#) &image)  
*Assignment operator.*

- virtual unsigned char \* [operator\[\]](#) (unsigned int index)  
*Indexing operator.*
- virtual unsigned char \* [operator\(\)](#) (unsigned int row, unsigned int col)  
*Indexing operator.*
- virtual [Error DeepCopy](#) (const [Image](#) \*pImage)  
*Perform a deep copy of the [Image](#).*
- virtual [Error SetDimensions](#) (unsigned int rows, unsigned int cols, unsigned int stride, [PixelFormat](#) pixelFormat, [BayerTileFormat](#) bayerFormat)  
*Sets the dimensions of the image object.*
- virtual [Error SetData](#) (const unsigned char \*pData, unsigned int dataSize)  
*Set the data of the [Image](#) object.*
- virtual [Error SetBlockId](#) (const unsigned int blockId)  
*Set the block id of the [Image](#) object.*
- virtual unsigned int [GetBlockId](#) ()  
*get the block id of the [Image](#) object.*
- virtual [PixelFormat GetPixelFormat](#) () const  
*Get the current pixel format.*
- virtual [ColorProcessingAlgorithm GetColorProcessing](#) () const  
*Get the current color processing algorithm.*
- virtual [Error SetColorProcessing](#) ([ColorProcessingAlgorithm](#) colorProc)  
*Set the color processing algorithm.*
- virtual unsigned int [GetCols](#) () const  
*Get the number of columns in the image.*
- virtual unsigned int [GetRows](#) () const  
*Get the number of rows in the image.*
- virtual unsigned int [GetStride](#) () const  
*Get the stride in the image.*
- virtual unsigned int [GetBitsPerPixel](#) () const  
*Get the bits per pixel of the image.*
- virtual [BayerTileFormat GetBayerTileFormat](#) () const  
*Get the Bayer tile format of the image.*
- virtual unsigned int [GetDataSize](#) () const  
*Get the size of the buffer associated with the image, in bytes.*
- virtual unsigned int [GetReceivedDataSize](#) () const  
*Get the size of the compressed data, in bytes.*
- virtual void [GetDimensions](#) (unsigned int \*pRows, unsigned int \*pCols=NULL, unsigned int \*pStride=NULL, [PixelFormat](#) \*pPixelFormat=NULL, [BayerTileFormat](#) \*pBayerFormat=NULL) const  
*Get the image dimensions associated with the image.*
- virtual unsigned char \* [GetData](#) ()  
*Get a pointer to the data associated with the image.*
- virtual unsigned char \*const [GetData](#) () const
- virtual [ImageMetadata GetMetadata](#) () const



- Get the metadata associated with the image.*

  - virtual [Error CalculateStatistics](#) ([ImageStatistics](#) \*pStatistics)

*Calculate statistics associated with the image.*
- virtual [TimeStamp GetTimeStamp](#) () const

*Get the timestamp data associated with the image.*
- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char \*pFilename, [ImageFileFormat](#) format=FROM\_FILE\_EXT)

*Save the image to the specified file name with the file format specified.*
- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char \*pFilename, [PNGOption](#) \*pOption)

*Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.*
- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char \*pFilename, [PPMOption](#) \*pOption)

*Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.*
- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char \*pFilename, [PGMOption](#) \*pOption)

*Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.*
- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char \*pFilename, [TIFFOption](#) \*pOption)

*Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.*
- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char \*pFilename, [JPEGOption](#) \*pOption)

*Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.*
- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char \*pFilename, [JPG2Option](#) \*pOption)

*Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.*
- virtual [Error Save](#) (const char \*pFilename, [BMPOption](#) \*pOption)

*Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.*
- virtual [Error Convert](#) ([PixelFormat](#) format, [Image](#) \*pDestImage) const

*Converts the current image buffer to the specified output format and stores the result in the specified image.*
- virtual [Error Convert](#) ([Image](#) \*pDestImage) const

*Converts the current image buffer to the specified output format and stores the result in the specified image.*
- virtual [Error ReleaseBuffer](#) ()

*Release the buffer associated with the [Image](#).*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [Error SetDefaultColorProcessing](#) ([ColorProcessingAlgorithm](#) default-Method)

*Set the default color processing algorithm.*
- static [ColorProcessingAlgorithm GetDefaultColorProcessing](#) ()

*Get the default color processing algorithm.*
- static [Error SetDefaultOutputFormat](#) ([PixelFormat](#) format)

*Set the default output pixel format.*
- static [PixelFormat GetDefaultOutputFormat](#) ()

*Get the default output pixel format.*
- static unsigned int [DetermineBitsPerPixel](#) ([PixelFormat](#) format)

*Calculate the bits per pixel for the specified pixel format.*

## Friends

- class [Iso](#)

### 8.29.1 Detailed Description

The [Image](#) class is used to retrieve images from a camera, convert between multiple pixel formats and save images to disk.

Operations on [Image](#) objects are not guaranteed to be thread safe. It is recommended that operations on [Image](#) objects be protected by thread synchronization constructs such as mutexes.

### 8.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.29.2.1 [Image](#) ( )

Default constructor.

**8.29.2.2 [Image](#) ( unsigned int *rows*, unsigned int *cols*, unsigned int *stride*, unsigned char \* *pData*, unsigned int *dataSize*, PixelFormat *format*, BayerTileFormat *bayerFormat* = NONE )**

Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.

Ownership of the image buffer is not transferred to the [Image](#) object. It is the user's responsibility to delete the buffer when it is no longer in use.

#### Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Rows in the image.
<i>cols</i>	Columns in the image.
<i>stride</i>	Stride of the image buffer.
<i>pData</i>	Pointer to the image buffer.
<i>dataSize</i>	Size of the image buffer.
<i>format</i>	Pixel format.
<i>bayerFormat</i>	Format of the Bayer tiled raw image.

**8.29.2.3 [Image](#) ( unsigned int *rows*, unsigned int *cols*, unsigned int *stride*, unsigned char \* *pData*, unsigned int *dataSize*, unsigned int *receivedDataSize*, PixelFormat *format*, BayerTileFormat *bayerFormat* = NONE )**

Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.

Ownership of the image buffer is not transferred to the [Image](#) object. It is the user's responsibility to delete the buffer when it is no longer in use.

## Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Rows in the image.
<i>cols</i>	Columns in the image.
<i>stride</i>	Stride of the image buffer.
<i>pData</i>	Pointer to the image buffer.
<i>dataSize</i>	Size of the image buffer.
<i>received-DataSize</i>	Actual size of data.
<i>format</i>	Pixel format.
<i>bayerFormat</i>	Format of the Bayer tiled raw image.

8.29.2.4 Image ( unsigned char \* *pData*, unsigned int *dataSize* )

Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.

Ownership of the image buffer is not transferred to the [Image](#) object. It is the user's responsibility to delete the buffer when it is no longer in use.

## Parameters

<i>pData</i>	Pointer to the image buffer.
<i>dataSize</i>	Size of the image buffer.

8.29.2.5 Image ( unsigned int *rows*, unsigned int *cols*, PixelFormat *format*, BayerTileFormat *bayerFormat* = NONE )

Construct an [Image](#) object with the specified arguments.

## Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Rows in the image.
<i>cols</i>	Columns in the image.
<i>format</i>	Pixel format.
<i>bayerFormat</i>	Format of the Bayer tiled raw image.

8.29.2.6 Image ( const Image & *image* )

Copy constructor.

Both images will point to the same image buffer internally.

## 8.29.2.7 virtual ~Image ( ) [virtual]

Default destructor.

The internal image buffer will be released if there are no other [Image](#) objects holding a reference to it. This will also allow the buffer to be requeued internally.

### 8.29.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.29.3.1 virtual Error CalculateStatistics ( ImageStatistics \* pStatistics ) [virtual]

Calculate statistics associated with the image.

In order to collect statistics for a particular channel, the enabled flag for the channel must be set to true. Statistics can only be collected for images in Mono8, Mono16, RGB, RGBU, BGR and BGRU.

##### Parameters

<i>pStatistics</i>	The <a href="#">ImageStatistics</a> object to hold the statistics.
--------------------	--

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.29.3.2 virtual Error Convert ( PixelFormat *format*, Image \* pDestImage ) const [virtual]

Converts the current image buffer to the specified output format and stores the result in the specified image.

The destination image does not need to be configured in any way before the call is made.

##### Parameters

<i>format</i>	Output format of the converted image.
<i>pDestImage</i>	Destination image.

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.29.3.3 virtual Error Convert ( Image \* pDestImage ) const [virtual]

Converts the current image buffer to the specified output format and stores the result in the specified image.

The destination image does not need to be configured in anyway before the call is made.

## Parameters

<i>pDestImage</i>	Destination image.
-------------------	--------------------

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.29.3.4** virtual **Error DeepCopy ( const Image \* *pImage* )** [virtual]

Perform a deep copy of the [Image](#).

After this operation, the image contents and member variables will be the same. The Images will not share a buffer. The Image's current buffer will not be released.

## Parameters

<i>pImage</i>	The <a href="#">Image</a> to copy the data from.
---------------	--

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.29.3.5** static unsigned int **DetermineBitsPerPixel ( PixelFormat *format* )** [static]

Calculate the bits per pixel for the specified pixel format.

## Parameters

<i>format</i>	The pixel format.
---------------	-------------------

## Returns

The bits per pixel.

**8.29.3.6** virtual **BayerTileFormat GetBayerTileFormat ( ) const** [virtual]

Get the Bayer tile format of the image.

## Returns

The Bayer tile format.

**8.29.3.7** virtual unsigned int **GetBitsPerPixel ( ) const** [virtual]

Get the bits per pixel of the image.

**Returns**

The bits per pixel.

**8.29.3.8 virtual unsigned int GetBlockId ( ) [virtual]**

get the block id of the [Image](#) object.

**Returns**

The blockId assigned to the image.

**8.29.3.9 virtual ColorProcessingAlgorithm GetColorProcessing ( ) const [virtual]**

Get the current color processing algorithm.

**See also**

[SetColorProcessing\(\)](#)

**Returns**

The current color processing algorithm.

**8.29.3.10 virtual unsigned int GetCols ( ) const [virtual]**

Get the number of columns in the image.

**Returns**

The number of columns.

**8.29.3.11 virtual unsigned char\* GetData ( ) [virtual]**

Get a pointer to the data associated with the image.

This function is considered unsafe. The pointer returned could be invalidated if the buffer is resized or released. The pointer may also be invalidated if the [Image](#) object is passed to [Camera::RetrieveBuffer\(\)](#). It is recommended that a [Image::DeepCopy\(\)](#) be performed if a separate copy of the [Image](#) data is required for further processing.

**Returns**

A pointer to the image data.

8.29.3.12 virtual unsigned char\* const GetData ( ) const [virtual]

8.29.3.13 virtual unsigned int GetDataSize ( ) const [virtual]

Get the size of the buffer associated with the image, in bytes.

Returns

The size of the buffer, in bytes.

8.29.3.14 static ColorProcessingAlgorithm GetDefaultColorProcessing ( ) [static]

Get the default color processing algorithm.

See also

[SetDefaultColorProcessing\(\)](#)

Returns

The default color processing algorithm.

8.29.3.15 static PixelFormat GetDefaultOutputFormat ( ) [static]

Get the default output pixel format.

See also

[SetDefaultOutputFormat\(\)](#)

Returns

The default pixel format.

8.29.3.16 virtual void GetDimensions ( unsigned int \* pRows, unsigned int \* pCols = NULL, unsigned int \* pStride = NULL, PixelFormat \* pPixelFormat = NULL, BayerTileFormat \* pBayerFormat = NULL ) const [virtual]

Get the image dimensions associated with the image.

Parameters

<i>pRows</i>	Number of rows.
<i>pCols</i>	Number of columns.
<i>pStride</i>	The stride.
<i>pPixelFormat</i>	Pixel format.
<i>pBayerFormat</i>	Bayer tile format.

**8.29.3.17 virtual ImageMetadata GetMetadata ( ) const [virtual]**

Get the metadata associated with the image.

This includes embedded image information.

**Returns**

Metadata associated with the image.

**8.29.3.18 virtual PixelFormat GetPixelFormat ( ) const [virtual]**

Get the current pixel format.

**Returns**

The current pixel format.

**8.29.3.19 virtual unsigned int GetReceivedDataSize ( ) const [virtual]**

Get the size of the compressed data, in bytes.

A compressed image will have a maximum size equal to [GetDataSize\(\)](#), but may actually contain less data, depending on the compression level. For uncompressed images, a value smaller than the data size may indicate lost data.

**Returns**

The size of the compressed data, in bytes. 0 when camera not sending compressed data.

**8.29.3.20 virtual unsigned int GetRows ( ) const [virtual]**

Get the number of rows in the image.

**Returns**

The number of rows.

**8.29.3.21 virtual unsigned int GetStride ( ) const [virtual]**

Get the stride in the image.

**Returns**

The stride (The number of bytes between rows of the image).



**8.29.3.22** `virtual TimeStamp GetTimeStamp ( ) const [virtual]`

Get the timestamp data associated with the image.

#### Returns

Timestamp data associated with the image.

**8.29.3.23** `virtual unsigned char* operator() ( unsigned int row, unsigned int col ) [virtual]`

Indexing operator.

#### Parameters

<i>row</i>	The row of the pixel to return.
<i>col</i>	The column of the pixel to return.

#### Returns

The address of the specified byte from the image data.

**8.29.3.24** `virtual Image& operator= ( const Image & image ) [virtual]`

Assignment operator.

Both images will point to the same image buffer internally. If the [Image](#) already has a buffer attached to it, it will be released.

#### Parameters

<i>image</i>	The image to copy from.
--------------	-------------------------

**8.29.3.25** `virtual unsigned char* operator[] ( unsigned int index ) [virtual]`

Indexing operator.

#### Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index of the byte to return.
--------------	----------------------------------

#### Returns

The address of the specified byte from the image data.

**8.29.3.26 virtual Error ReleaseBuffer ( ) [virtual]**

Release the buffer associated with the [Image](#).

If no buffer is associated, the function does nothing.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.29.3.27 virtual Error Save ( const char \* *pFilename*, ImageFileFormat *format* = FROM\_FILE\_EXT ) [virtual]**

Save the image to the specified file name with the file format specified.

**Parameters**

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>format</i>	File format to save in.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.29.3.28 virtual Error Save ( const char \* *pFilename*, PNGOption \* *pOption* ) [virtual]**

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

**Parameters**

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.29.3.29 virtual Error Save ( const char \* *pFilename*, PPMOption \* *pOption* ) [virtual]**

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

**Parameters**

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.29.3.30** `virtual Error Save ( const char * pFilename, PGMOption * pOption )`  
[virtual]

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

**Parameters**

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.29.3.31** `virtual Error Save ( const char * pFilename, TIFFOption * pOption )`  
[virtual]

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

**Parameters**

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.29.3.32** `virtual Error Save ( const char * pFilename, JPEGOption * pOption )`  
[virtual]

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

**Parameters**

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.29.3.33** `virtual Error Save ( const char * pFilename, JPG2Option * pOption )`  
[virtual]

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

**Parameters**

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.29.3.34** `virtual Error Save ( const char * pFilename, BMPOption * pOption )`  
[virtual]

Save the image to the specified file name with the options specified.

**Parameters**

<i>pFilename</i>	Filename to save image with.
<i>pOption</i>	Options to use while saving image.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.29.3.35** `virtual Error SetBlockId ( const unsigned int blockId )` [virtual]

Set the block id of the [Image](#) object.

**Parameters**

<i>blockId</i>	The blockId to assign to the image.
----------------	-------------------------------------

**8.29.3.36** `virtual Error SetColorProcessing ( ColorProcessingAlgorithm colorProc )`  
[virtual]

Set the color processing algorithm.

This should be set on the input [Image](#) object.

**Parameters**

<i>colorProc</i>	The color processing algorithm to use.
------------------	--

See also

[GetColorProcessing\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.29.3.37** `virtual Error SetData ( const unsigned char * pData, unsigned int dataSize )`  
[virtual]

Set the data of the [Image](#) object.

Ownership of the image buffer is not transferred to the [Image](#) object. It is the user's responsibility to delete the buffer when it is no longer in use.

Parameters

<i>pData</i>	Pointer to the image buffer.
<i>dataSize</i>	Size of the image buffer.

**8.29.3.38** `static Error SetDefaultColorProcessing ( ColorProcessingAlgorithm defaultMethod )` [static]

Set the default color processing algorithm.

This method will be used for any image with the DEFAULT algorithm set. The method used is determined at the time of the [Convert\(\)](#) call, therefore the most recent execution of this function will take precedence. The default setting is shared within the current process.

Parameters

<i>default-Method</i>	The color processing algorithm to set.
-----------------------	--

See also

[GetDefaultColorProcessing\(\)](#)

Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.29.3.39** `static Error SetDefaultOutputFormat ( PixelFormat format )` [static]

Set the default output pixel format.

This format will be used for any call to [Convert\(\)](#) that does not specify an output format. The format used will be determined at the time of the [Convert\(\)](#) call, therefore the most recent execution of this function will take precedence. The default is shared within the current process.

#### Parameters

<i>format</i>	The output pixel format to set.
---------------	---------------------------------

#### See also

[GetDefaultOutputFormat\(\)](#)

#### Returns

The default color processing algorithm.

**8.29.3.40 virtual Error SetDimensions ( unsigned int *rows*, unsigned int *cols*, unsigned int *stride*, PixelFormat *pixelFormat*, BayerTileFormat *bayerFormat* )**  
[virtual]

Sets the dimensions of the image object.

#### Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows to set.
<i>cols</i>	Number of cols to set.
<i>stride</i>	Stride to set.
<i>pixelFormat</i>	Pixel format to set.
<i>bayerFormat</i>	Bayer tile format to set.

#### See also

[GetDimensions\(\)](#)

#### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

## 8.29.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

**8.29.4.1 friend class Iso** [friend]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Image.h](#)

## 8.30 ImageMetadata Struct Reference

Metadata related to an image.

### Public Member Functions

- [ImageMetadata](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- unsigned int [embeddedTimeStamp](#)  
*Embedded timestamp.*
- unsigned int [embeddedGain](#)  
*Embedded gain.*
- unsigned int [embeddedShutter](#)  
*Embedded shutter.*
- unsigned int [embeddedBrightness](#)  
*Embedded brightness.*
- unsigned int [embeddedExposure](#)  
*Embedded exposure.*
- unsigned int [embeddedWhiteBalance](#)  
*Embedded white balance.*
- unsigned int [embeddedFrameCounter](#)  
*Embedded frame counter.*
- unsigned int [embeddedStrobePattern](#)  
*Embedded strobe pattern.*
- unsigned int [embeddedGPIOPinState](#)  
*Embedded GPIO pin state.*
- unsigned int [embeddedROIPosition](#)  
*Embedded ROI position.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [31]  
*Reserved for future use.*

#### 8.30.1 Detailed Description

Metadata related to an image.

### 8.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.30.2.1 `ImageMetadata ( ) [inline]`

### 8.30.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.30.3.1 `unsigned int embeddedBrightness`

Embedded brightness.

#### 8.30.3.2 `unsigned int embeddedExposure`

Embedded exposure.

#### 8.30.3.3 `unsigned int embeddedFrameCounter`

Embedded frame counter.

#### 8.30.3.4 `unsigned int embeddedGain`

Embedded gain.

#### 8.30.3.5 `unsigned int embeddedGPIOPinState`

Embedded GPIO pin state.

#### 8.30.3.6 `unsigned int embeddedROIPosition`

Embedded ROI position.

#### 8.30.3.7 `unsigned int embeddedShutter`

Embedded shutter.

#### 8.30.3.8 `unsigned int embeddedStrobePattern`

Embedded strobe pattern.

#### 8.30.3.9 `unsigned int embeddedTimeStamp`

Embedded timestamp.



## 8.30.3.10 unsigned int embeddedWhiteBalance

Embedded white balance.

## 8.30.3.11 unsigned int reserved[31]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.31 ImageStatistics Class Reference

The [ImageStatistics](#) object represents image statistics for an image.

### Public Types

- enum [StatisticsChannel](#) { [GREY](#), [RED](#), [GREEN](#), [BLUE](#), [HUE](#), [SATURATION](#), [LIGHTNESS](#), [NUM\\_STATISTICS\\_CHANNELS](#) }

*Channels that allow statistics to be calculated.*

### Public Member Functions

- [ImageStatistics](#) ()  
*Default constructor.*
- virtual [~ImageStatistics](#) ()  
*Default destructor.*
- [ImageStatistics](#) (const [ImageStatistics](#) &other)  
*Copy constructor.*
- [ImageStatistics](#) & operator= (const [ImageStatistics](#) &other)  
*Assignment operator.*
- [Error EnableAll](#) ()  
*Enable all channels.*
- [Error DisableAll](#) ()  
*Disable all channels.*
- [Error EnableGreyOnly](#) ()  
*Enable only the grey channel.*
- [Error EnableRGBOnly](#) ()  
*Enable only the RGB channels.*
- [Error EnableHSLOnly](#) ()  
*Enable only the HSL channels.*
- [Error GetChannelStatus](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, bool \*pEnabled) const

*Get the status of a statistics channel.*

- [Error SetChannelStatus](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, bool enabled)

*Set the status of a statistics channel.*

- [Error GetRange](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, unsigned int \*pMin, unsigned int \*pMax) const

*Get the range of a statistics channel.*

- [Error GetPixelValueRange](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, unsigned int \*pPixelValueMin, unsigned int \*pPixelValueMax) const

*Get the range of a statistics channel.*

- [Error GetNumPixelValues](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, unsigned int \*pNumPixelValues) const

*Get the number of unique pixel values in the image.*

- [Error GetMean](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, float \*pPixelValueMean) const

*Get the mean of the image.*

- [Error GetHistogram](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, int \*\*ppHistogram) const

*Get the histogram for the image.*

- [Error GetStatistics](#) ([StatisticsChannel](#) channel, unsigned int \*pRangeMin=NULL, unsigned int \*pRangeMax=NULL, unsigned int \*pPixelValueMin=NULL, unsigned int \*pPixelValueMax=NULL, unsigned int \*pNumPixelValues=NULL, float \*pPixelValueMean=NULL, int \*\*ppHistogram=NULL) const

*Get all statistics for the image.*

## Friends

- class [ImageStatsCalculator](#)

### 8.31.1 Detailed Description

The [ImageStatistics](#) object represents image statistics for an image.

### 8.31.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 8.31.2.1 enum [StatisticsChannel](#)

Channels that allow statistics to be calculated.

Enumerator:

**GREY**  
**RED**  
**GREEN**  
**BLUE**  
**HUE**  
**SATURATION**  
**LIGHTNESS**  
**NUM\_STATISTICS\_CHANNELS**

### 8.31.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.31.3.1 ImageStatistics ( )

Default constructor.

#### 8.31.3.2 virtual ~ImageStatistics ( ) [virtual]

Default destructor.

#### 8.31.3.3 ImageStatistics ( const ImageStatistics & other )

Copy constructor.

### 8.31.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.31.4.1 Error DisableAll ( )

Disable all channels.

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.31.4.2 Error EnableAll ( )

Enable all channels.

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.31.4.3 Error EnableGreyOnly ( )

Enable only the grey channel.

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.31.4.4 Error EnableHSLOnly ( )

Enable only the HSL channels.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.31.4.5 Error EnableRGBOOnly ( )**

Enable only the RGB channels.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.31.4.6 Error GetChannelStatus ( StatisticsChannel *channel*, bool \* *pEnabled* ) const**

Get the status of a statistics channel.

**Parameters**

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>pEnabled</i>	Whether the channel is enabled.

**See also**

[SetChannelStatus\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.31.4.7 Error GetHistogram ( StatisticsChannel *channel*, int \*\* *ppHistogram* ) const**

Get the histogram for the image.

**Parameters**

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>ppHistogram</i>	Pointer to an array containing the histogram.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.31.4.8 Error GetMean ( StatisticsChannel *channel*, float \* *pPixelValueMean* ) const**

Get the mean of the image.

## Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>pPixelValue-Mean</i>	The mean of the image.

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.31.4.9 Error GetNumPixelValues ( **StatisticsChannel** *channel*, unsigned int \* *pNumPixelValues* ) const

Get the number of unique pixel values in the image.

## Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>pNumPixel-Values</i>	The number of unique pixel values.

## Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.31.4.10 Error GetPixelValueRange ( **StatisticsChannel** *channel*, unsigned int \* *pPixelValueMin*, unsigned int \* *pPixelValueMax* ) const

Get the range of a statistics channel.

The values returned are the maximum values recorded for all pixels in the image.

## Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>pPixelValue-Min</i>	The minimum pixel value.
<i>pPixelValue-Max</i>	The maximum pixel value.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.31.4.11 **Error GetRange ( *StatisticsChannel channel*, unsigned int \* *pMin*, unsigned int \* *pMax* ) const**

Get the range of a statistics channel.

The values returned are the maximum possible values for any given pixel in the image. This is generally 0-255 for 8 bit images, and 0-65535 for 16 bit images.

**Parameters**

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>pMin</i>	The minimum possible value.
<i>pMax</i>	The maximum possible value.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.31.4.12 **Error GetStatistics ( *StatisticsChannel channel*, unsigned int \* *pRangeMin* = NULL, unsigned int \* *pRangeMax* = NULL, unsigned int \* *pPixelValueMin* = NULL, unsigned int \* *pPixelValueMax* = NULL, unsigned int \* *pNumPixelValues* = NULL, float \* *pPixelValueMean* = NULL, int \*\* *ppHistogram* = NULL ) const**

Get all statistics for the image.

**Parameters**

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>pRangeMin</i>	The minimum possible value.
<i>pRangeMax</i>	The maximum possible value.
<i>pPixelValueMin</i>	The minimum pixel value.
<i>pPixelValueMax</i>	The maximum pixel value.
<i>pNumPixelValues</i>	The number of unique pixel values.
<i>pPixelValueMean</i>	The mean of the image.
<i>ppHistogram</i>	Pointer to an array containing the histogram.

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

#### 8.31.4.13 ImageStatistics& operator= ( const ImageStatistics & *other* )

Assignment operator.

##### Parameters

<i>other</i>	The <a href="#">ImageStatistics</a> object to copy from.
--------------	--

#### 8.31.4.14 Error SetChannelStatus ( StatisticsChannel *channel*, bool *enabled* )

Set the status of a statistics channel.

##### Parameters

<i>channel</i>	The statistics channel.
<i>enabled</i>	Whether the channel should be enabled.

##### See also

[GetChannelStatus\(\)](#)

##### Returns

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

### 8.31.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 8.31.5.1 friend class ImageStatsCalculator [friend]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [ImageStatistics.h](#)

## 8.32 Internal Class Reference

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void \* [GetInternal](#) (unsigned int index)

#### 8.32.1 Member Function Documentation

##### 8.32.1.1 static void\* GetInternal ( unsigned int *index* ) [static]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Internal.h](#)

## 8.33 IPAddress Struct Reference

IPv4 address.

### Public Member Functions

- [IPAddress](#) ()
- [IPAddress](#) (unsigned int ipAddressVal)
- bool [operator==](#) (const [IPAddress](#) &address) const  
*Equality operator.*
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [IPAddress](#) &address)  
*Inequality operator.*

### Public Attributes

- unsigned char [octets](#) [4]

#### 8.33.1 Detailed Description

IPv4 address.

#### 8.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.33.2.1 [IPAddress](#) ( ) [[inline](#)]

8.33.2.2 [IPAddress](#) ( unsigned int *ipAddressVal* ) [[inline](#)]

#### 8.33.3 Member Function Documentation

8.33.3.1 bool [operator!=](#) ( const [IPAddress](#) & *address* ) [[inline](#)]

Inequality operator.

8.33.3.2 bool [operator==](#) ( const [IPAddress](#) & *address* ) const [[inline](#)]

Equality operator.

#### 8.33.4 Member Data Documentation

8.33.4.1 unsigned char [octets](#)[4]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)



## 8.34 JPEGOption Struct Reference

Options for saving JPEG image.

### Public Member Functions

- [JPEGOption](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- bool [progressive](#)  
*Whether to save as a progressive JPEG file.*
- unsigned int [quality](#)  
*JPEG image quality in range (0-100).*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]  
*Reserved for future use.*

#### 8.34.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving JPEG image.

#### 8.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 8.34.2.1 [JPEGOption](#) ( ) `[inline]`

#### 8.34.3 Member Data Documentation

##### 8.34.3.1 bool [progressive](#)

Whether to save as a progressive JPEG file.

##### 8.34.3.2 unsigned int [quality](#)

JPEG image quality in range (0-100).

- 100 - Superb quality.
- 75 - Good quality.
- 50 - Normal quality.
- 10 - Poor quality.

#### 8.34.3.3 unsigned int reserved[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

### 8.35 JPG2Option Struct Reference

Options for saving JPEG2000 image.

#### Public Member Functions

- [JPG2Option](#) ()

#### Public Attributes

- unsigned int [quality](#)  
*JPEG saving quality in range (1-512).*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]  
*Reserved for future use.*

#### 8.35.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving JPEG2000 image.

#### 8.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 8.35.2.1 JPG2Option ( ) [inline]

#### 8.35.3 Member Data Documentation

##### 8.35.3.1 unsigned int quality

JPEG saving quality in range (1-512).

##### 8.35.3.2 unsigned int reserved[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.36 LUTData Struct Reference

Information about the camera's look up table.

### Public Member Functions

- [LUTData](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- bool [supported](#)  
*Flag indicating if LUT is supported.*
- bool [enabled](#)  
*Flag indicating if LUT is enabled.*
- unsigned int [numBanks](#)  
*The number of LUT banks available (Always 1 for PGR LUT).*
- unsigned int [numChannels](#)  
*The number of LUT channels per bank available.*
- unsigned int [inputBitDepth](#)  
*The input bit depth of the LUT.*
- unsigned int [outputBitDepth](#)  
*The output bit depth of the LUT.*
- unsigned int [numEntries](#)  
*The number of entries in the LUT.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.36.1 Detailed Description

Information about the camera's look up table.

### 8.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.36.2.1 [LUTData](#) ( ) `[inline]`

### 8.36.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.36.3.1 bool [enabled](#)

Flag indicating if LUT is enabled.

**8.36.3.2 unsigned int inputBitDepth**

The input bit depth of the LUT.

**8.36.3.3 unsigned int numBanks**

The number of LUT banks available (Always 1 for PGR LUT).

**8.36.3.4 unsigned int numChannels**

The number of LUT channels per bank available.

**8.36.3.5 unsigned int numEntries**

The number of entries in the LUT.

**8.36.3.6 unsigned int outputBitDepth**

The output bit depth of the LUT.

**8.36.3.7 unsigned int reserved[8]**

Reserved for future use.

**8.36.3.8 bool supported**

Flag indicating if LUT is supported.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.37 MACAddress Struct Reference

MAC address.

### Public Member Functions

- [MACAddress](#) ()
- [MACAddress](#) (unsigned int macAddressValHigh, unsigned int macAddressValLow)
- bool [operator==](#) (const [MACAddress](#) &address) const

*Equality operator.*

- bool `operator!=` (const [MACAddress](#) &address)

*Inequality operator.*

### Public Attributes

- unsigned char `octets` [6]

### 8.37.1 Detailed Description

MAC address.

### 8.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**8.37.2.1** `MACAddress ( )` `[inline]`

**8.37.2.2** `MACAddress ( unsigned int macAddressValHigh, unsigned int macAddressValLow )`  
`[inline]`

### 8.37.3 Member Function Documentation

**8.37.3.1** `bool operator!= ( const MACAddress & address )` `[inline]`

Inequality operator.

**8.37.3.2** `bool operator== ( const MACAddress & address ) const` `[inline]`

Equality operator.

### 8.37.4 Member Data Documentation

**8.37.4.1** unsigned char `octets`[6]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.38 MJPGOption Struct Reference

Options for saving MJPG files.

## Public Member Functions

- [MJPGOption](#) ()

## Public Attributes

- float [frameRate](#)  
*Frame rate of the stream.*
- unsigned int [quality](#)  
*Image quality (1-100)*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [256]

### 8.38.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving MJPG files.

### 8.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.38.2.1 [MJPGOption](#) ( ) [[inline](#)]

### 8.38.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.38.3.1 float [frameRate](#)

Frame rate of the stream.

#### 8.38.3.2 unsigned int [quality](#)

[Image](#) quality (1-100)

#### 8.38.3.3 unsigned int [reserved](#)[256]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.39 NodeMap Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [NodeMap](#) (GenApi::CNodeMapRef \*ref)
- virtual [~NodeMap](#) (void)

- `GenlCam::gcstring _GetDeviceName ()`  
*Get device name.*
- `void _Poll (int64_t ElapsedTime)`  
*Fires nodes which have a polling time.*
- `void _GetNodes (NodeList_t &Nodes)`  
*Retrieves all nodes in the node map.*
- `Inode * _GetNode (const GenlCam::gcstring &key)`  
*Retrieves the node from the central map by name.*
- `void _InvalidateNodes () const`  
*Invalidates all nodes.*

### 8.39.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.39.1.1 `NodeMap ( GenApi::CNodeMapRef * ref )`

8.39.1.2 `virtual ~NodeMap ( void ) [virtual]`

### 8.39.2 Member Function Documentation

8.39.2.1 `GenlCam::gcstring _GetDeviceName ( )`

Get device name.

8.39.2.2 `Inode* _GetNode ( const GenlCam::gcstring & key )`

Retrieves the node from the central map by name.

8.39.2.3 `void _GetNodes ( NodeList_t & Nodes )`

Retrieves all nodes in the node map.

8.39.2.4 `void _InvalidateNodes ( ) const`

Invalidates all nodes.

8.39.2.5 `void _Poll ( int64_t ElapsedTime )`

Fires nodes which have a polling time.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [NodeMap.h](#)

## 8.40 PGMOption Struct Reference

Options for saving PGM images.

### Public Member Functions

- [PGMOption](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- bool [binaryFile](#)  
*Whether to save the PPM as a binary file.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.40.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving PGM images.

### 8.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.40.2.1 [PGMOption \( \)](#) [`inline`]

### 8.40.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.40.3.1 bool [binaryFile](#)

Whether to save the PPM as a binary file.

#### 8.40.3.2 unsigned int [reserved](#)[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.41 PGRGuid Class Reference

A GUID to the camera.



## Public Member Functions

- [PGRGuid \(\)](#)  
*Constructor.*
- `bool operator== (const PGRGuid &guid) const`  
*Equality operator.*
- `bool operator!= (const PGRGuid &guid)`  
*Inequality operator.*

## Public Attributes

- unsigned int [value](#) [4]

### 8.41.1 Detailed Description

A GUID to the camera.

It is used to uniquely identify a camera.

### 8.41.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.41.2.1 `PGRGuid ( )` `[inline]`

Constructor.

### 8.41.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.41.3.1 `bool operator!= ( const PGRGuid & guid )` `[inline]`

Inequality operator.

#### 8.41.3.2 `bool operator== ( const PGRGuid & guid ) const` `[inline]`

Equality operator.

### 8.41.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.41.4.1 `unsigned int value[4]`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.42 PNGOption Struct Reference

Options for saving PNG images.

### Public Member Functions

- [PNGOption](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- bool [interlaced](#)  
*Whether to save the PNG as interlaced.*
- unsigned int [compressionLevel](#)  
*Compression level (0-9).*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.42.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving PNG images.

### 8.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.42.2.1 [PNGOption](#) ( ) [[inline](#)]

### 8.42.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.42.3.1 unsigned int [compressionLevel](#)

Compression level (0-9).

0 is no compression, 9 is best compression.

#### 8.42.3.2 bool [interlaced](#)

Whether to save the PNG as interlaced.

#### 8.42.3.3 unsigned int [reserved](#)[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.43 PPMOption Struct Reference

Options for saving PPM images.

### Public Member Functions

- [PPMOption](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- bool [binaryFile](#)  
*Whether to save the PPM as a binary file.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [16]  
*Reserved for future use.*

#### 8.43.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving PPM images.

#### 8.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 8.43.2.1 PPMOption ( ) [inline]

#### 8.43.3 Member Data Documentation

##### 8.43.3.1 bool binaryFile

Whether to save the PPM as a binary file.

##### 8.43.3.2 unsigned int reserved[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.44 Property Struct Reference

A specific camera property.

## Public Member Functions

- [Property](#) ()
- [Property](#) ([PropertyType](#) propType)

## Public Attributes

- [PropertyType](#) type  
*Property info type.*
- bool [present](#)  
*Flag indicating if the property is present.*
- bool [absControl](#)  
*Flag controlling absolute mode.*
- bool [onePush](#)  
*Flag controlling one push.*
- bool [onOff](#)  
*Flag controlling on/off.*
- bool [autoManualMode](#)  
*Flag controlling auto.*
- unsigned int [valueA](#)  
*Value A (integer).*
- unsigned int [valueB](#)  
*Value B (integer).*
- float [absValue](#)  
*Floating point value.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.44.1 Detailed Description

A specific camera property.

For example, to set the gain to 12dB, set the following values:

- *type* - GAIN
- *absControl* - true
- *onePush* - false
- *onOff* - true
- *autoManualMode* - false
- *absValue* - 12.0

### 8.44.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.44.2.1 **Property** ( ) `[inline]`

8.44.2.2 **Property** ( *PropertyType propType* ) `[inline]`

### 8.44.3 Member Data Documentation

8.44.3.1 **bool absControl**

Flag controlling absolute mode.

8.44.3.2 **float absValue**

Floating point value.

8.44.3.3 **bool autoManualMode**

Flag controlling auto.

8.44.3.4 **bool onePush**

Flag controlling one push.

8.44.3.5 **bool onOff**

Flag controlling on/off.

8.44.3.6 **bool present**

Flag indicating if the property is present.

8.44.3.7 **unsigned int reserved[8]**

Reserved for future use.

8.44.3.8 **PropertyType type**

[Property](#) info type.

8.44.3.9 **unsigned int valueA**

Value A (integer).

#### 8.44.3.10 unsigned int valueB

Value B (integer).

Applies only to the white balance blue value. Use Value A for the red value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

### 8.45 PropertyInfo Struct Reference

Information about a specific camera property.

#### Public Member Functions

- [PropertyInfo](#) ()
- [PropertyInfo](#) (PropertyType propType)

#### Public Attributes

- [PropertyType](#) type  
*Property info type.*
- bool [present](#)  
*Flag indicating if the property is present.*
- bool [autoSupported](#)  
*Flag indicating if auto is supported.*
- bool [manualSupported](#)  
*Flag indicating if manual is supported.*
- bool [onOffSupported](#)  
*Flag indicating if on/off is supported.*
- bool [onePushSupported](#)  
*Flag indicating if one push is supported.*
- bool [absValSupported](#)  
*Flag indicating if absolute mode is supported.*
- bool [readOutSupported](#)  
*Flag indicating if property value can be read out.*
- unsigned int [min](#)  
*Minimum value (as an integer).*
- unsigned int [max](#)  
*Maximum value (as an integer).*
- float [absMin](#)  
*Minimum value (as a floating point value).*
- float [absMax](#)

*Maximum value (as a floating point value).*

- char `pUnits` [`sk_maxStringLength`]

*Textual description of units.*

- char `pUnitAbbr` [`sk_maxStringLength`]

*Abbreviated textual description of units.*

- unsigned int `reserved` [8]

*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.45.1 Detailed Description

Information about a specific camera property.

This structure is also used as the TriggerDelayInfo structure.

### 8.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.45.2.1 `PropertyInfo ( )` [`inline`]

8.45.2.2 `PropertyInfo ( PropertyType propType )` [`inline`]

### 8.45.3 Member Data Documentation

8.45.3.1 `float absMax`

Maximum value (as a floating point value).

8.45.3.2 `float absMin`

Minimum value (as a floating point value).

8.45.3.3 `bool absValSupported`

Flag indicating if absolute mode is supported.

8.45.3.4 `bool autoSupported`

Flag indicating if auto is supported.

8.45.3.5 `bool manualSupported`

Flag indicating if manual is supported.

**8.45.3.6 unsigned int max**

Maximum value (as an integer).

**8.45.3.7 unsigned int min**

Minimum value (as an integer).

**8.45.3.8 bool onePushSupported**

Flag indicating if one push is supported.

**8.45.3.9 bool onOffSupported**

Flag indicating if on/off is supported.

**8.45.3.10 bool present**

Flag indicating if the property is present.

**8.45.3.11 char pUnitAbbr[sk\_maxStringLength]**

Abbreviated textual description of units.

**8.45.3.12 char pUnits[sk\_maxStringLength]**

Textual description of units.

**8.45.3.13 bool readOutSupported**

Flag indicating if property value can be read out.

**8.45.3.14 unsigned int reserved[8]**

Reserved for future use.

**8.45.3.15 PropertyType type**

[Property](#) info type.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)



## 8.46 StrobeControl Struct Reference

A camera strobe.

### Public Member Functions

- [StrobeControl](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- unsigned int [source](#)  
*Source value.*
- bool [onOff](#)  
*Flag controlling on/off.*
- unsigned int [polarity](#)  
*Signal polarity.*
- float [delay](#)  
*Signal delay (in ms).*
- float [duration](#)  
*Signal duration (in ms).*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.46.1 Detailed Description

A camera strobe.

### 8.46.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.46.2.1 [StrobeControl](#) ( ) `[inline]`

### 8.46.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.46.3.1 float [delay](#)

Signal delay (in ms).

#### 8.46.3.2 float [duration](#)

Signal duration (in ms).

#### 8.46.3.3 bool onOff

Flag controlling on/off.

#### 8.46.3.4 unsigned int polarity

Signal polarity.

#### 8.46.3.5 unsigned int reserved[8]

Reserved for future use.

#### 8.46.3.6 unsigned int source

Source value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

### 8.47 StrobelInfo Struct Reference

A camera strobe property.

#### Public Member Functions

- [StrobelInfo](#) ()

#### Public Attributes

- unsigned int [source](#)  
*Source value.*
- bool [present](#)  
*Presence of strobe.*
- bool [readOutSupported](#)  
*Flag indicating if strobe value can be read out.*
- bool [onOffSupported](#)  
*Flag indicating if on/off is supported.*
- bool [polaritySupported](#)  
*Flag indicating if polarity is supported.*
- float [minValue](#)  
*Minimum value.*

- float `maxValue`  
*Maximum value.*
- unsigned int `reserved` [8]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.47.1 Detailed Description

A camera strobe property.

### 8.47.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.47.2.1 `StrobelInfo ( )` [`inline`]

### 8.47.3 Member Data Documentation

8.47.3.1 float `maxValue`

Maximum value.

8.47.3.2 float `minValue`

Minimum value.

8.47.3.3 bool `onOffSupported`

Flag indicating if on/off is supported.

8.47.3.4 bool `polaritySupported`

Flag indicating if polarity is supported.

8.47.3.5 bool `present`

Presence of strobe.

8.47.3.6 bool `readOutSupported`

Flag indicating if strobe value can be read out.

8.47.3.7 unsigned int `reserved`[8]

Reserved for future use.

#### 8.47.3.8 unsigned int source

Source value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.48 SyncManager Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API [SyncManager](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API [~SyncManager](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API [PGRSyncError Start](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API [PGRSyncError Stop](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API [PGRSyncError RescanMasterTimingBus](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API [PGRSyncMessage GetSyncStatus](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API double [GetTimeSinceSynced](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API bool [IsTimingBusConnected](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API bool [EnableCrossPCSynchronization](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API bool [DisableCrossPCSynchronization](#) ()
- MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API bool [QueryCrossPCSynchronizationSetting](#) ()

### 8.48.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.48.1.1 MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API [SyncManager](#) ( )

8.48.1.2 MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API [~SyncManager](#) ( )

### 8.48.2 Member Function Documentation

8.48.2.1 MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API bool [DisableCrossPCSynchronization](#) ( )

8.48.2.2 MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API bool [EnableCrossPCSynchronization](#) ( )

8.48.2.3 MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API [PGRSyncMessage GetSyncStatus](#) ( )

8.48.2.4 MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API double [GetTimeSinceSynced](#) ( )

8.48.2.5 MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API bool [IsTimingBusConnected](#) ( )

8.48.2.6 MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API bool [QueryCrossPCSynchronizationSetting](#) ( )

8.48.2.7 MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API [PGRSyncError RescanMasterTimingBus](#) ( )

8.48.2.8 MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API PGRSyncError Start ( )

8.48.2.9 MULTISYNCLIBRARY\_API PGRSyncError Stop ( )

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [MultiSyncLibraryDefs.h](#)

## 8.49 SystemInfo Struct Reference

Description of the system.

### Public Attributes

- [OSType](#) `osType`  
*Operating system type as described by OSType.*
- [char](#) `osDescription` [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]  
*Detailed description of the operating system.*
- [ByteOrder](#) `byteOrder`  
*Byte order of the system.*
- [size\\_t](#) `sysMemSize`  
*Amount of memory available on the system.*
- [char](#) `cpuDescription` [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]  
*Detailed description of the CPU.*
- [size\\_t](#) `numCpuCores`  
*Number of cores on all CPUs on the system.*
- [char](#) `driverList` [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]  
*List of drivers used.*
- [char](#) `libraryList` [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]  
*List of libraries used.*
- [char](#) `gpuDescription` [[sk\\_maxStringLength](#)]  
*Detailed description of the GPU.*
- [size\\_t](#) `screenWidth`  
*Screen resolution width in pixels.*
- [size\\_t](#) `screenHeight`  
*Screen resolution height in pixels.*
- [unsigned int](#) `reserved` [16]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.49.1 Detailed Description

Description of the system.

## 8.49.2 Member Data Documentation

### 8.49.2.1 `ByteOrder` `byteOrder`

Byte order of the system.

### 8.49.2.2 `char` `cpuDescription[sk_maxStringLength]`

Detailed description of the CPU.

### 8.49.2.3 `char` `driverList[sk_maxStringLength]`

List of drivers used.

### 8.49.2.4 `char` `gpuDescription[sk_maxStringLength]`

Detailed description of the GPU.

### 8.49.2.5 `char` `libraryList[sk_maxStringLength]`

List of libraries used.

### 8.49.2.6 `size_t` `numCpuCores`

Number of cores on all CPUs on the system.

### 8.49.2.7 `char` `osDescription[sk_maxStringLength]`

Detailed description of the operating system.

### 8.49.2.8 `OSType` `osType`

Operating system type as described by `OSType`.

### 8.49.2.9 `unsigned int` `reserved[16]`

Reserved for future use.

### 8.49.2.10 `size_t` `screenHeight`

Screen resolution height in pixels.

8.49.2.11 `size_t` `screenWidth`

Screen resolution width in pixels.

8.49.2.12 `size_t` `sysMemSize`

Amount of memory available on the system.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Utilities.h](#)

## 8.50 TIFFOption Struct Reference

Options for saving TIFF images.

### Public Types

- enum `CompressionMethod` { `NONE` = 1, `PACKBITS`, `DEFLATE`, `ADOBE_DEFLATE`, `CCITTFAX3`, `CCITTFAX4`, `LZW`, `JPEG` }

### Public Member Functions

- [TIFFOption](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- `CompressionMethod` `compression`  
*Compression method to use for encoding TIFF images.*
- unsigned int `reserved` [16]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.50.1 Detailed Description

Options for saving TIFF images.

### 8.50.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

8.50.2.1 enum `CompressionMethod`

Enumerator:

***NONE*** Save without any compression.

**PACKBITS** Save using PACKBITS compression.

**DEFLATE** Save using DEFLATE compression (ZLIB compression).

**ADOBE\_DEFLATE** Save using ADOBE DEFLATE compression.

**CCITTFAX3** Save using CCITT Group 3 fax encoding. This is only valid for 1-bit images only. Default to LZW for other bit depths.

**CCITTFAX4** Save using CCITT Group 4 fax encoding. This is only valid for 1-bit images only. Default to LZW for other bit depths.

**LZW** Save using LZW compression.

**JPEG** Save using JPEG compression. This is only valid for 8-bit greyscale and 24-bit only. Default to LZW for other bit depths.

### 8.50.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.50.3.1 **TIFFOption**( ) [inline]

### 8.50.4 Member Data Documentation

8.50.4.1 **CompressionMethod** compression

Compression method to use for encoding TIFF images.

8.50.4.2 unsigned int **reserved**[16]

Reserved for future use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.51 TimeStamp Struct Reference

Timestamp information.

### Public Member Functions

- [TimeStamp](#)( )

### Public Attributes

- long long [seconds](#)  
Seconds.
- unsigned int [microSeconds](#)



*Microseconds.*

- unsigned int [cycleSeconds](#)

*1394 cycle time seconds.*

- unsigned int [cycleCount](#)

*1394 cycle time count.*

- unsigned int [cycleOffset](#)

*1394 cycle time offset.*

- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]

*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.51.1 Detailed Description

Timestamp information.

### 8.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.51.2.1 TimeStamp ( ) [inline]

### 8.51.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.51.3.1 unsigned int cycleCount

1394 cycle time count.

#### 8.51.3.2 unsigned int cycleOffset

1394 cycle time offset.

#### 8.51.3.3 unsigned int cycleSeconds

1394 cycle time seconds.

#### 8.51.3.4 unsigned int microSeconds

Microseconds.

#### 8.51.3.5 unsigned int reserved[8]

Reserved for future use.

### 8.51.3.6 long long seconds

Seconds.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.52 TopologyNode Class Reference

The [TopologyNode](#) class contains topology information that can be used to generate a tree structure of all cameras and devices connected to a computer.

### Public Types

- enum [PortType](#) { [NOT\\_CONNECTED](#) = 1, [CONNECTED\\_TO\\_PARENT](#), [CONNECTED\\_TO\\_CHILD](#) }  
*Possible states of a port on a node.*
- enum [NodeType](#) { [COMPUTER](#), [BUS](#), [CAMERA](#), [NODE](#) }  
*Type of node.*

### Public Member Functions

- [TopologyNode](#) ()  
*Default constructor.*
- [TopologyNode](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, int deviceId, [NodeType](#) nodeType, [InterfaceType](#) interfaceType)  
*Constructor.*
- virtual [~TopologyNode](#) ()  
*Default destructor.*
- [TopologyNode](#) (const [TopologyNode](#) &other)  
*Copy constructor.*
- virtual [TopologyNode](#) & operator= (const [TopologyNode](#) &other)  
*Assignment operator.*
- virtual [PGRGuid](#) [GetGuid](#) ()  
*Get the [PGRGuid](#) associated with the node.*
- virtual int [GetDeviceId](#) ()  
*Get the device ID associated with the node.*
- virtual [NodeType](#) [GetNodeType](#) ()  
*Get the node type associated with the node.*
- virtual [InterfaceType](#) [GetInterfaceType](#) ()  
*Get the interface type associated with the node.*
- virtual unsigned int [GetNumChildren](#) ()

*Get the number of child nodes.*

- virtual [TopologyNode GetChild](#) (unsigned int position)

*Get child node located at the specified position.*

- virtual void [AddChild](#) ([TopologyNode](#) childNode)

*Add the specified [TopologyNode](#) as a child of the node.*

- virtual unsigned int [GetNumPorts](#) ()

*Get the number of ports.*

- virtual [PortType GetPortType](#) (unsigned int position)

*Get type of port located at the specified position.*

- virtual void [AddPort](#) ([PortType](#) childPort)

*Add the specified [PortType](#) as a port of the node.*

- virtual bool [AssignGuidToNode](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, int deviceId)

*Assign a [PGRGuid](#) and device ID to the node.*

- virtual bool [AssignGuidToNode](#) ([PGRGuid](#) guid, int deviceId, [NodeType](#) nodeType)

*Assign a [PGRGuid](#), device ID and nodeType to the node.*

### 8.52.1 Detailed Description

The [TopologyNode](#) class contains topology information that can be used to generate a tree structure of all cameras and devices connected to a computer.

### 8.52.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 8.52.2.1 enum NodeType

Type of node.

Enumerator:

**COMPUTER**

**BUS**

**CAMERA**

**NODE**

#### 8.52.2.2 enum PortType

Possible states of a port on a node.

Enumerator:

**NOT\_CONNECTED**

**CONNECTED\_TO\_PARENT**

**CONNECTED\_TO\_CHILD**

### 8.52.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.52.3.1 TopologyNode ( )

Default constructor.

#### 8.52.3.2 TopologyNode ( PGRGuid *guid*, int *deviceId*, NodeType *nodeType*, InterfaceType *interfaceType* )

Constructor.

##### Parameters

<i>guid</i>	The <a href="#">PGRGuid</a> of the node (if applicable).
<i>deviceId</i>	Device ID of the node.
<i>nodeType</i>	Type of the node.
<i>interface-Type</i>	Interface type of the node.

#### 8.52.3.3 virtual ~TopologyNode ( ) [virtual]

Default destructor.

#### 8.52.3.4 TopologyNode ( const TopologyNode & *other* )

Copy constructor.

### 8.52.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.52.4.1 virtual void AddChild ( TopologyNode *childNode* ) [virtual]

Add the specified [TopologyNode](#) as a child of the node.

##### Parameters

<i>childNode</i>	The <a href="#">TopologyNode</a> to add.
------------------	--

#### 8.52.4.2 virtual void AddPort ( PortType *childPort* ) [virtual]

Add the specified PortType as a port of the node.

##### Parameters

<i>childPort</i>	The port to add.
------------------	------------------

8.52.4.3 `virtual bool AssignGuidToNode ( PGRGuid guid, int deviceld ) [virtual]`

Assign a [PGRGuid](#) and device ID to the node.

#### Parameters

<i>guid</i>	<a href="#">PGRGuid</a> to be assigned.
<i>deviceld</i>	Device ID to be assigned.

#### Returns

Whether the data was successfully set to the node.

8.52.4.4 `virtual bool AssignGuidToNode ( PGRGuid guid, int deviceld, NodeType nodeType ) [virtual]`

Assign a [PGRGuid](#), device ID and nodeType to the node.

#### Parameters

<i>guid</i>	<a href="#">PGRGuid</a> to be assigned.
<i>deviceld</i>	Device ID to be assigned.
<i>nodeType</i>	NodeType to be assigned

#### Returns

Whether the data was successfully set to the node.

8.52.4.5 `virtual TopologyNode GetChild ( unsigned int position ) [virtual]`

Get child node located at the specified position.

#### Parameters

<i>position</i>	Position of the node.
-----------------	-----------------------

#### Returns

[TopologyNode](#) at the specified position.

8.52.4.6 `virtual int GetDeviceld ( ) [virtual]`

Get the device ID associated with the node.

**Returns**

Device ID of the node.

**8.52.4.7 virtual PGRGuid GetGuid ( ) [virtual]**

Get the [PGRGuid](#) associated with the node.

**Returns**

[PGRGuid](#) of the node.

**8.52.4.8 virtual InterfaceType GetInterfaceType ( ) [virtual]**

Get the interface type associated with the node.

**Returns**

Interface type of the node.

**8.52.4.9 virtual NodeType GetNodeType ( ) [virtual]**

Get the node type associated with the node.

**Returns**

Node type of the node.

**8.52.4.10 virtual unsigned int GetNumChildren ( ) [virtual]**

Get the number of child nodes.

**Returns**

Number of child nodes.

**8.52.4.11 virtual unsigned int GetNumPorts ( ) [virtual]**

Get the number of ports.

**Returns**

Number of ports.

8.52.4.12 virtual **PortType** GetPortType ( unsigned int *position* ) [virtual]

Get type of port located at the specified position.

#### Parameters

<i>position</i>	Position of the port.
-----------------	-----------------------

#### Returns

PortType at the specified position.

8.52.4.13 virtual **TopologyNode&** operator= ( const **TopologyNode** & *other* )  
[virtual]

Assignment operator.

#### Parameters

<i>other</i>	The <a href="#">TopologyNode</a> to copy from.
--------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [TopologyNode.h](#)

## 8.53 TriggerMode Struct Reference

A camera trigger.

### Public Member Functions

- [TriggerMode](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- bool [onOff](#)  
*Flag controlling on/off.*
- unsigned int [polarity](#)  
*Polarity value.*
- unsigned int [source](#)  
*Source value.*
- unsigned int [mode](#)  
*Mode value.*
- unsigned int [parameter](#)

*Parameter value.*

- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]

*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.53.1 Detailed Description

A camera trigger.

### 8.53.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.53.2.1 `TriggerMode( )` [inline]

### 8.53.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.53.3.1 unsigned int `mode`

Mode value.

#### 8.53.3.2 bool `onOff`

Flag controlling on/off.

#### 8.53.3.3 unsigned int `parameter`

Parameter value.

#### 8.53.3.4 unsigned int `polarity`

Polarity value.

#### 8.53.3.5 unsigned int `reserved`[8]

Reserved for future use.

#### 8.53.3.6 unsigned int `source`

Source value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)



## 8.54 TriggerModelInfo Struct Reference

Information about a camera trigger property.

### Public Member Functions

- [TriggerModelInfo](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- bool [present](#)  
*Presence of trigger mode.*
- bool [readOutSupported](#)  
*Flag indicating if trigger value can be read out.*
- bool [onOffSupported](#)  
*Flag indicating if on/off is supported.*
- bool [polaritySupported](#)  
*Flag indicating if polarity is supported.*
- bool [valueReadable](#)  
*Flag indicating if the value is readable.*
- unsigned int [sourceMask](#)  
*Source mask.*
- bool [softwareTriggerSupported](#)  
*Flag indicating if software trigger is supported.*
- unsigned int [modeMask](#)  
*Mode mask.*
- unsigned int [reserved](#) [8]  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 8.54.1 Detailed Description

Information about a camera trigger property.

### 8.54.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 8.54.2.1 [TriggerModelInfo](#) ( ) `[inline]`

### 8.54.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 8.54.3.1 unsigned int [modeMask](#)

Mode mask.

**8.54.3.2 bool onOffSupported**

Flag indicating if on/off is supported.

**8.54.3.3 bool polaritySupported**

Flag indicating if polarity is supported.

**8.54.3.4 bool present**

Presence of trigger mode.

**8.54.3.5 bool readOutSupported**

Flag indicating if trigger value can be read out.

**8.54.3.6 unsigned int reserved[8]**

Reserved for future use.

**8.54.3.7 bool softwareTriggerSupported**

Flag indicating if software trigger is supported.

**8.54.3.8 unsigned int sourceMask**

Source mask.

**8.54.3.9 bool valueReadable**

Flag indicating if the value is readable.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FlyCapture2Defs.h](#)

## 8.55 Utilities Class Reference

The Utility class is generally used to query for general system information such as operating system, available memory etc.

## Static Public Member Functions

- static [Error CheckDriver](#) (const [PGRGuid](#) \*guid)  
*Check for driver compatibility for the given camera guid.*
- static [Error GetDriverDeviceName](#) (const [PGRGuid](#) \*guid, std::string &device-Name)  
*Get the driver's name for a device.*
- static [Error GetSystemInfo](#) ([SystemInfo](#) \*pSystemInfo)  
*Get system information.*
- static [Error GetLibraryVersion](#) ([FC2Version](#) \*pVersion)  
*Get library version.*
- static [Error LaunchBrowser](#) (const char \*pAddress)  
*Launch a URL in the system default browser.*
- static [Error LaunchHelp](#) (const char \*pFileName)  
*Open a CHM file in the system default CHM viewer.*
- static [Error LaunchCommand](#) (const char \*pCommand)  
*Execute a command in the terminal.*
- static [Error LaunchCommandAsync](#) (const char \*pCommand, [AsyncCommand-Callback](#) pCallback, void \*pUserData)  
*Execute a command in the terminal.*

### 8.55.1 Detailed Description

The Utility class is generally used to query for general system information such as operating system, available memory etc.

It can also be used to launch browsers, CHM viewers or terminal commands.

### 8.55.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 8.55.2.1 static [Error CheckDriver](#) ( const [PGRGuid](#) \* *guid* ) [static]

Check for driver compatibility for the given camera guid.

##### Parameters

<i>guid</i>	Pointer to the guid of the device to check.
-------------	---

##### Returns

[PGR\\_NO\\_ERROR](#) if the library is compatible with the currently loaded driver, otherwise an error indicating the type of failure.

**8.55.2.2 static Error GetDriverDeviceName ( const PGRGuid \* *guid*, std::string & *deviceName* ) [static]**

Get the driver's name for a device.

**Parameters**

<i>guid</i>	Pointer to the guid of the device to check.
<i>deviceName</i>	The device name will be returned in this string

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.55.2.3 static Error GetLibraryVersion ( FC2Version \* *pVersion* ) [static]**

Get library version.

**Parameters**

<i>pVersion</i>	Structure to receive the library version.
-----------------	---

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.55.2.4 static Error GetSystemInfo ( SystemInfo \* *pSystemInfo* ) [static]**

Get system information.

**Parameters**

<i>pSystemInfo</i>	Structure to receive system information.
--------------------	--

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.55.2.5 static Error LaunchBrowser ( const char \* *pAddress* ) [static]**

Launch a URL in the system default browser.

**Parameters**

<i>pAddress</i>	URL to open in browser.
-----------------	-------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.55.2.6 static Error LaunchCommand ( const char \* *pCommand* ) [static]**

Execute a command in the terminal.

This is a blocking call that will return when the command completes.

**Parameters**

<i>pCommand</i>	Command to execute.
-----------------	---------------------

**See also**

[LaunchCommandAsync\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.55.2.7 static Error LaunchCommandAsync ( const char \* *pCommand*,  
AsyncCommandCallback *pCallback*, void \* *pUserData* ) [static]**

Execute a command in the terminal.

This is a non-blocking call that will return immediately. The return value of the command can be retrieved in the callback.

**Parameters**

<i>pCommand</i>	Command to execute.
<i>pCallback</i>	Callback to fire when command is complete.
<i>pUserData</i>	Data pointer to pass to callback.

**See also**

[LaunchCommand\(\)](#)

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

**8.55.2.8 static Error LaunchHelp ( const char \* *pFileName* ) [static]**

Open a CHM file in the system default CHM viewer.

**Parameters**

<i>pFileName</i>	Filename of CHM file to open.
------------------	-------------------------------

**Returns**

An [Error](#) indicating the success or failure of the function.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Utilities.h](#)

## Chapter 9

# File Documentation

### 9.1 AVIRecorder.h File Reference

#### Classes

- class [AVIRecorder](#)  
*The [AVIRecorder](#) class provides the functionality for the user to record images to an AVI file.*

#### Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

### 9.2 BusManager.h File Reference

#### Classes

- class [BusManager](#)  
*The [BusManager](#) class provides the functionality for the user to get an [PGRGuid](#) for a desired camera or device easily.*

#### Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

#### Typedefs

- typedef void(\* [BusEventCallback](#) )(void \*pParameter, unsigned int serial-Number)

*Bus event callback function prototype.*

- typedef void \* [CallbackHandle](#)

*Handle that is returned when registering a callback.*

## 9.3 Camera.h File Reference

### Classes

- class [Camera](#)

*The [Camera](#) object represents a physical camera that uses the IIDC register set.*

### Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

## 9.4 CameraBase.h File Reference

### Classes

- class [CameraBase](#)

*The [CameraBase](#) class is an abstract base class that defines a general interface to a camera.*

### Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void(\* [ImageEventCallback](#) )(class Image \*pImage, const void \*p-CallbackData)

*[Image](#) event callback function prototype.*

## 9.5 Error.h File Reference

### Classes

- class [Error](#)

*The [Error](#) object represents an error that is returned from the library.*



## Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

## 9.6 FlyCapture2.h File Reference

## 9.7 FlyCapture2Defs.h File Reference

### Classes

- struct [FC2Version](#)  
*The current version of the library.*
- class [PGRGuid](#)  
*A GUID to the camera.*
- struct [IPAddress](#)  
*IPv4 address.*
- struct [MACAddress](#)  
*MAC address.*
- struct [GigEProperty](#)  
*A GigE property.*
- struct [GigEStreamChannel](#)  
*Information about a single GigE stream channel.*
- struct [GigEConfig](#)  
*Configuration for a GigE camera.*
- struct [GigEImageSettingsInfo](#)  
*Format 7 information for a single mode.*
- struct [GigEImageSettings](#)  
*Image settings for a GigE camera.*
- struct [Format7ImageSettings](#)  
*Format 7 image settings.*
- struct [Format7Info](#)  
*Format 7 information for a single mode.*
- struct [Format7PacketInfo](#)  
*Format 7 packet information.*
- struct [FC2Config](#)  
*Configuration for a camera.*
- struct [PropertyInfo](#)  
*Information about a specific camera property.*
- struct [Property](#)  
*A specific camera property.*
- struct [TriggerModelInfo](#)  
*Information about a camera trigger property.*

- struct [TriggerMode](#)  
*A camera trigger.*
- struct [StrobeInfo](#)  
*A camera strobe property.*
- struct [StrobeControl](#)  
*A camera strobe.*
- struct [TimeStamp](#)  
*Timestamp information.*
- struct [ConfigROM](#)  
*Camera configuration ROM.*
- struct [CameraInfo](#)  
*Camera information.*
- struct [EmbeddedImageInfoProperty](#)  
*Properties of a single embedded image info property.*
- struct [EmbeddedImageInfo](#)  
*Properties of the possible embedded image information.*
- struct [ImageMetadata](#)  
*Metadata related to an image.*
- struct [LUTData](#)  
*Information about the camera's look up table.*
- struct [CameraStats](#)  
*Camera diagnostic information.*
- struct [PNGOption](#)  
*Options for saving PNG images.*
- struct [PPMOption](#)  
*Options for saving PPM images.*
- struct [PGMOption](#)  
*Options for saving PGM images.*
- struct [TIFFOption](#)  
*Options for saving TIFF images.*
- struct [JPEGOption](#)  
*Options for saving JPEG image.*
- struct [JPG2Option](#)  
*Options for saving JPEG2000 image.*
- struct [BMPOption](#)  
*Options for saving Bitmap image.*
- struct [MJPGOption](#)  
*Options for saving MJPG files.*
- struct [H264Option](#)  
*Options for saving H264 files.*
- struct [AVIOption](#)  
*Options for saving AVI files.*

## Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

## Defines

- #define [NULL](#) 0
- #define [FULL\\_32BIT\\_VALUE](#) 0x7FFFFFFF

## Typedefs

- typedef PropertyInfo [TriggerDelayInfo](#)  
*The TriggerDelayInfo structure is identical to [PropertyInfo](#).*
- typedef Property [TriggerDelay](#)  
*The TriggerDelay structure is identical to [Property](#).*

## Enumerations

- enum [ErrorType](#) { [PGRERROR\\_UNDEFINED](#) = -1, [PGRERROR\\_OK](#), [PGRERROR\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_NOT\\_IMPLEMENTED](#), [PGRERROR\\_FAILED\\_BUS\\_MASTER\\_CONNECTION](#), [PGRERROR\\_NOT\\_CONNECTED](#), [PGRERROR\\_INIT\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_NOT\\_INITIALIZED](#), [PGRERROR\\_INVALID\\_PARAMETER](#), [PGRERROR\\_INVALID\\_SETTINGS](#), [PGRERROR\\_INVALID\\_BUS\\_MANAGER](#), [PGRERROR\\_MEMORY\\_ALLOCATION\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_LOW\\_LEVEL\\_FAILURE](#), [PGRERROR\\_NOT\\_FOUND](#), [PGRERROR\\_FAILED\\_GUID](#), [PGRERROR\\_INVALID\\_PACKET\\_SIZE](#), [PGRERROR\\_INVALID\\_MODE](#), [PGRERROR\\_NOT\\_IN\\_FORMAT7](#), [PGRERROR\\_NOT\\_SUPPORTED](#), [PGRERROR\\_TIMEOUT](#), [PGRERROR\\_BUS\\_MASTER\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_INVALID\\_GENERATION](#), [PGRERROR\\_LUT\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_IIDC\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_STROBE\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_TRIGGER\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_PROPERTY\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_PROPERTY\\_NOT\\_PRESENT](#), [PGRERROR\\_REGISTER\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_READ\\_REGISTER\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_WRITE\\_REGISTER\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_ALREADY\\_STARTED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_NOT\\_STARTED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_START\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_RETRIEVE\\_BUFFER\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_STOP\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_SYNC\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_ISOCH\\_BANDWIDTH\\_EXCEEDED](#), [PGRERROR\\_IMAGE\\_CONVERSION\\_FAILED](#), [PGRERROR\\_IMAGE\\_LIBRARY\\_FAILURE](#), [PGRERROR\\_BUFFER\\_TOO\\_SMALL](#), [PGRERROR\\_IMAGE\\_CONSISTENCY\\_ERROR](#), [PGRERROR\\_INCOMPATIBLE\\_DRIVER](#), [PGRERROR\\_FORCE\\_32BITS](#) = [FULL\\_32BIT\\_VALUE](#) }
- The error types returned by functions.*
- enum [BusCallbackType](#) { [BUS\\_RESET](#), [ARRIVAL](#), [REMOVAL](#), [CALLBACK\\_TYPE\\_FORCE\\_32BITS](#) = [FULL\\_32BIT\\_VALUE](#) }
- The type of bus callback to register a callback function for.*

- enum `GrabMode` { `DROP_FRAMES`, `BUFFER_FRAMES`, `UNSPECIFIED_GRAB_MODE`, `GRAB_MODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*The grab strategy employed during image transfer.*

- enum `GrabTimeout` { `TIMEOUT_NONE` = 0, `TIMEOUT_INFINITE` = -1, `TIMEOUT_UNSPECIFIED` = -2, `GRAB_TIMEOUT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Timeout options for grabbing images.*

- enum `BandwidthAllocation` { `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_OFF` = 0, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_ON` = 1, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSUPPORTED` = 2, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_UNSPECIFIED` = 3, `BANDWIDTH_ALLOCATION_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Bandwidth allocation options for 1394 devices.*

- enum `InterfaceType` { `INTERFACE_IEEE1394`, `INTERFACE_USB2`, `INTERFACE_USB3`, `INTERFACE_GIGE`, `INTERFACE_UNKNOWN`, `INTERFACE_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Interfaces that a camera may use to communicate with a host.*

- enum `PropertyType` { `BRIGHTNESS`, `AUTO_EXPOSURE`, `SHARPNESS`, `WHITE_BALANCE`, `HUE`, `SATURATION`, `GAMMA`, `IRIS`, `FOCUS`, `ZOOM`, `PAN`, `TILT`, `SHUTTER`, `GAIN`, `TRIGGER_MODE`, `TRIGGER_DELAY`, `FRAME_RATE`, `TEMPERATURE`, `UNSPECIFIED_PROPERTY_TYPE`, `PROPERTY_TYPE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Camera properties.*

- enum `FrameRate` { `FRAMERATE_1_875`, `FRAMERATE_3_75`, `FRAMERATE_7_5`, `FRAMERATE_15`, `FRAMERATE_30`, `FRAMERATE_60`, `FRAMERATE_120`, `FRAMERATE_240`, `FRAMERATE_FORMAT7`, `NUM_FRAMERATES`, `FRAMERATE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Frame rates in frames per second.*

- enum `VideoMode` { `VIDEOMODE_160x120YUV444`, `VIDEOMODE_320x240YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV411`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_640x480Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_800x600Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1024x768Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1280x960Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200YUV422`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200RGB`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y8`, `VIDEOMODE_1600x1200Y16`, `VIDEOMODE_FORMAT7`, `NUM_VIDEOMODES`, `VIDEOMODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*DCAM video modes.*

- enum `Mode` { `MODE_0` = 0, `MODE_1`, `MODE_2`, `MODE_3`, `MODE_4`, `MODE_5`, `MODE_6`, `MODE_7`, `MODE_8`, `MODE_9`, `MODE_10`, `MODE_11`, `MODE_12`, `MODE_13`, `MODE_14`, `MODE_15`, `MODE_16`, `MODE_17`, `MODE_18`, `MODE_19`, `MODE_20`, `MODE_21`, `MODE_22`, `MODE_23`, `MODE_24`, `MODE_25`, `MODE_26`, `MODE_27`, `MODE_28`, `MODE_29`, `MODE_30`, `MODE_31`, `NUM_MODES`, `MODE_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Camera modes for DCAM formats as well as Format7.*

- enum `PixelFormat` { `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO8` = 0x80000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_411YUV8` = 0x40000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8` = 0x20000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_444YUV8` = 0x10000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8` = 0x08000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO16` = 0x04000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB16` = 0x02000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_S_MONO16` = 0x01000000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_S_RGB16` = 0x00800000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW8` = 0x00400000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW16` = 0x00200000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_MONO12` = 0x00100000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RAW12` = 0x00080000, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR` = 0x80000008, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU` = 0x40000008, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB` = `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGB8`, `PIXEL_FORMAT_RGBU` = 0x40000002, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGR16` = 0x02000001, `PIXEL_FORMAT_BGRU16` = 0x02000002, `PIXEL_FORMAT_422YUV8_JPEG` = 0x40000001, `NUM_PIXEL_FORMATS` = 20, `UNSPECIFIED_PIXEL_FORMAT` = 0 }

*Pixel formats available for Format7 modes.*

- enum `BusSpeed` { `BUSSPEED_S100`, `BUSSPEED_S200`, `BUSSPEED_S400`, `BUSSPEED_S480`, `BUSSPEED_S800`, `BUSSPEED_S1600`, `BUSSPEED_S3200`, `BUSSPEED_S5000`, `BUSSPEED_10BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_100BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_1000BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_10000BASE_T`, `BUSSPEED_S_FASTEST`, `BUSSPEED_ANY`, `BUSSPEED_SPEED_UNKNOWN` = -1, `BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Bus speeds.*

- enum `PCIEBusSpeed` { `PCIE_BUSSPEED_2_5`, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_5_0`, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_UNKNOWN` = -1, `PCIE_BUSSPEED_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }
- enum `DriverType` { `DRIVER_1394_CAM`, `DRIVER_1394_PRO`, `DRIVER_1394_JUUU`, `DRIVER_1394_VIDEO1394`, `DRIVER_1394_RAW1394`, `DRIVER_USB_NONE`, `DRIVER_USB_CAM`, `DRIVER_USB3_PRO`, `DRIVER_GIGE_NONE`, `DRIVER_GIGE_FILTER`, `DRIVER_GIGE_PRO`, `DRIVER_UNKNOWN` = -1, `DRIVER_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Types of low level drivers that flycapture uses.*

- enum `ColorProcessingAlgorithm` { `DEFAULT`, `NO_COLOR_PROCESSING`, `NEAREST_NEIGHBOR`, `EDGE_SENSING`, `HQ_LINEAR`, `RIGOROUS`, `IPP`, `DIRECTIONAL_FILTER`, `COLOR_PROCESSING_ALGORITHM_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Color processing algorithms.*

- enum `BayerTileFormat` { `NONE`, `RGGB`, `GRBG`, `GBRG`, `BGGR`, `BT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*Bayer tile formats.*

- enum `ImageFileFormat` { `FROM_FILE_EXT` = -1, `PGM`, `PPM`, `BMP`, `JPEG`, `JPEG2000`, `TIFF`, `PNG`, `RAW`, `IMAGE_FILE_FORMAT_FORCE_32BITS` = `FULL_32BIT_VALUE` }

*File formats to be used for saving images to disk.*

- enum `GigEPropertyType` { `HEARTBEAT`, `HEARTBEAT_TIMEOUT`, `PACKET_SIZE`, `PACKET_DELAY` }

*Possible properties that can be queried from the camera.*

## Variables

- static const unsigned int [sk\\_maxStringLength](#) = 512  
*The maximum length that is allocated for a string.*
- static const unsigned int [sk\\_maxNumPorts](#) = 32  
*The maximum number of ports one device can have.*

### 9.7.1 Define Documentation

9.7.1.1 `#define FULL_32BIT_VALUE 0x7FFFFFFF`

9.7.1.2 `#define NULL 0`

## 9.8 FlyCapture2GUI.h File Reference

### Classes

- class [CameraControlDlg](#)  
*The [CameraControlDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface to a specified camera.*
- class [CameraSelectionDlg](#)  
*The [CameraSelectionDlg](#) object represents a dialog that provides a graphical interface that lists the number of cameras available to the library.*

### Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

## 9.9 FlyCapture2Platform.h File Reference

### Defines

- `#define FLYCAPTURE2_API __attribute__((visibility ("default")))`
- `#define FLYCAPTURE2_LOCAL __attribute__((visibility ("hidden")))`

### 9.9.1 Define Documentation

9.9.1.1 `#define FLYCAPTURE2_API __attribute__((visibility ("default")))`

9.9.1.2 `#define FLYCAPTURE2_LOCAL __attribute__((visibility ("hidden")))`

## 9.10 FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper.h File Reference

## Classes

- class [FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)
- namespace [FlyCap3CameraControl](#)

## Defines

- #define [WRAPPER\\_API](#) \_\_declspec(dllimport)

### 9.10.1 Define Documentation

- 9.10.1.1 #define [WRAPPER\\_API](#) \_\_declspec(dllimport)

## 9.11 GCCamera.h File Reference

## Classes

- class [GCCamera](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

## 9.12 GigECamera.h File Reference

## Classes

- class [GigECamera](#)

*The [GigECamera](#) object represents a physical Gigabit Ethernet camera.*

## Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

## 9.13 Image.h File Reference

### Classes

- class [Image](#)

*The [Image](#) class is used to retrieve images from a camera, convert between multiple pixel formats and save images to disk.*

### Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

## 9.14 ImageStatistics.h File Reference

### Classes

- class [ImageStatistics](#)

*The [ImageStatistics](#) object represents image statistics for an image.*

### Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

## 9.15 Internal.h File Reference

### Classes

- class [Internal](#)

### Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

## 9.16 MultiSyncLibrary.h File Reference

## 9.17 MultiSyncLibraryDefs.h File Reference

### Classes

- class [SyncManager](#)



## Namespaces

- namespace [MultiSyncLibrary](#)

## Enumerations

- enum [PGRSyncError](#) { [PGRSyncError\\_OK](#) = 0, [PGRSyncError\\_FAILED](#), [PGRSyncError\\_ALREADY\\_STARTED](#), [PGRSyncError\\_ALREADY\\_STOPPED](#), [PGRSyncError\\_CAMERA\\_NOT\\_FOUND](#), [PGRSyncError\\_UNKNOWN\\_ERROR](#) }
- enum [PGRSyncMessage](#) { [PGRSyncMessage\\_OK](#) = 0, [PGRSyncMessage\\_STARTED](#), [PGRSyncMessage\\_STOPPED](#), [PGRSyncMessage\\_SYNCING](#), [PGRSyncMessage\\_NOMASTER](#), [PGRSyncMessage\\_THREAD\\_ERROR](#), [PGRSyncMessage\\_DEVICE\\_ERROR](#), [PGRSyncMessage\\_NOT\\_ENOUGH\\_DEVICES](#), [PGRSyncMessage\\_BUS\\_RESET](#), [PGRSyncMessage\\_NOT\\_INITIALIZED](#), [PGRSyncMessage\\_UNKNOWN\\_ERROR](#) }

## 9.18 MultiSyncLibraryPlatform.h File Reference

### Defines

- #define [MULTISYNCLIBRARY\\_API](#) \_\_attribute\_\_((visibility ("default")))
- #define [MULTISYNCLIBRARY\\_LOCAL](#) \_\_attribute\_\_((visibility ("hidden")))

### 9.18.1 Define Documentation

9.18.1.1 #define [MULTISYNCLIBRARY\\_API](#) \_\_attribute\_\_((visibility ("default")))

9.18.1.2 #define [MULTISYNCLIBRARY\\_LOCAL](#) \_\_attribute\_\_((visibility ("hidden")))

## 9.19 NodeMap.h File Reference

### Classes

- class [NodeMap](#)

### Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

## 9.20 TopologyNode.h File Reference

## Classes

- class [TopologyNode](#)

*The [TopologyNode](#) class contains topology information that can be used to generate a tree structure of all cameras and devices connected to a computer.*

## Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

## 9.21 Utilities.h File Reference

### Classes

- struct [SystemInfo](#)

*Description of the system.*

- class [Utilities](#)

*The Utility class is generally used to query for general system information such as operating system, available memory etc.*

### Namespaces

- namespace [FlyCapture2](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void(\* [AsyncCommandCallback](#) )(class Error retError, void \*pUserData)

*Async command callback function prototype.*

### Enumerations

- enum [OSType](#) { [WINDOWS\\_X86](#), [WINDOWS\\_X64](#), [LINUX\\_X86](#), [LINUX\\_X64](#), [MAC](#), [UNKNOWN\\_OS](#), [OSTYPE\\_FORCE\\_32BITS](#) = [FULL\\_32BIT\\_VALUE](#) }

*Possible operating systems.*

- enum [ByteOrder](#) { [BYTE\\_ORDER\\_LITTLE\\_ENDIAN](#), [BYTE\\_ORDER\\_BIG\\_ENDIAN](#), [BYTE\\_ORDER\\_FORCE\\_32BITS](#) = [FULL\\_32BIT\\_VALUE](#) }

*Possible byte orders.*

# Index

- ~AVIRecorder
  - FlyCapture2::AVIRecorder, [44](#)
- ~BusManager
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [49](#)
- ~Camera
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [62](#)
- ~CameraBase
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [91](#)
- ~CameraControlDlg
  - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
- ~CameraSelectionDlg
  - FlyCapture2::CameraSelectionDlg, [121](#)
- ~Error
  - FlyCapture2::Error, [131](#)
- ~FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper
  - FlyCap3CameraControl::FlyCapture3-  
ApiGuiWrapper, [138](#)
- ~GCCamera
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [149](#)
- ~GigECamera
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [176](#)
- ~Image
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [217](#)
- ~ImageStatistics
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [233](#)
- ~NodeMap
  - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [245](#)
- ~SyncManager
  - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [258](#)
- ~TopologyNode
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [266](#)
- ADOBE\_DEFLATE
  - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [262](#)
- ARRIVAL
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- AUTO\_EXPOSURE
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_OFF
  - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_ON
  - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_UNSPECIFIED
  - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_UNSUPPORTED
  - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BGGR
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BLUE
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [232](#)
- BMP
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- BRIGHTNESS
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- BT\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUFFER\_FRAMES
  - Enumerations, [21](#)
- BUS
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#)
- BUSSPEED\_10000BASE\_T
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_1000BASE\_T
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_100BASE\_T
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_10BASE\_T
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_ANY
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- BUSSPEED\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S100
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S1600
  - Enumerations, [17](#)

- BUSSPEED\_S200
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S3200
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S400
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S480
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S5000
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S800
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_SPEED\_UNKNOWN
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S\_FASTEST
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- BUS\_RESET
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BYTE\_ORDER\_BIG\_ENDIAN
  - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- BYTE\_ORDER\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- BYTE\_ORDER\_LITTLE\_ENDIAN
  - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- CALLBACK\_TYPE\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- CAMERA
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#)
- CCITTFA3
  - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [262](#)
- CCITTFA4
  - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [262](#)
- COLOR\_PROCESSING\_ALGORITHM\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- COMPUTER
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#)
- CONNECTED\_TO\_CHILD
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#)
- CONNECTED\_TO\_PARENT
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#)
- DEFAULT
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DEFLATE
  - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [262](#)
- DIRECTIONAL\_FILTER
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_1394\_CAM
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_1394\_JUJU
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_1394\_PRO
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_1394\_RAW1394
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_1394\_VIDEO1394
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- DRIVER\_GIGE\_FILTER
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- DRIVER\_GIGE\_NONE
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_GIGE\_PRO
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- DRIVER\_UNKNOWN
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- DRIVER\_USB3\_PRO
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_USB\_CAM
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_USB\_NONE
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- DROP\_FRAMES
  - Enumerations, [21](#)
- EDGE\_SENSING
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- Enumerations
  - ARRIVAL, [17](#)
  - AUTO\_EXPOSURE, [24](#)
  - BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_FORCE\_32BITS, [16](#)
  - BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_OFF, [16](#)
  - BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_ON, [16](#)
  - BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_UNSPECIFIED, [16](#)
  - BANDWIDTH\_ALLOCATION\_UNSUPPORTED, [16](#)
  - BGGR, [17](#)
  - BMP, [22](#)
  - BRIGHTNESS, [24](#)
  - BT\_FORCE\_32BITS, [17](#)
  - BUFFER\_FRAMES, [21](#)
  - BUSSPEED\_10000BASE\_T, [17](#)
  - BUSSPEED\_1000BASE\_T, [17](#)
  - BUSSPEED\_100BASE\_T, [17](#)
  - BUSSPEED\_10BASE\_T, [17](#)
  - BUSSPEED\_ANY, [18](#)

- BUSSPEED\_FORCE\_32BITS, [18](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S100, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S1600, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S200, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S3200, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S400, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S480, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S5000, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S800, [17](#)
- BUSSPEED\_SPEED\_UNKNOWN, [18](#)
- BUSSPEED\_S\_FASTEST, [18](#)
- BUS\_RESET, [17](#)
- CALLBACK\_TYPE\_FORCE\_32BITS, [17](#)
- COLOR\_PROCESSING\_ALGORITHM\_FORCE\_32BITS, [18](#)
- DEFAULT, [18](#)
- DIRECTIONAL\_FILTER, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_1394\_CAM, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_1394\_JUJU, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_1394\_PRO, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_1394\_RAW1394, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_1394\_VIDEO1394, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_FORCE\_32BITS, [19](#)
- DRIVER\_GIGE\_FILTER, [19](#)
- DRIVER\_GIGE\_NONE, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_GIGE\_PRO, [19](#)
- DRIVER\_UNKNOWN, [19](#)
- DRIVER\_USB3\_PRO, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_USB\_CAM, [18](#)
- DRIVER\_USB\_NONE, [18](#)
- DROP\_FRAMES, [21](#)
- EDGE\_SENSING, [18](#)
- FOCUS, [24](#)
- FRAMERATE\_120, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_15, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_1\_875, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_240, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_30, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_3\_75, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_60, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_7\_5, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_FORCE\_32BITS, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_FORMAT7, [20](#)
- FRAME\_RATE, [25](#)
- FROM\_FILE\_EXT, [21](#)
- GAIN, [25](#)
- GAMMA, [24](#)
- GBRG, [17](#)
- GRAB\_MODE\_FORCE\_32BITS, [21](#)
- GRAB\_TIMEOUT\_FORCE\_32BITS, [21](#)
- GRBG, [17](#)
- HQ\_LINEAR, [18](#)
- HUE, [24](#)
- IMAGE\_FILE\_FORMAT\_FORCE\_32BITS, [22](#)
- INTERFACE\_GIGE, [22](#)
- INTERFACE\_IEEE1394, [22](#)
- INTERFACE\_TYPE\_FORCE\_32BITS, [22](#)
- INTERFACE\_UNKNOWN, [22](#)
- INTERFACE\_USB2, [22](#)
- INTERFACE\_USB3, [22](#)
- IPP, [18](#)
- IRIS, [24](#)
- JPEG, [22](#)
- JPEG2000, [22](#)
- MODE\_0, [22](#)
- MODE\_1, [22](#)
- MODE\_10, [22](#)
- MODE\_11, [22](#)
- MODE\_12, [22](#)
- MODE\_13, [23](#)
- MODE\_14, [23](#)
- MODE\_15, [23](#)
- MODE\_16, [23](#)
- MODE\_17, [23](#)
- MODE\_18, [23](#)
- MODE\_19, [23](#)
- MODE\_2, [22](#)
- MODE\_20, [23](#)
- MODE\_21, [23](#)
- MODE\_22, [23](#)
- MODE\_23, [23](#)
- MODE\_24, [23](#)
- MODE\_25, [23](#)
- MODE\_26, [23](#)
- MODE\_27, [23](#)
- MODE\_28, [23](#)
- MODE\_29, [23](#)
- MODE\_3, [22](#)
- MODE\_30, [23](#)
- MODE\_31, [23](#)
- MODE\_4, [22](#)
- MODE\_5, [22](#)
- MODE\_6, [22](#)
- MODE\_7, [22](#)
- MODE\_8, [22](#)

- MODE\_9, [22](#)
- MODE\_FORCE\_32BITS, [23](#)
- NEAREST\_NEIGHBOR, [18](#)
- NONE, [17](#)
- NO\_COLOR\_PROCESSING, [18](#)
- NUM\_FRAMERATES, [20](#)
- NUM\_MODES, [23](#)
- NUM\_PIXEL\_FORMATS, [24](#)
- NUM\_VIDEOMODES, [25](#)
- PAN, [24](#)
- PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_2\_5, [23](#)
- PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_5\_0, [23](#)
- PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_FORCE\_32BITS, [23](#)
- PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_UNKNOWN, [23](#)
- PGM, [21](#)
- PGRERROR\_BUFFER\_TOO\_SMALL, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_BUS\_MASTER\_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_FAILED\_BUS\_MASTER\_CONNECTION, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_FAILED\_GUID, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_FORCE\_32BITS, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_IIDC\_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_IMAGE\_CONSISTENCY\_ERROR, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_IMAGE\_CONVERSION\_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_IMAGE\_LIBRARY\_FAILURE, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_INCOMPATIBLE\_DRIVER, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_INIT\_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_INVALID\_BUS\_MANAGER, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_INVALID\_GENERATION, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_INVALID\_MODE, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_INVALID\_PACKET\_SIZE, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_INVALID\_SETTINGS, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_ALREADY\_STARTED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_BANDWIDTH\_EXCEEDED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_NOT\_STARTED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_RETRIEVE\_BUFFER\_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_START\_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_STOP\_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_SYNC\_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_LOW\_LEVEL\_FAILURE, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_LUT\_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_MEMORY\_ALLOCATION\_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_NOT\_CONNECTED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_NOT\_FOUND, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_NOT\_IN\_FORMAT7, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_OK, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_PROPERTY\_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_PROPERTY\_NOT\_PRESENT, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_READ\_REGISTER\_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_REGISTER\_FAILED, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_STROBE\_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_TIMEOUT, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_TRIGGER\_FAILED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_UNDEFINED, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_WRITE\_REGISTER\_FAILED, [20](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_411YUV8, [23](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_422YUV8, [23](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_422YUV8\_JPEG, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_444YUV8, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_BGR, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_BGR16, [24](#)

- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_BGRU, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_BGRU16, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_MONO12, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_MONO16, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_MONO8, [23](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RAW12, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RAW16, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RAW8, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RGB, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RGB16, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RGB8, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RGBU, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_S\_MONO16, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_S\_RGB16, [24](#)
- PNG, [22](#)
- PPM, [21](#)
- PROPERTY\_TYPE\_FORCE\_32BIT-S, [25](#)
- RAW, [22](#)
- REMOVAL, [17](#)
- RGB, [17](#)
- RIGOROUS, [18](#)
- SATURATION, [24](#)
- SHARPNESS, [24](#)
- SHUTTER, [25](#)
- TEMPERATURE, [25](#)
- TIFF, [22](#)
- TILT, [24](#)
- TIMEOUT\_INFINITE, [21](#)
- TIMEOUT\_NONE, [21](#)
- TIMEOUT\_UNSPECIFIED, [21](#)
- TRIGGER\_DELAY, [25](#)
- TRIGGER\_MODE, [25](#)
- UNSPECIFIED\_GRAB\_MODE, [21](#)
- UNSPECIFIED\_PIXEL\_FORMAT, [24](#)
- UNSPECIFIED\_PROPERTY\_TYPE, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1024x768RGB, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1024x768Y16, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1024x768Y8, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1024x768YUV422, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1280x960RGB, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1280x960Y16, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1280x960Y8, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1280x960YUV422, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1600x1200RGB, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1600x1200Y16, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1600x1200Y8, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1600x1200YUV422, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_160x120YUV444, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_320x240YUV422, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_640x480RGB, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_640x480Y16, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_640x480Y8, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_640x480YUV411, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_640x480YUV422, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_800x600RGB, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_800x600Y16, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_800x600Y8, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_800x600YUV422, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_FORCE\_32BITS, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_FORMAT7, [25](#)
- WHITE\_BALANCE, [24](#)
- ZOOM, [24](#)
- FOCUS
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- FRAMERATE\_120
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_15
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_1\_875
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_240
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_30
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_3\_75
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_60
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_7\_5
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAMERATE\_FORMAT7
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- FRAME\_RATE
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- FROM\_FILE\_EXT
  - Enumerations, [21](#)
- FlyCapture2
  - BYTE\_ORDER\_BIG\_ENDIAN, [40](#)
  - BYTE\_ORDER\_FORCE\_32BITS, [40](#)
  - BYTE\_ORDER\_LITTLE\_ENDIAN, [40](#)
  - LINUX\_X64, [40](#)

- LINUX\_X86, [40](#)
- MAC, [40](#)
- OSTYPE\_FORCE\_32BITS, [40](#)
- UNKNOWN\_OS, [40](#)
- WINDOWS\_X64, [40](#)
- WINDOWS\_X86, [40](#)
- FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics
  - BLUE, [232](#)
  - GREEN, [232](#)
  - GREY, [232](#)
  - HUE, [232](#)
  - LIGHTNESS, [232](#)
  - NUM\_STATISTICS\_CHANNELS, [232](#)
  - RED, [232](#)
  - SATURATION, [232](#)
- FlyCapture2::TIFFOption
  - ADOBE\_DEFLATE, [262](#)
  - CCITTFAX3, [262](#)
  - CCITTFAX4, [262](#)
  - DEFLATE, [262](#)
  - JPEG, [262](#)
  - LZW, [262](#)
  - NONE, [261](#)
  - PACKBITS, [261](#)
- FlyCapture2::TopologyNode
  - BUS, [265](#)
  - CAMERA, [265](#)
  - COMPUTER, [265](#)
  - CONNECTED\_TO\_CHILD, [265](#)
  - CONNECTED\_TO\_PARENT, [265](#)
  - NODE, [265](#)
  - NOT\_CONNECTED, [265](#)
- GAIN
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- GAMMA
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- GBRG
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- GRAB\_MODE\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [21](#)
- GRAB\_TIMEOUT\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [21](#)
- GRBG
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- GREEN
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [232](#)
- GREY
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [232](#)
- GigE specific enumerations
  - HEARTBEAT, [26](#)
  - HEARTBEAT\_TIMEOUT, [26](#)
  - PACKET\_DELAY, [26](#)
  - PACKET\_SIZE, [26](#)
- HEARTBEAT
  - GigE specific enumerations, [26](#)
- HEARTBEAT\_TIMEOUT
  - GigE specific enumerations, [26](#)
- HQ\_LINEAR
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- HUE
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [232](#)
- IMAGE\_FILE\_FORMAT\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- INTERFACE\_GIGE
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- INTERFACE\_IEEE1394
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- INTERFACE\_TYPE\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- INTERFACE\_UNKNOWN
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- INTERFACE\_USB2
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- INTERFACE\_USB3
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- IPP
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- IRIS
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- JPEG
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [262](#)
- JPEG2000
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- LIGHTNESS
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [232](#)
- LINUX\_X64
  - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- LINUX\_X86
  - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- LZW
  - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [262](#)
- MAC
  - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- MODE\_0
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE\_1



- Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE\_10
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE\_11
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE\_12
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE\_13
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_14
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_15
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_16
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_17
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_18
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_19
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_2
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE\_20
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_21
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_22
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_23
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_24
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_25
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_26
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_27
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_28
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_29
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_3
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE\_30
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_31
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MODE\_4
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE\_5
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE\_6
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE\_7
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE\_8
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE\_9
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MODE\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- MultiSyncLibrary
  - PGRSyncError\_ALREADY\_START-  
ED, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncError\_ALREADY\_STOPP-  
ED, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncError\_CAMERA\_NOT\_F-  
OUND, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncError\_FAILED, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncError\_OK, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncError\_UNKNOWN\_ERRO-  
R, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncMessage\_BUS\_RESET,  
[41](#)
  - PGRSyncMessage\_DEVICE\_ERR-  
OR, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncMessage\_NOMASTER, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncMessage\_NOT\_ENOUG-  
H\_DEVICES, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncMessage\_NOT\_INITIALIZ-  
ED, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncMessage\_OK, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncMessage\_STARTED, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncMessage\_STOPPED, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncMessage\_SYNCING, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncMessage\_THREAD\_ERR-  
OR, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncMessage\_UNKNOWN\_E-  
RROR, [41](#)
- NEAREST\_NEIGHBOR
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- NODE
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#)
- NONE
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [261](#)
- NOT\_CONNECTED
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#)

- NO\_COLOR\_PROCESSING
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- NUM\_FRAMERATES
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- NUM\_MODES
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- NUM\_PIXEL\_FORMATS
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- NUM\_STATISTICS\_CHANNELS
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [232](#)
- NUM\_VIDEOMODES
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- OSTYPE\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- PACKBITS
  - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [261](#)
- PACKET\_DELAY
  - GigE specific enumerations, [26](#)
- PACKET\_SIZE
  - GigE specific enumerations, [26](#)
- PAN
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_2\_5
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_5\_0
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PCIE\_BUSSPEED\_UNKNOWN
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PGM
  - Enumerations, [21](#)
- PGRERROR\_BUFFER\_TOO\_SMALL
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_BUS\_MASTER\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_FAILED\_BUS\_MASTER\_CONNECTION
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_FAILED\_GUID
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_IIDC\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_IMAGE\_CONSISTENCY\_ERROR
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_IMAGE\_CONVERSION\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_IMAGE\_LIBRARY\_FAILURE
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_INCOMPATIBLE\_DRIVER
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_INIT\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_INVALID\_BUS\_MANAGER
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_INVALID\_GENERATION
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_INVALID\_MODE
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_INVALID\_PACKET\_SIZE
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_INVALID\_SETTINGS
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_ALREADY\_STARTED
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_BANDWIDTH\_EXCEEDED
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_NOT\_STARTED
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_RETRIEVE\_BUFFER\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_START\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_STOP\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_ISOCH\_SYNC\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_LOW\_LEVEL\_FAILURE
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_LUT\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_MEMORY\_ALLOCATION\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_NOT\_CONNECTED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)

- PGRERROR\_NOT\_FOUND
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_NOT\_IMPLEMENTED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_NOT\_IN\_FORMAT7
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_OK
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_PROPERTY\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_PROPERTY\_NOT\_PRESENT
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_READ\_REGISTER\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_REGISTER\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRERROR\_STROBE\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_TIMEOUT
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_TRIGGER\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_UNDEFINED
  - Enumerations, [19](#)
- PGRERROR\_WRITE\_REGISTER\_FAILED
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- PGRSyncError\_ALREADY\_STARTED
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncError\_ALREADY\_STOPPED
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncError\_CAMERA\_NOT\_FOUND
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncError\_FAILED
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncError\_OK
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncError\_UNKNOWN\_ERROR
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage\_BUS\_RESET
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage\_DEVICE\_ERROR
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage\_NOMASTER
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage\_NOT\_ENOUGH\_DEVICES
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage\_NOT\_INITIALIZED
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage\_OK
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage\_STARTED
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage\_STOPPED
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage\_SYNCING
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage\_THREAD\_ERROR
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage\_UNKNOWN\_ERROR
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_411YUV8
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_422YUV8
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_422YUV8\_JPEG
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_444YUV8
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_BGR
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_BGR16
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_BGRU
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_BGRU16
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_MONO12
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_MONO16
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_MONO8
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RAW12
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RAW16
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RAW8
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RGB
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RGB16
  - Enumerations, [24](#)

- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RGB8
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_RGBU
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_S\_MONO16
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PIXEL\_FORMAT\_S\_RGB16
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- PNG
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- PPM
  - Enumerations, [21](#)
- PROPERTY\_TYPE\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- RAW
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- RED
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [232](#)
- REMOVAL
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- RGGB
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- RIGOROUS
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- SATURATION
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [232](#)
- SHARPNESS
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- SHUTTER
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- TEMPERATURE
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- TIFF
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- TILT
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- TIMEOUT\_INFINITE
  - Enumerations, [21](#)
- TIMEOUT\_NONE
  - Enumerations, [21](#)
- TIMEOUT\_UNSPECIFIED
  - Enumerations, [21](#)
- TRIGGER\_DELAY
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- TRIGGER\_MODE
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- UNKNOWN\_OS
  - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- UNSPECIFIED\_GRAB\_MODE
  - Enumerations, [21](#)
- UNSPECIFIED\_PIXEL\_FORMAT
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- UNSPECIFIED\_PROPERTY\_TYPE
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1024x768RGB
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1024x768Y16
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1024x768Y8
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1024x768YUV422
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1280x960RGB
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1280x960Y16
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1280x960Y8
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1280x960YUV422
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1600x1200RGB
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1600x1200Y16
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1600x1200Y8
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_1600x1200YUV422
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_160x120YUV444
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_320x240YUV422
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_640x480RGB
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_640x480Y16
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_640x480Y8
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_640x480YUV411
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_640x480YUV422
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_800x600RGB
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_800x600Y16
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_800x600Y8
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_800x600YUV422
  - Enumerations, [25](#)

- Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_FORCE\_32BITS
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- VIDEOMODE\_FORMAT7
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- WHITE\_BALANCE
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- WINDOWS\_X64
  - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- WINDOWS\_X86
  - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- ZOOM
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- AVIAppend
  - FlyCapture2::AVIRecorder, [45](#)
- AVIClose
  - FlyCapture2::AVIRecorder, [45](#)
- AVIOpen
  - FlyCapture2::AVIRecorder, [45](#), [46](#)
- AVIOption, [43](#)
  - FlyCapture2::AVIOption, [43](#)
- AVIRecorder, [44](#)
  - FlyCapture2::AVIRecorder, [44](#)
- AVIRecorder.h, [277](#)
- AddChild
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [266](#)
- AddPort
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [266](#)
- AssignGuidToNode
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [266](#), [267](#)
- AsyncCommandCallback
  - FlyCapture2, [39](#)
- BMPOption, [47](#)
  - FlyCapture2::BMPOption, [47](#)
- BandwidthAllocation
  - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BayerTileFormat
  - Enumerations, [16](#)
- BusCallbackType
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- BusEventCallback
  - FlyCapture2, [39](#)
- BusManager, [47](#)
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [49](#)
- BusManager.h, [277](#)
- BusSpeed
  - Enumerations, [17](#)
- ByteOrder
  - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- CalculateStatistics
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [218](#)
- CallbackHandle
  - FlyCapture2, [39](#)
- Camera, [57](#)
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [62](#)
- Camera.h, [278](#)
- CameraBase, [87](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [91](#)
- CameraBase.h, [278](#)
- CameraControlDlg, [113](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
- CameraInfo, [115](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- CameraSelectionDlg, [121](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraSelectionDlg, [121](#)
- CameraStats, [122](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- CheckDriver
  - FlyCapture2::Utilities, [273](#)
- CollectSupportInformation
  - FlyCapture2::Error, [132](#)
- ColorProcessingAlgorithm
  - Enumerations, [18](#)
- CompressionMethod
  - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [261](#)
- ConfigROM, [125](#)
  - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- Connect
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [62](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [91](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [149](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [176](#)
- ConnectGUILibrary
  - FlyCap3CameraControl::FlyCapture3-  
ApiGuiWrapper, [138](#)
- Convert
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [218](#)
- DeepCopy
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [219](#)
- DetermineBitsPerPixel
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [219](#)
- DisableAll
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [233](#)
- DisableCrossPCSSynchronization
  - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [258](#)

- Disconnect
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, 62
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 92
  - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, 114
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 149
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 176
- DisconnectGUILibrary
  - FlyCap3CameraControl::FlyCapture3-ApiGuiWrapper, 138
- DiscoverGigECameras
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, 49
- DiscoverGigEPacketSize
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 176
- DriverType
  - Enumerations, 18
- EmbeddedImageInfo, 127
- EmbeddedImageInfoProperty, 129
  - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo-Property, 130
- EnableAll
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 233
- EnableCrossPCSynchronization
  - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, 258
- EnableGreyOnly
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 233
- EnableHSLOnly
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 233
- EnableLUT
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, 63
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 92
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 149
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 177
- EnableRGBOnly
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 234
- Enumerations, 14
  - BandwidthAllocation, 16
  - BayerTileFormat, 16
  - BusCallbackType, 17
  - BusSpeed, 17
  - ColorProcessingAlgorithm, 18
  - DriverType, 18
  - ErrorType, 19
  - FrameRate, 20
  - GrabMode, 20
  - GrabTimeout, 21
  - ImageFileFormat, 21
  - InterfaceType, 22
  - Mode, 22
  - PCleBusSpeed, 23
  - PixelFormat, 23
  - PropertyType, 24
  - VideoMode, 25
- Error, 130
  - FlyCapture2::Error, 131
- Error.h, 278
- ErrorType
  - Enumerations, 19
- FC2Config, 134
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, 135
- FC2Version, 137
- FLYCAPTURE2\_API
  - FlyCapture2Platform.h, 284
- FLYCAPTURE2\_LOCAL
  - FlyCapture2Platform.h, 284
- FULL\_32BIT\_VALUE
  - FlyCapture2Defs.h, 284
- FireBusReset
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, 50
- FireSoftwareTrigger
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, 63
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 93
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 150
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 177
- FlyCap3CameraControl, 33
- FlyCap3CameraControl::FlyCapture3Api-GuiWrapper
  - ~FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper, 138
  - ConnectGUILibrary, 138
  - DisconnectGUILibrary, 138
  - FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper, 138
  - GetControlNameList, 138
  - GetDialogNameList, 138
  - GetNumDialogs, 138
  - GetNumOfControls, 138
  - ShowCameraSelectionDialog, 138
  - ShowDialogByIndex, 139
  - ShowDialogByName, 139
  - ShowPropertyGridDialog, 139
- FlyCapture2, 33
  - AsyncCommandCallback, 39
  - BusEventCallback, 39
  - ByteOrder, 40
  - CallbackHandle, 39
  - ImageEventCallback, 39
  - OSType, 40
- FlyCapture2.h, 279
- FlyCapture2::AVIOption
  - AVIOption, 43
  - frameRate, 43

- reserved, [43](#)
- FlyCapture2::AVIRecorder
  - ~AVIRecorder, [44](#)
  - AVIAppend, [45](#)
  - AVIClose, [45](#)
  - AVIOpen, [45](#), [46](#)
  - AVIRecorder, [44](#)
- FlyCapture2::BMPOption
  - BMPOption, [47](#)
  - indexedColor\_8bit, [47](#)
  - reserved, [47](#)
- FlyCapture2::BusManager
  - ~BusManager, [49](#)
  - BusManager, [49](#)
  - DiscoverGigECameras, [49](#)
  - FireBusReset, [50](#)
  - ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically, [50](#)
  - ForceIPAddressToCamera, [51](#)
  - GetCameraFromIPAddress, [52](#)
  - GetCameraFromIndex, [51](#)
  - GetCameraFromSerialNumber, [52](#)
  - GetCameraSerialNumberFromIndex, [52](#)
  - GetDeviceFromIndex, [53](#)
  - GetInterfaceTypeFromGuid, [53](#)
  - GetNumOfCameras, [54](#)
  - GetNumOfDevices, [54](#)
  - GetTopology, [54](#)
  - GetUsbLinkInfo, [54](#)
  - GetUsbPortStatus, [55](#)
  - IsCameraControlable, [55](#)
  - ReadPhyRegister, [55](#)
  - RegisterCallback, [56](#)
  - RescanBus, [56](#)
  - UnregisterCallback, [56](#)
  - WritePhyRegister, [57](#)
- FlyCapture2::Camera
  - ~Camera, [62](#)
  - Camera, [62](#)
  - Connect, [62](#)
  - Disconnect, [62](#)
  - EnableLUT, [63](#)
  - FireSoftwareTrigger, [63](#)
  - GetActiveLUTBank, [64](#)
  - GetCameraInfo, [64](#)
  - GetConfiguration, [64](#)
  - GetCycleTime, [65](#)
  - GetEmbeddedImageInfo, [65](#)
  - GetFormat7Configuration, [65](#)
  - GetFormat7Info, [66](#)
  - GetGPIOPinDirection, [66](#)
  - GetLUTBankInfo, [67](#)
  - GetLUTChannel, [67](#)
  - GetLUTInfo, [68](#)
  - GetMemoryChannel, [68](#)
  - GetMemoryChannelInfo, [69](#)
  - GetProperty, [69](#)
  - GetPropertyInfo, [70](#)
  - GetRegisterString, [70](#)
  - GetStats, [70](#)
  - GetStrobe, [70](#)
  - GetStrobeInfo, [71](#)
  - GetTriggerDelay, [71](#)
  - GetTriggerDelayInfo, [72](#)
  - GetTriggerMode, [72](#)
  - GetTriggerModeInfo, [73](#)
  - GetVideoModeAndFrameRate, [73](#)
  - GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo, [74](#)
  - IsConnected, [74](#)
  - ReadRegister, [74](#)
  - ReadRegisterBlock, [75](#)
  - ResetStats, [75](#)
  - RestoreFromMemoryChannel, [75](#)
  - RetrieveBuffer, [76](#)
  - SaveToMemoryChannel, [76](#)
  - SetActiveLUTBank, [77](#)
  - SetCallback, [77](#)
  - SetConfiguration, [78](#)
  - SetEmbeddedImageInfo, [78](#)
  - SetFormat7Configuration, [78](#), [79](#)
  - SetGPIOPinDirection, [79](#)
  - SetLUTChannel, [80](#)
  - SetProperty, [80](#)
  - SetStrobe, [81](#)
  - SetTriggerDelay, [81](#)
  - SetTriggerMode, [82](#)
  - SetUserBuffers, [82](#)
  - SetVideoModeAndFrameRate, [83](#)
  - StartCapture, [83](#)
  - StartSyncCapture, [84](#)
  - StopCapture, [84](#)
  - ValidateFormat7Settings, [84](#)
  - WaitForBufferEvent, [85](#)
  - WriteRegister, [86](#)
  - WriteRegisterBlock, [86](#)
- FlyCapture2::CameraBase
  - ~CameraBase, [91](#)
  - CameraBase, [91](#)

- Connect, [91](#)
- Disconnect, [92](#)
- EnableLUT, [92](#)
- FireSoftwareTrigger, [93](#)
- GetActiveLUTBank, [93](#)
- GetCameraInfo, [93](#)
- GetConfiguration, [94](#)
- GetCycleTime, [94](#)
- GetEmbeddedImageInfo, [94](#)
- GetGPIOPinDirection, [95](#)
- GetLUTBankInfo, [95](#)
- GetLUTChannel, [96](#)
- GetLUTInfo, [96](#)
- GetMemoryChannel, [97](#)
- GetMemoryChannelInfo, [97](#)
- GetProperty, [98](#)
- GetPropertyInfo, [98](#)
- GetRegisterString, [98](#)
- GetStats, [99](#)
- GetStrobe, [99](#)
- GetStrobeInfo, [99](#)
- GetTriggerDelay, [100](#)
- GetTriggerDelayInfo, [100](#)
- GetTriggerMode, [101](#)
- GetTriggerModelInfo, [101](#)
- IsConnected, [102](#)
- ReadRegister, [102](#)
- ReadRegisterBlock, [102](#)
- ResetStats, [103](#)
- RestoreFromMemoryChannel, [103](#)
- RetrieveBuffer, [103](#)
- SaveToMemoryChannel, [104](#)
- SetActiveLUTBank, [104](#)
- SetCallback, [105](#)
- SetConfiguration, [105](#)
- SetEmbeddedImageInfo, [106](#)
- SetGPIOPinDirection, [106](#)
- SetLUTChannel, [107](#)
- SetProperty, [107](#)
- SetStrobe, [108](#)
- SetTriggerDelay, [108](#)
- SetTriggerMode, [109](#)
- SetUserBuffers, [109](#)
- StartCapture, [110](#)
- StartSyncCapture, [110](#)
- StopCapture, [111](#)
- WaitForBufferEvent, [111](#)
- WriteRegister, [112](#)
- WriteRegisterBlock, [112](#)
- m\_pCameraData, [113](#)
- FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg
  - ~CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
  - CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
  - Connect, [114](#)
  - Disconnect, [114](#)
  - Hide, [114](#)
  - IsVisible, [114](#)
  - SetTitle, [115](#)
  - Show, [115](#)
  - ShowModal, [115](#)
- FlyCapture2::CameraInfo
  - CameraInfo, [118](#)
  - applicationIPAddress, [118](#)
  - applicationPort, [118](#)
  - bayerTileFormat, [118](#)
  - busNumber, [118](#)
  - ccpStatus, [118](#)
  - configROM, [118](#)
  - defaultGateway, [118](#)
  - driverName, [118](#)
  - driverType, [118](#)
  - firmwareBuildTime, [119](#)
  - firmwareVersion, [119](#)
  - gigEMajorVersion, [119](#)
  - gigEMinorVersion, [119](#)
  - iidcVer, [119](#)
  - interfaceType, [119](#)
  - ipAddress, [119](#)
  - isColorCamera, [119](#)
  - macAddress, [119](#)
  - maximumBusSpeed, [119](#)
  - modelName, [120](#)
  - nodeNumber, [120](#)
  - pcieBusSpeed, [120](#)
  - reserved, [120](#)
  - sensorInfo, [120](#)
  - sensorResolution, [120](#)
  - serialNumber, [120](#)
  - subnetMask, [120](#)
  - userDefinedName, [120](#)
  - vendorName, [120](#)
  - xmlURL1, [121](#)
  - xmlURL2, [121](#)
- FlyCapture2::CameraSelectionDlg
  - ~CameraSelectionDlg, [121](#)
  - CameraSelectionDlg, [121](#)
  - SetTitle, [122](#)
  - ShowModal, [122](#)
- FlyCapture2::CameraStats
  - CameraStats, [124](#)



- cameraCurrents, [124](#)
- cameraPowerUp, [124](#)
- cameraVoltages, [124](#)
- imageCorrupt, [124](#)
- imageDriverDropped, [124](#)
- imageDropped, [124](#)
- imageXmitFailed, [124](#)
- numCurrents, [124](#)
- numResendPacketsReceived, [124](#)
- numResendPacketsRequested, [124](#)
- numVoltages, [124](#)
- portErrors, [124](#)
- regReadFailed, [124](#)
- regWriteFailed, [124](#)
- reserved, [124](#)
- temperature, [125](#)
- timeSinceBusReset, [125](#)
- timeSinceInitialization, [125](#)
- timeStamp, [125](#)
- FlyCapture2::ConfigROM
  - ConfigROM, [126](#)
  - chipIdHi, [126](#)
  - chipIdLo, [126](#)
  - nodeVendorId, [126](#)
  - pszKeyword, [126](#)
  - reserved, [126](#)
  - unitSWVer, [127](#)
  - unitSpecId, [126](#)
  - unitSubSWVer, [126](#)
  - vendorUniqueInfo\_0, [127](#)
  - vendorUniqueInfo\_1, [127](#)
  - vendorUniqueInfo\_2, [127](#)
  - vendorUniqueInfo\_3, [127](#)
- FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo
  - GPIOPinState, [129](#)
  - ROIPosition, [129](#)
  - brightness, [129](#)
  - exposure, [129](#)
  - frameCounter, [129](#)
  - gain, [129](#)
  - shutter, [129](#)
  - strobePattern, [129](#)
  - timestamp, [129](#)
  - whiteBalance, [129](#)
- FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo-Property
  - EmbeddedImageInfoProperty, [130](#)
  - available, [130](#)
  - onOff, [130](#)
- FlyCapture2::Error
  - ~Error, [131](#)
  - CollectSupportInformation, [132](#)
  - Error, [131](#)
  - GetBuildDate, [132](#)
  - GetCause, [132](#)
  - GetDescription, [132](#)
  - GetFilename, [132](#)
  - GetLine, [132](#)
  - GetType, [133](#)
  - InternalError, [134](#)
  - PrintErrorTrace, [133](#)
  - operator=, [133](#)
  - operator==, [133](#)
- FlyCapture2::FC2Config
  - FC2Config, [135](#)
  - asyncBusSpeed, [135](#)
  - bandwidthAllocation, [135](#)
  - grabMode, [135](#)
  - grabTimeout, [135](#)
  - highPerformanceRetrieveBuffer, [135](#)
  - isochBusSpeed, [135](#)
  - minNumImageNotifications, [136](#)
  - numBuffers, [136](#)
  - numImageNotifications, [136](#)
  - registerTimeout, [136](#)
  - registerTimeoutRetries, [136](#)
  - reserved, [136](#)
- FlyCapture2::FC2Version
  - build, [137](#)
  - major, [137](#)
  - minor, [137](#)
  - type, [137](#)
- FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings
  - Format7ImageSettings, [140](#)
  - height, [140](#)
  - mode, [140](#)
  - offsetX, [140](#)
  - offsetY, [140](#)
  - pixelFormat, [140](#)
  - reserved, [140](#)
  - width, [140](#)
- FlyCapture2::Format7Info
  - Format7Info, [142](#)
  - imageHStepSize, [142](#)
  - imageVStepSize, [142](#)
  - maxHeight, [142](#)
  - maxPacketSize, [142](#)
  - maxWidth, [142](#)
  - minPacketSize, [142](#)
  - mode, [142](#)

- offsetHStepSize, [142](#)
- offsetVStepSize, [142](#)
- packetSize, [142](#)
- percentage, [143](#)
- pixelFormatBitField, [143](#)
- reserved, [143](#)
- vendorPixelFormatBitField, [143](#)
- FlyCapture2::Format7PacketInfo
  - Format7PacketInfo, [144](#)
  - maxBytesPerPacket, [144](#)
  - recommendedBytesPerPacket, [144](#)
  - reserved, [144](#)
  - unitBytesPerPacket, [144](#)
- FlyCapture2::GCCamera
  - ~GCCamera, [149](#)
  - Connect, [149](#)
  - Disconnect, [149](#)
  - EnableLUT, [149](#)
  - FireSoftwareTrigger, [150](#)
  - GCCamera, [149](#)
  - GCCamera::GetXML, [150](#)
  - GetActiveLUTBank, [150](#)
  - GetCameraInfo, [150](#)
  - GetConfiguration, [151](#)
  - GetCycleTime, [151](#)
  - GetEmbeddedImageInfo, [151](#)
  - GetGPIOPinDirection, [152](#)
  - GetInterfaceType, [152](#)
  - GetLUTBankInfo, [152](#)
  - GetLUTChannel, [153](#)
  - GetLUTInfo, [153](#)
  - GetMemoryChannel, [154](#)
  - GetMemoryChannelInfo, [154](#)
  - GetNodeMap, [155](#)
  - GetProperty, [155](#)
  - GetPropertyInfo, [155](#)
  - GetRegisterString, [156](#)
  - GetStats, [156](#)
  - GetStrobe, [156](#)
  - GetStrobeInfo, [156](#)
  - GetTriggerDelay, [157](#)
  - GetTriggerDelayInfo, [157](#)
  - GetTriggerMode, [158](#)
  - GetTriggerModeInfo, [158](#)
  - IsConnected, [159](#)
  - ReadGVCPMemory, [159](#)
  - ReadGVCPRegister, [159](#)
  - ReadGVCPRegisterBlock, [159](#)
  - ReadRegister, [159](#)
  - ReadRegisterBlock, [160](#)
  - ResetStats, [160](#)
  - RestoreFromMemoryChannel, [160](#)
  - RetrieveBuffer, [161](#)
  - SaveToMemoryChannel, [161](#)
  - SetActiveLUTBank, [162](#)
  - SetCallback, [162](#)
  - SetCamera, [162](#), [163](#)
  - SetConfiguration, [163](#)
  - SetEmbeddedImageInfo, [163](#)
  - SetGPIOPinDirection, [163](#)
  - SetLUTChannel, [164](#)
  - SetProperty, [164](#)
  - SetStrobe, [165](#)
  - SetTriggerDelay, [165](#)
  - SetTriggerMode, [166](#)
  - SetUserBuffers, [166](#)
  - StartCapture, [167](#)
  - StartSyncCapture, [168](#)
  - StopCapture, [168](#)
  - TestGainNode, [168](#)
  - WaitForBufferEvent, [168](#)
  - WriteGVCPMemory, [169](#)
  - WriteGVCPRegister, [169](#)
  - WriteGVCPRegisterBlock, [169](#)
  - WriteRegister, [169](#)
  - WriteRegisterBlock, [169](#)
  - m\_busMgr, [170](#)
- FlyCapture2::GigECamera
  - ~GigECamera, [176](#)
  - Connect, [176](#)
  - Disconnect, [176](#)
  - DiscoverGigEPacketSize, [176](#)
  - EnableLUT, [177](#)
  - FireSoftwareTrigger, [177](#)
  - GetActiveLUTBank, [178](#)
  - GetCameraInfo, [178](#)
  - GetConfiguration, [178](#)
  - GetCycleTime, [179](#)
  - GetEmbeddedImageInfo, [179](#)
  - GetGPIOPinDirection, [181](#)
  - GetGigEConfig, [179](#)
  - GetGigEImageBinningSettings, [180](#)
  - GetGigEImageSettings, [180](#)
  - GetGigEImageSettingsInfo, [180](#)
  - GetGigEImagingMode, [181](#)
  - GetGigEProperty, [181](#)
  - GetGigEStreamChannelInfo, [181](#)
  - GetLUTBankInfo, [182](#)
  - GetLUTChannel, [182](#)
  - GetLUTInfo, [183](#)

- GetMemoryChannel, [183](#)
- GetMemoryChannelInfo, [184](#)
- GetNumStreamChannels, [184](#)
- GetProperty, [185](#)
- GetPropertyInfo, [185](#)
- GetRegisterString, [185](#)
- GetStats, [186](#)
- GetStrobe, [186](#)
- GetStrobeInfo, [186](#)
- GetTriggerDelay, [187](#)
- GetTriggerDelayInfo, [187](#)
- GetTriggerMode, [188](#)
- GetTriggerModelInfo, [188](#)
- GigECamera, [176](#)
- IsConnected, [189](#)
- QueryGigEImagingMode, [189](#)
- ReadGVCPMemory, [189](#)
- ReadGVCPRegister, [190](#)
- ReadGVCPRegisterBlock, [190](#)
- ReadRegister, [190](#)
- ReadRegisterBlock, [191](#)
- ResetStats, [191](#)
- RestoreFromMemoryChannel, [191](#)
- RetrieveBuffer, [192](#)
- SaveToMemoryChannel, [192](#)
- SetActiveLUTBank, [193](#)
- SetCallback, [193](#)
- SetConfiguration, [193](#)
- SetEmbeddedImageInfo, [194](#)
- SetGPIOPinDirection, [196](#)
- SetGigEConfig, [194](#)
- SetGigEImageBinningSettings, [195](#)
- SetGigEImageSettings, [195](#)
- SetGigEImagingMode, [195](#)
- SetGigEProperty, [196](#)
- SetGigEStreamChannelInfo, [196](#)
- SetLUTChannel, [197](#)
- SetProperty, [197](#)
- SetStrobe, [198](#)
- SetTriggerDelay, [198](#)
- SetTriggerMode, [199](#)
- SetUserBuffers, [199](#)
- StartCapture, [200](#)
- StartSyncCapture, [201](#)
- StopCapture, [201](#)
- WaitForBufferEvent, [201](#)
- WriteGVCPMemory, [202](#)
- WriteGVCPRegister, [202](#)
- WriteGVCPRegisterBlock, [202](#)
- WriteRegister, [203](#)
- WriteRegisterBlock, [203](#)
- FlyCapture2::GigEConfig
  - GigEConfig, [204](#)
  - enablePacketResend, [204](#)
  - registerTimeout, [204](#)
  - registerTimeoutRetries, [204](#)
- FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings
  - GigEImageSettings, [205](#)
  - height, [205](#)
  - offsetX, [206](#)
  - offsetY, [206](#)
  - pixelFormat, [206](#)
  - reserved, [206](#)
  - width, [206](#)
- FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettingsInfo
  - GigEImageSettingsInfo, [207](#)
  - imageHStepSize, [207](#)
  - imageVStepSize, [207](#)
  - maxHeight, [207](#)
  - maxWidth, [207](#)
  - offsetHStepSize, [207](#)
  - offsetVStepSize, [208](#)
  - pixelFormatBitField, [208](#)
  - reserved, [208](#)
  - vendorPixelFormatBitField, [208](#)
- FlyCapture2::GigEProperty
  - isReadable, [209](#)
  - isWritable, [209](#)
  - max, [209](#)
  - min, [209](#)
  - propType, [209](#)
  - value, [209](#)
- FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel
  - GigEStreamChannel, [211](#)
  - destinationIpAddress, [211](#)
  - doNotFragment, [211](#)
  - hostPort, [211](#)
  - hostPost, [211](#)
  - interPacketDelay, [211](#)
  - networkInterfaceIndex, [211](#)
  - packetSize, [211](#)
  - sourcePort, [211](#)
- FlyCapture2::H264Option
  - H264Option, [212](#)
  - bitrate, [212](#)
  - frameRate, [212](#)
  - height, [212](#)
  - reserved, [213](#)
  - width, [213](#)
- FlyCapture2::IPAddress

- IPAddress, [238](#)
- octets, [238](#)
- operator==, [238](#)
- FlyCapture2::Image
  - ~Image, [217](#)
  - CalculateStatistics, [218](#)
  - Convert, [218](#)
  - DeepCopy, [219](#)
  - DetermineBitsPerPixel, [219](#)
  - GetBayerTileFormat, [219](#)
  - GetBitsPerPixel, [219](#)
  - GetBlockId, [220](#)
  - GetColorProcessing, [220](#)
  - GetCols, [220](#)
  - GetData, [220](#)
  - GetDataSize, [221](#)
  - GetDefaultColorProcessing, [221](#)
  - GetDefaultOutputFormat, [221](#)
  - GetDimensions, [221](#)
  - GetMetadata, [222](#)
  - GetPixelFormat, [222](#)
  - GetReceivedDataSize, [222](#)
  - GetRows, [222](#)
  - GetStride, [222](#)
  - GetTimeStamp, [222](#)
  - Image, [216](#), [217](#)
  - Iso, [228](#)
  - ReleaseBuffer, [223](#)
  - Save, [224–226](#)
  - SetBlockId, [226](#)
  - SetColorProcessing, [226](#)
  - SetData, [227](#)
  - SetDefaultColorProcessing, [227](#)
  - SetDefaultOutputFormat, [227](#)
  - SetDimensions, [228](#)
  - operator(), [223](#)
  - operator=, [223](#)
- FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata
  - ImageMetadata, [230](#)
  - embeddedBrightness, [230](#)
  - embeddedExposure, [230](#)
  - embeddedFrameCounter, [230](#)
  - embeddedGPIOPinState, [230](#)
  - embeddedGain, [230](#)
  - embeddedROIPosition, [230](#)
  - embeddedShutter, [230](#)
  - embeddedStrobePattern, [230](#)
  - embeddedTimeStamp, [230](#)
  - embeddedWhiteBalance, [230](#)
  - reserved, [231](#)
- FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics
  - ~ImageStatistics, [233](#)
  - DisableAll, [233](#)
  - EnableAll, [233](#)
  - EnableGreyOnly, [233](#)
  - EnableHSLOnly, [233](#)
  - EnableRGBOnly, [234](#)
  - GetChannelStatus, [234](#)
  - GetHistogram, [234](#)
  - GetMean, [234](#)
  - GetNumPixelValues, [235](#)
  - GetPixelValueRange, [235](#)
  - GetRange, [236](#)
  - GetStatistics, [236](#)
  - ImageStatistics, [233](#)
  - ImageStatsCalculator, [237](#)
  - SetChannelStatus, [237](#)
  - StatisticsChannel, [232](#)
  - operator=, [236](#)
- FlyCapture2::Internal
  - GetInternal, [237](#)
- FlyCapture2::JPEGOption
  - JPEGOption, [239](#)
  - progressive, [239](#)
  - quality, [239](#)
  - reserved, [239](#)
- FlyCapture2::JPG2Option
  - JPG2Option, [240](#)
  - quality, [240](#)
  - reserved, [240](#)
- FlyCapture2::LUTData
  - LUTData, [241](#)
  - enabled, [241](#)
  - inputBitDepth, [241](#)
  - numBanks, [242](#)
  - numChannels, [242](#)
  - numEntries, [242](#)
  - outputBitDepth, [242](#)
  - reserved, [242](#)
  - supported, [242](#)
- FlyCapture2::MACAddress
  - MACAddress, [243](#)
  - octets, [243](#)
  - operator==, [243](#)
- FlyCapture2::MJPGOption
  - MJPGOption, [244](#)
  - frameRate, [244](#)
  - quality, [244](#)
  - reserved, [244](#)
- FlyCapture2::NodeMap

- [~NodeMap](#), [245](#)
  - [NodeMap](#), [245](#)
  - [\\_GetDeviceName](#), [245](#)
  - [\\_GetNode](#), [245](#)
  - [\\_GetNodes](#), [245](#)
  - [\\_InvalidateNodes](#), [245](#)
  - [\\_Poll](#), [245](#)
- [FlyCapture2::PGMOption](#)
  - [PGMOption](#), [246](#)
  - [binaryFile](#), [246](#)
  - [reserved](#), [246](#)
- [FlyCapture2::PGRGuid](#)
  - [PGRGuid](#), [247](#)
  - [operator==](#), [247](#)
  - [value](#), [247](#)
- [FlyCapture2::PNGOption](#)
  - [PNGOption](#), [248](#)
  - [compressionLevel](#), [248](#)
  - [interlaced](#), [248](#)
  - [reserved](#), [248](#)
- [FlyCapture2::PPMOption](#)
  - [PPMOption](#), [249](#)
  - [binaryFile](#), [249](#)
  - [reserved](#), [249](#)
- [FlyCapture2::Property](#)
  - [Property](#), [251](#)
  - [absControl](#), [251](#)
  - [absValue](#), [251](#)
  - [autoManualMode](#), [251](#)
  - [onOff](#), [251](#)
  - [onePush](#), [251](#)
  - [present](#), [251](#)
  - [reserved](#), [251](#)
  - [type](#), [251](#)
  - [valueA](#), [251](#)
  - [valueB](#), [251](#)
- [FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo](#)
  - [PropertyInfo](#), [253](#)
  - [absMax](#), [253](#)
  - [absMin](#), [253](#)
  - [absValSupported](#), [253](#)
  - [autoSupported](#), [253](#)
  - [manualSupported](#), [253](#)
  - [max](#), [253](#)
  - [min](#), [254](#)
  - [onOffSupported](#), [254](#)
  - [onePushSupported](#), [254](#)
  - [pUnitAbbr](#), [254](#)
  - [pUnits](#), [254](#)
  - [present](#), [254](#)
  - [readOutSupported](#), [254](#)
  - [reserved](#), [254](#)
  - [type](#), [254](#)
- [FlyCapture2::StrobeControl](#)
  - [StrobeControl](#), [255](#)
  - [delay](#), [255](#)
  - [duration](#), [255](#)
  - [onOff](#), [255](#)
  - [polarity](#), [256](#)
  - [reserved](#), [256](#)
  - [source](#), [256](#)
- [FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo](#)
  - [StrobeInfo](#), [257](#)
  - [maxValue](#), [257](#)
  - [minValue](#), [257](#)
  - [onOffSupported](#), [257](#)
  - [polaritySupported](#), [257](#)
  - [present](#), [257](#)
  - [readOutSupported](#), [257](#)
  - [reserved](#), [257](#)
  - [source](#), [257](#)
- [FlyCapture2::SystemInfo](#)
  - [byteOrder](#), [260](#)
  - [cpuDescription](#), [260](#)
  - [driverList](#), [260](#)
  - [gpuDescription](#), [260](#)
  - [libraryList](#), [260](#)
  - [numCpuCores](#), [260](#)
  - [osDescription](#), [260](#)
  - [osType](#), [260](#)
  - [reserved](#), [260](#)
  - [screenHeight](#), [260](#)
  - [screenWidth](#), [260](#)
  - [sysMemSize](#), [261](#)
- [FlyCapture2::TIFFOption](#)
  - [CompressionMethod](#), [261](#)
  - [TIFFOption](#), [262](#)
  - [compression](#), [262](#)
  - [reserved](#), [262](#)
- [FlyCapture2::TimeStamp](#)
  - [TimeStamp](#), [263](#)
  - [cycleCount](#), [263](#)
  - [cycleOffset](#), [263](#)
  - [cycleSeconds](#), [263](#)
  - [microSeconds](#), [263](#)
  - [reserved](#), [263](#)
  - [seconds](#), [263](#)
- [FlyCapture2::TopologyNode](#)
  - [~TopologyNode](#), [266](#)
  - [AddChild](#), [266](#)

- AddPort, [266](#)
- AssignGuidToNode, [266](#), [267](#)
- GetChild, [267](#)
- GetDeviceld, [267](#)
- GetGuid, [268](#)
- GetInterfaceType, [268](#)
- GetNodeType, [268](#)
- GetNumChildren, [268](#)
- GetNumPorts, [268](#)
- GetPortType, [268](#)
- NodeType, [265](#)
- PortType, [265](#)
- TopologyNode, [266](#)
- operator=, [269](#)
- FlyCapture2::TriggerMode
  - TriggerMode, [270](#)
  - mode, [270](#)
  - onOff, [270](#)
  - parameter, [270](#)
  - polarity, [270](#)
  - reserved, [270](#)
  - source, [270](#)
- FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo
  - TriggerModelInfo, [271](#)
  - modeMask, [271](#)
  - onOffSupported, [271](#)
  - polaritySupported, [272](#)
  - present, [272](#)
  - readOutSupported, [272](#)
  - reserved, [272](#)
  - softwareTriggerSupported, [272](#)
  - sourceMask, [272](#)
  - valueReadable, [272](#)
- FlyCapture2::Utilities
  - CheckDriver, [273](#)
  - GetDriverDeviceName, [273](#)
  - GetLibraryVersion, [274](#)
  - GetSystemInfo, [274](#)
  - LaunchBrowser, [274](#)
  - LaunchCommand, [275](#)
  - LaunchCommandAsync, [275](#)
  - LaunchHelp, [275](#)
- FlyCapture2Defs.h, [279](#)
  - FULL\_32BIT\_VALUE, [284](#)
  - NULL, [284](#)
- FlyCapture2GUI.h, [284](#)
- FlyCapture2Platform.h, [284](#)
  - FLYCAPTURE2\_API, [284](#)
  - FLYCAPTURE2\_LOCAL, [284](#)
- FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper, [138](#)
  - FlyCap3CameraControl::FlyCapture3-  
ApiGuiWrapper, [138](#)
- FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper.h, [284](#)
  - WRAPPER\_API, [285](#)
- ForceAllIPAddressesAutomatically
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [50](#)
- ForceIPAddressToCamera
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [51](#)
- Format7ImageSettings, [139](#)
  - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings,  
[140](#)
- Format7Info, [140](#)
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [142](#)
- Format7PacketInfo, [143](#)
  - FlyCapture2::Format7PacketInfo,  
[144](#)
- FrameRate
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- GCCamera, [145](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [149](#)
- GCCamera.h, [285](#)
- GCCamera::GetXML
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [150](#)
- GPIOPinState
  - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo,  
[129](#)
- GetActiveLUTBank
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [64](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [93](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [150](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [178](#)
- GetBayerTileFormat
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [219](#)
- GetBitsPerPixel
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [219](#)
- GetBlockId
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [220](#)
- GetBuildDate
  - FlyCapture2::Error, [132](#)
- GetCameraFromIPAddress
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [52](#)
- GetCameraFromIndex
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [51](#)
- GetCameraFromSerialNumber
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [52](#)
- GetCameraInfo
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [64](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [93](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [150](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [178](#)

- GetCameraSerialNumberFromIndex
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [52](#)
- GetCause
  - FlyCapture2::Error, [132](#)
- GetChannelStatus
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [234](#)
- GetChild
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [267](#)
- GetColorProcessing
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [220](#)
- GetCols
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [220](#)
- GetConfiguration
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [64](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [94](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [151](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [178](#)
- GetControlNameList
  - FlyCap3CameraControl::FlyCapture3-  
ApiGuiWrapper, [138](#)
- GetCycleTime
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [65](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [94](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [151](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [179](#)
- GetData
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [220](#)
- GetDataSize
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [221](#)
- GetDefaultColorProcessing
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [221](#)
- GetDefaultOutputFormat
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [221](#)
- GetDescription
  - FlyCapture2::Error, [132](#)
- GetDeviceFromIndex
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [53](#)
- GetDeviceId
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [267](#)
- GetDialogNameList
  - FlyCap3CameraControl::FlyCapture3-  
ApiGuiWrapper, [138](#)
- GetDimensions
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [221](#)
- GetDriverDeviceName
  - FlyCapture2::Utilities, [273](#)
- GetEmbeddedImageInfo
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [65](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [94](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [151](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [179](#)
- GetFilename
  - FlyCapture2::Error, [132](#)
- GetFormat7Configuration
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [65](#)
- GetFormat7Info
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [66](#)
- GetGPIOPinDirection
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [66](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [95](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [152](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [181](#)
- GetGigEConfig
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [179](#)
- GetGigImageBinningSettings
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [180](#)
- GetGigImageSettings
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [180](#)
- GetGigImageSettingsInfo
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [180](#)
- GetGigImagingMode
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [181](#)
- GetGigEProperty
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [181](#)
- GetGigEStreamChannelInfo
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [181](#)
- GetGuid
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [268](#)
- GetHistogram
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [234](#)
- GetInterfaceType
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [152](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [268](#)
- GetInterfaceTypeFromGuid
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [53](#)
- GetInternal
  - FlyCapture2::Internal, [237](#)
- GetLUTBankInfo
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [67](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [95](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [152](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [182](#)
- GetLUTChannel
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [67](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [96](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [153](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [182](#)
- GetLUTInfo
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [68](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [96](#)

- FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 153
- FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 183
- GetLibraryVersion
  - FlyCapture2::Utilities, 274
- GetLine
  - FlyCapture2::Error, 132
- GetMean
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 234
- GetMemoryChannel
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, 68
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 97
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 154
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 183
- GetMemoryChannelInfo
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, 69
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 97
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 154
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 184
- GetMetadata
  - FlyCapture2::Image, 222
- GetNodeMap
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 155
- GetNodeType
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, 268
- GetNumChildren
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, 268
- GetNumDialogs
  - FlyCap3CameraControl::FlyCapture3-  
ApiGuiWrapper, 138
- GetNumOfCameras
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, 54
- GetNumOfControls
  - FlyCap3CameraControl::FlyCapture3-  
ApiGuiWrapper, 138
- GetNumOfDevices
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, 54
- GetNumPixelValues
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 235
- GetNumPorts
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, 268
- GetNumStreamChannels
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 184
- GetPixelFormat
  - FlyCapture2::Image, 222
- GetPixelValueRange
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 235
- GetPortType
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, 268
- GetProperty
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, 69
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 98
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 155
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 185
- GetPropertyInfo
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, 70
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 98
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 155
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 185
- GetRange
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 236
- GetReceivedDataSize
  - FlyCapture2::Image, 222
- GetRegisterString
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, 70
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 98
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 156
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 185
- GetRows
  - FlyCapture2::Image, 222
- GetStatistics
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 236
- GetStats
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, 70
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 99
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 156
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 186
- GetStride
  - FlyCapture2::Image, 222
- GetStrobe
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, 70
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 99
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 156
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 186
- GetStrobeInfo
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, 71
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, 99
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, 156
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, 186
- GetSyncStatus
  - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, 258
- GetSystemInfo
  - FlyCapture2::Utilities, 274
- GetTimeSinceSynced
  - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, 258
- GetTimeStamp
  - FlyCapture2::Image, 222
- GetTopology
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, 54
- GetTriggerDelay
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, 71



- FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [100](#)
- FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [157](#)
- FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [187](#)
- GetTriggerDelayInfo
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [72](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [100](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [157](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [187](#)
- GetTriggerMode
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [72](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [101](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [158](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [188](#)
- GetTriggerModelInfo
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [73](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [101](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [158](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [188](#)
- GetType
  - FlyCapture2::Error, [133](#)
- GetUsbLinkInfo
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [54](#)
- GetUsbPortStatus
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [55](#)
- GetVideoModeAndFrameRate
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [73](#)
- GetVideoModeAndFrameRateInfo
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [74](#)
- GigE specific enumerations, [26](#)
- GigEPropertyType, [26](#)
- GigE specific structures, [30](#)
- GigECamera, [170](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [176](#)
- GigECamera.h, [285](#)
- GigEConfig, [204](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEConfig, [204](#)
- GigEImageSettings, [205](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, [205](#)
- GigEImageSettingsInfo, [206](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [207](#)
- GigEProperty, [208](#)
- GigEPropertyType
  - GigE specific enumerations, [26](#)
- GigEStreamChannel, [209](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [211](#)
- Global constants, [13](#)
  - sk\_maxNumPorts, [13](#)
  - sk\_maxStringLength, [13](#)
- GrabMode
  - Enumerations, [20](#)
- GrabTimeout
  - Enumerations, [21](#)
- H264Option, [212](#)
  - FlyCapture2::H264Option, [212](#)
- Hide
  - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
- IIDC specific structures, [31](#)
- IPAddress, [238](#)
  - FlyCapture2::IPAddress, [238](#)
- Image, [213](#)
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [216](#), [217](#)
- Image saving structures., [32](#)
- Image.h, [286](#)
- ImageEventCallback
  - FlyCapture2, [39](#)
- ImageFileFormat
  - Enumerations, [21](#)
- ImageMetadata, [229](#)
  - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [230](#)
- ImageStatistics, [231](#)
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [233](#)
- ImageStatistics.h, [286](#)
- ImageStatsCalculator
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [237](#)
- InterfaceType
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- Internal, [237](#)
- Internal.h, [286](#)
- InternalError
  - FlyCapture2::Error, [134](#)
- IsCameraControlable
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [55](#)
- IsConnected
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [74](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [102](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [159](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [189](#)
- IsTimingBusConnected
  - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [258](#)
- IsVisible
  - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [114](#)
- Iso
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [228](#)
- JPEGOOption, [239](#)
  - FlyCapture2::JPEGOOption, [239](#)

- JPG2Option, [240](#)
  - FlyCapture2::JPG2Option, [240](#)
- LUTData, [241](#)
  - FlyCapture2::LUTData, [241](#)
- LaunchBrowser
  - FlyCapture2::Utilities, [274](#)
- LaunchCommand
  - FlyCapture2::Utilities, [275](#)
- LaunchCommandAsync
  - FlyCapture2::Utilities, [275](#)
- LaunchHelp
  - FlyCapture2::Utilities, [275](#)
- MACAddress, [242](#)
  - FlyCapture2::MACAddress, [243](#)
- MJPGOption, [243](#)
  - FlyCapture2::MJPGOption, [244](#)
- Mode
  - Enumerations, [22](#)
- MultiSyncLibrary, [40](#)
  - PGRSyncError, [41](#)
  - PGRSyncMessage, [41](#)
- MultiSyncLibrary.h, [286](#)
- MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager
  - ~SyncManager, [258](#)
  - DisableCrossPCsynchronization, [258](#)
  - EnableCrossPCsynchronization, [258](#)
  - GetSyncStatus, [258](#)
  - GetTimeSinceSynced, [258](#)
  - IsTimingBusConnected, [258](#)
  - QueryCrossPCsynchronizationSetting, [258](#)
  - RescanMasterTimingBus, [258](#)
  - Start, [258](#)
  - Stop, [259](#)
  - SyncManager, [258](#)
- MultiSyncLibraryDefs.h, [286](#)
- MultiSyncLibraryPlatform.h, [287](#)
- NULL
  - FlyCapture2Defs.h, [284](#)
- NodeMap, [244](#)
  - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [245](#)
- NodeMap.h, [287](#)
- NodeType
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#)
- OSType
  - FlyCapture2, [40](#)
- PCleBusSpeed
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PGMOption, [246](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PGMOption, [246](#)
- PGRGuid, [246](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PGRGuid, [247](#)
- PGRSyncError
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PGRSyncMessage
  - MultiSyncLibrary, [41](#)
- PNGOption, [248](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PNGOption, [248](#)
- PPMOption, [249](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PPMOption, [249](#)
- PixelFormat
  - Enumerations, [23](#)
- PortType
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [265](#)
- PrintErrorTrace
  - FlyCapture2::Error, [133](#)
- Property, [249](#)
  - FlyCapture2::Property, [251](#)
- PropertyInfo, [252](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [253](#)
- PropertyType
  - Enumerations, [24](#)
- QueryCrossPCsynchronizationSetting
  - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [258](#)
- QueryGigEImagingMode
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [189](#)
- ROIPosition
  - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [129](#)
- ReadGVCPMemory
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [159](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [189](#)
- ReadGVCPRegister
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [159](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [190](#)
- ReadGVCPRegisterBlock
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [159](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [190](#)
- ReadPhyRegister
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [55](#)
- ReadRegister
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [74](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [102](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [159](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [190](#)
- ReadRegisterBlock
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [75](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [102](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [160](#)

- FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [191](#)
- RegisterCallback
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [56](#)
- ReleaseBuffer
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [223](#)
- RescanBus
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [56](#)
- RescanMasterTimingBus
  - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [258](#)
- ResetStats
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [75](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [103](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [160](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [191](#)
- RestoreFromMemoryChannel
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [75](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [103](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [160](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [191](#)
- RetrieveBuffer
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [76](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [103](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [161](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [192](#)
- Save
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [224–226](#)
- SaveToMemoryChannel
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [76](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [104](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [161](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [192](#)
- SetActiveLUTBank
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [77](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [104](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [162](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [193](#)
- SetBlockId
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [226](#)
- SetCallback
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [77](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [105](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [162](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [193](#)
- SetCamera
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [162](#), [163](#)
- SetChannelStatus
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [237](#)
- SetColorProcessing
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [226](#)
- SetConfiguration
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [78](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [105](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [163](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [193](#)
- SetData
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [227](#)
- SetDefaultColorProcessing
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [227](#)
- SetDefaultOutputFormat
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [227](#)
- SetDimensions
  - FlyCapture2::Image, [228](#)
- SetEmbeddedImageInfo
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [78](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [106](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [163](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [194](#)
- SetFormat7Configuration
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [78](#), [79](#)
- SetGPIOPinDirection
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [79](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [106](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [163](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [196](#)
- SetGigEConfig
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [194](#)
- SetGigEImageBinningSettings
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [195](#)
- SetGigEImageSettings
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [195](#)
- SetGigEImagingMode
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [195](#)
- SetGigEProperty
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [196](#)
- SetGigEStreamChannelInfo
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [196](#)
- SetLUTChannel
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [80](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [107](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [164](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [197](#)
- SetProperty
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [80](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [107](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [164](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [197](#)
- SetStrobe
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [81](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [108](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [165](#)

- FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [198](#)
- SetTitle
  - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [115](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraSelectionDlg, [122](#)
- SetTriggerDelay
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [81](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [108](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [165](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [198](#)
- SetTriggerMode
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [82](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [109](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [166](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [199](#)
- SetUserBuffers
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [82](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [109](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [166](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [199](#)
- SetVideoModeAndFrameRate
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [83](#)
- Show
  - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [115](#)
- ShowCameraSelectionDialog
  - FlyCap3CameraControl::FlyCapture3-ApiGuiWrapper, [138](#)
- ShowDialogByIndex
  - FlyCap3CameraControl::FlyCapture3-ApiGuiWrapper, [139](#)
- ShowDialogByName
  - FlyCap3CameraControl::FlyCapture3-ApiGuiWrapper, [139](#)
- ShowModal
  - FlyCapture2::CameraControlDlg, [115](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraSelectionDlg, [122](#)
- ShowPropertyGridDialog
  - FlyCap3CameraControl::FlyCapture3-ApiGuiWrapper, [139](#)
- Start
  - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [258](#)
- StartCapture
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [83](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [110](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [167](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [200](#)
- StartSyncCapture
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [84](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [110](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [168](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [201](#)
- StatisticsChannel
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, [232](#)
- Stop
  - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [259](#)
- StopCapture
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [84](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [111](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [168](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [201](#)
- StrobeControl, [255](#)
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, [255](#)
- StrobeInfo, [256](#)
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, [257](#)
- Structures, [27](#)
  - TriggerDelay, [28](#)
  - TriggerDelayInfo, [28](#)
- SyncManager, [258](#)
  - MultiSyncLibrary::SyncManager, [258](#)
- SystemInfo, [259](#)
- TIFFOption, [261](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [262](#)
- TestGainNode
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [168](#)
- TimeStamp, [262](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [263](#)
- TopologyNode, [264](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, [266](#)
- TopologyNode.h, [287](#)
- TriggerDelay
  - Structures, [28](#)
- TriggerDelayInfo
  - Structures, [28](#)
- TriggerMode, [269](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, [270](#)
- TriggerModeInfo, [271](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerModeInfo, [271](#)
- UnregisterCallback
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [56](#)
- Utilities, [272](#)
- Utilities.h, [288](#)
- ValidateFormat7Settings
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [84](#)
- VideoMode
  - Enumerations, [25](#)
- WRAPPER\_API

- FlyCapture3ApiGuiWrapper.h, [285](#)
- WaitForBufferEvent
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [85](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [111](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [168](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [201](#)
- WriteGVCPMemory
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [169](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [202](#)
- WriteGVCPRegister
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [169](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [202](#)
- WriteGVCPRegisterBlock
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [169](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [202](#)
- WritePhyRegister
  - FlyCapture2::BusManager, [57](#)
- WriteRegister
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [86](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [112](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [169](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [203](#)
- WriteRegisterBlock
  - FlyCapture2::Camera, [86](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [112](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [169](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigECamera, [203](#)
- \_GetDeviceName
  - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [245](#)
- \_GetNode
  - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [245](#)
- \_GetNodes
  - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [245](#)
- \_InvalidateNodes
  - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [245](#)
- \_Poll
  - FlyCapture2::NodeMap, [245](#)
- absControl
  - FlyCapture2::Property, [251](#)
- absMax
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [253](#)
- absMin
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [253](#)
- absValSupported
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [253](#)
- absValue
  - FlyCapture2::Property, [251](#)
- applicationIPAddress
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- applicationPort
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- asyncBusSpeed
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [135](#)
- autoManualMode
  - FlyCapture2::Property, [251](#)
- autoSupported
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [253](#)
- available
  - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo-Property, [130](#)
- bandwidthAllocation
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [135](#)
- bayerTileFormat
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- binaryFile
  - FlyCapture2::PGMOption, [246](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PPMOption, [249](#)
- bitrate
  - FlyCapture2::H264Option, [212](#)
- brightness
  - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [129](#)
- build
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Version, [137](#)
- busNumber
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- byteOrder
  - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [260](#)
- cameraCurrents
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- cameraPowerUp
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- cameraVoltages
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- ccpStatus
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- chipIdHi
  - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- chipIdLo
  - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- compression
  - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [262](#)
- compressionLevel
  - FlyCapture2::PNGOption, [248](#)
- configROM
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- cpuDescription

- FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [260](#)
- cycleCount
  - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [263](#)
- cycleOffset
  - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [263](#)
- cycleSeconds
  - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [263](#)
- defaultGateway
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- delay
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, [255](#)
- destinationIpAddress
  - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [211](#)
- doNotFragment
  - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [211](#)
- driverList
  - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [260](#)
- driverName
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- driverType
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [118](#)
- duration
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, [255](#)
- embeddedBrightness
  - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [230](#)
- embeddedExposure
  - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [230](#)
- embeddedFrameCounter
  - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [230](#)
- embeddedGPIOPinState
  - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [230](#)
- embeddedGain
  - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [230](#)
- embeddedROIPosition
  - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [230](#)
- embeddedShutter
  - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [230](#)
- embeddedStrobePattern
  - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [230](#)
- embeddedTimeStamp
  - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [230](#)
- embeddedWhiteBalance
  - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [230](#)
- enablePacketResend
  - FlyCapture2::GigEConfig, [204](#)
- enabled
  - FlyCapture2::LUTData, [241](#)
- exposure
  - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [129](#)
- firmwareBuildTime
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- firmwareVersion
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- frameCounter
  - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [129](#)
- frameRate
  - FlyCapture2::AVIOption, [43](#)
  - FlyCapture2::H264Option, [212](#)
  - FlyCapture2::MJPGOption, [244](#)
- gain
  - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [129](#)
- gigEMajorVersion
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- gigEMinorVersion
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- gpuDescription
  - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [260](#)
- grabMode
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [135](#)
- grabTimeout
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [135](#)
- height
  - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, [140](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, [205](#)
  - FlyCapture2::H264Option, [212](#)
- highPerformanceRetrieveBuffer
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [135](#)
- hostPort
  - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [211](#)
- hostPost
  - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [211](#)
- iidcVer
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- imageCorrupt
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)

- imageDriverDropped
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- imageDropped
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- imageHStepSize
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [142](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [207](#)
- imageVStepSize
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [142](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [207](#)
- imageXmitFailed
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- indexedColor\_8bit
  - FlyCapture2::BMPOption, [47](#)
- inputBitDepth
  - FlyCapture2::LUTData, [241](#)
- interPacketDelay
  - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [211](#)
- interfaceType
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- interlaced
  - FlyCapture2::PNGOption, [248](#)
- ipAddress
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- isColorCamera
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- isReadable
  - FlyCapture2::GigEProperty, [209](#)
- isWritable
  - FlyCapture2::GigEProperty, [209](#)
- isochBusSpeed
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [135](#)
- libraryList
  - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [260](#)
- m\_busMgr
  - FlyCapture2::GCCamera, [170](#)
- m\_pCameraData
  - FlyCapture2::CameraBase, [113](#)
- macAddress
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- major
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Version, [137](#)
- manualSupported
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [253](#)
- max
  - FlyCapture2::GigEProperty, [209](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [253](#)
- maxBytesPerPacket
  - FlyCapture2::Format7PacketInfo, [144](#)
- maxHeight
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [142](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [207](#)
- maxPacketSize
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [142](#)
- maxValue
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, [257](#)
- maxWidth
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [142](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [207](#)
- maximumBusSpeed
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [119](#)
- microSeconds
  - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [263](#)
- min
  - FlyCapture2::GigEProperty, [209](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [254](#)
- minNumImageNotifications
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [136](#)
- minPacketSize
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [142](#)
- minValue
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, [257](#)
- minor
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Version, [137](#)
- mode
  - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, [140](#)
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [142](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, [270](#)
- modeMask
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, [271](#)
- modelName
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- networkInterfaceIndex
  - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [211](#)
- nodeNumber
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- nodeVendorId
  - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- numBanks



- FlyCapture2::LUTData, 242
- numBuffers
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, 136
- numChannels
  - FlyCapture2::LUTData, 242
- numCpuCores
  - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, 260
- numCurrents
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, 124
- numEntries
  - FlyCapture2::LUTData, 242
- numImageNotifications
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, 136
- numResendPacketsReceived
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, 124
- numResendPacketsRequested
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, 124
- numVoltages
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, 124
- octets
  - FlyCapture2::IPAddress, 238
  - FlyCapture2::MACAddress, 243
- offsetHStepSize
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, 142
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, 207
- offsetVStepSize
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, 142
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, 208
- offsetX
  - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, 140
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, 206
- offsetY
  - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, 140
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, 206
- onOff
  - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo-Property, 130
  - FlyCapture2::Property, 251
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, 255
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, 270
- onOffSupported
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, 254
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, 257
- FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, 271
- onePush
  - FlyCapture2::Property, 251
- onePushSupported
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, 254
- operator()
  - FlyCapture2::Image, 223
- operator=
  - FlyCapture2::Error, 133
  - FlyCapture2::Image, 223
  - FlyCapture2::ImageStatistics, 236
  - FlyCapture2::TopologyNode, 269
- operator==
  - FlyCapture2::Error, 133
  - FlyCapture2::IPAddress, 238
  - FlyCapture2::MACAddress, 243
  - FlyCapture2::PGRGuid, 247
- osDescription
  - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, 260
- osType
  - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, 260
- outputBitDepth
  - FlyCapture2::LUTData, 242
- pUnitAbbr
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, 254
- pUnits
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, 254
- packetSize
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, 142
  - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, 211
- parameter
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, 270
- pcieBusSpeed
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, 120
- percentage
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, 143
- pixelFormat
  - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, 140
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, 206
- pixelFormatBitField
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, 143
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, 208
- polarity
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, 256
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, 270



- polaritySupported
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, [257](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, [272](#)
- portErrors
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- present
  - FlyCapture2::Property, [251](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [254](#)
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, [257](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, [272](#)
- progressive
  - FlyCapture2::JPEGOption, [239](#)
- propType
  - FlyCapture2::GigEProperty, [209](#)
- pszKeyword
  - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- quality
  - FlyCapture2::JPEGOption, [239](#)
  - FlyCapture2::JPG2Option, [240](#)
  - FlyCapture2::MJPGOption, [244](#)
- readOutSupported
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [254](#)
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, [257](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, [272](#)
- recommendedBytesPerPacket
  - FlyCapture2::Format7PacketInfo, [144](#)
- regReadFailed
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- regWriteFailed
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
- registerTimeout
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [136](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEConfig, [204](#)
- registerTimeoutRetries
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [136](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEConfig, [204](#)
- reserved
  - FlyCapture2::AVIOption, [43](#)
  - FlyCapture2::BMPOption, [47](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [124](#)
  - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Config, [136](#)
  - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, [140](#)
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [143](#)
  - FlyCapture2::Format7PacketInfo, [144](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, [206](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [208](#)
  - FlyCapture2::H264Option, [213](#)
  - FlyCapture2::ImageMetadata, [231](#)
  - FlyCapture2::JPEGOption, [239](#)
  - FlyCapture2::JPG2Option, [240](#)
  - FlyCapture2::LUTData, [242](#)
  - FlyCapture2::MJPGOption, [244](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PGMOption, [246](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PNGOption, [248](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PPMOption, [249](#)
  - FlyCapture2::Property, [251](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [254](#)
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, [256](#)
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, [257](#)
  - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [260](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TIFFOption, [262](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [263](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, [270](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, [272](#)
- screenHeight
  - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [260](#)
- screenWidth
  - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [260](#)
- seconds
  - FlyCapture2::TimeStamp, [263](#)
- sensorInfo
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- sensorResolution
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- serialNumber
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- shutter
  - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [129](#)
- sk\_maxNumPorts
  - Global constants, [13](#)
- sk\_maxStringLength
  - Global constants, [13](#)
- softwareTriggerSupported
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, [272](#)
- source
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeControl, [256](#)
  - FlyCapture2::StrobeInfo, [257](#)
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerMode, [270](#)

- sourceMask
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, [272](#)
- sourcePort
  - FlyCapture2::GigEStreamChannel, [211](#)
- strobePattern
  - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [129](#)
- subnetMask
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- supported
  - FlyCapture2::LUTData, [242](#)
- sysMemSize
  - FlyCapture2::SystemInfo, [261](#)
- temperature
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [125](#)
- timeSinceBusReset
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [125](#)
- timeSinceInitialization
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [125](#)
- timeStamp
  - FlyCapture2::CameraStats, [125](#)
- timestamp
  - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [129](#)
- type
  - FlyCapture2::FC2Version, [137](#)
  - FlyCapture2::Property, [251](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PropertyInfo, [254](#)
- unitBytesPerPacket
  - FlyCapture2::Format7PacketInfo, [144](#)
- unitSWVer
  - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [127](#)
- unitSpecId
  - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- unitSubSWVer
  - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [126](#)
- userDefinedName
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- value
  - FlyCapture2::GigEProperty, [209](#)
  - FlyCapture2::PGRGuid, [247](#)
- valueA
  - FlyCapture2::Property, [251](#)
- valueB
  - FlyCapture2::Property, [251](#)
- valueReadable
  - FlyCapture2::TriggerModelInfo, [272](#)
- vendorName
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [120](#)
- vendorPixelFormatBitField
  - FlyCapture2::Format7Info, [143](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings-Info, [208](#)
- vendorUniqueInfo\_0
  - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [127](#)
- vendorUniqueInfo\_1
  - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [127](#)
- vendorUniqueInfo\_2
  - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [127](#)
- vendorUniqueInfo\_3
  - FlyCapture2::ConfigROM, [127](#)
- whiteBalance
  - FlyCapture2::EmbeddedImageInfo, [129](#)
- width
  - FlyCapture2::Format7ImageSettings, [140](#)
  - FlyCapture2::GigEImageSettings, [206](#)
  - FlyCapture2::H264Option, [213](#)
- xmlURL1
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [121](#)
- xmlURL2
  - FlyCapture2::CameraInfo, [121](#)